

Govindabhagavatpāda and  
Caturbhujā Miśra

Rasahr̥dayatantra

— Mugdhāvabodhinī

SARIT

SARIT



# Contents

Contents	i
The TEI Header	282



jayati sa dainyagadākulam akhilam  
idaṃ paśyato jagad yasya /  
hṛdayasthaiva galitvā jātā rasarūpiṇī  
karuṇā // GRht\_1.1 // § 2

śrīmanmahāgaṇādhipataye namaḥ / § 3

bhavabhayarakṣaṇadakṣaṃ natvā mugdhāvabodhinīm  
5 tanute / § 4

rasahrdayasuprayuktāṃ tīkāmṛjubhāvagāmāptaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_1.1:1 // § 5

guṇavāridhikurapakupe hariharamiśraḥ pratītamahi-  
mākhyāḥ / § 6

10 tatputro bhuvi mahito maheśa iti nāmavikhyātaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_1.1:2 // § 7

tadanvaye bhāratībhāvasaṃyutas tadātmajaḥ prastuta-  
vāgbhirīśvaraḥ / § 8

caturbhujo bhāvitabhāvamānasaḥ svapokajātasya kup-  
15 ānubhāvataḥ // GRhtCM\_1.1:3 // § 9

jyeṣṭho+abhūd bhuvi pārijātakataruḥ khaṇḍepavāpā-  
nvaye tatputraḥ kipa nāthabappavasudaḥ prāṇair yaśo+arthānvitaḥ  
/ § 10

tatputreṇa ca sāvareṇa patinā bandhasya dharmārth-  
20 inā gīrvāṇāśu rugoñcajena satataṃ tenātra yatnaḥ kṛtaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_1.1:4 // § 11

iha śāstrārambhe ācāryaśrīmadgovindapādāḥ śiṣṭasa-  
mayaparipāpanārthe śāstrasya deśayato gurupādasya bh-  
agavato vastunirdeśarūpaṃ maṅgapam ācaranti jayatīty-  
25 ādi // GRhtCM\_1.1:5 // § 12

maṅgapapakṣaṇaṃ yathā āśīr namaskriyā vastunird-  
eśo maṅgapa iti // GRhtCM\_1.1:6 // § 13

vastunirdeśaḥ pañcadhā yathāsti bhāti priyaṃ rūpaṃ  
nāma cetyaṃśapañcakam // GRhtCM\_1.1:7 // § 14

30 ādyaṃ trayaṃ brahmarūpaṃ śaktirūpaṃ tato dvayam  
iti // GRhtCM\_1.1:8 // § 15

sa haro jayati sarvotkarṣeṇa vartate // GRhtCM\_1.1:9  
// § 16

akhipaṃ jagat paśyata iti vastunirdeśābjayaddraṣṭā //	
GRhtCM_1.1 :10 // § 17	
tathā ca śrutiḥ apāṇipādo javano grahītā // GRhtCM_1.1 :11	
// § 18	
paśyatyacakṣuḥ sa śṛotyakarmaḥ / § 19	5
sa vetti vedyam na ca tasya vettā tamāhur agryam pur-	
uṣam purāṇam iti // GRhtCM_1.1 :12 // § 20	
yasya hr̥dayasyaiva rasarūpiṇī karuṇā ghr̥ṇā jātā prād-	
urbhūtā // GRhtCM_1.1 :13 // § 21	
kiṃbhūtvā gapitvādravitvā gapitasya sthānāccyutir iti	10
yuktam // GRhtCM_1.1 :14 // § 22	
eṣā hr̥dayasthaiva // GRhtCM_1.1 :15 // § 23	
evāvyayam anyasthānaniṣedhavāci // GRhtCM_1.1 :16	
// § 24	
rasarūpiṇīti rasaḥ pāradastatsvarūpaṃ yasyāḥ sā //	15
GRhtCM_1.1 :17 // § 25	
tathā ca vākyam / § 26	
raso japaṃ raso harṣo rasaḥ śṛṅgārapūrvakaḥ / § 27	
svādvādiṣu ca niryāse pārade'pi raso viṣe / § 28	
ityanekārthaḥ // GRhtCM_1.1 :18 // § 29	20
sāmānyatastadrūpaṃ dravatvam viśeṣato rasarūpaṃ	
sarvopakāritvam // GRhtCM_1.1 :19 // § 30	
tathā ca vākyam rasaratnākare / § 31	
ājanmapāpakṛtanirdahanaikavahnir dāridryaduḥkha-	
gajavāraṇasimharūpaḥ iti // GRhtCM_1.1 :20 // § 32	25
kiṃbhūtasya harasya dainyagadākupaṃ jagat saṃsā-	
raṃ paśyataḥ dainyayaṃ ca gadāśca tair ākupaṃ vyā-	
ptaṃ dainyam dīnabhāvo dāridryam gadā vyādhaya iti //	
GRhtCM_1.1 :21 // § 33	
akhipamiti sarvavyāpipadam // GRhtCM_1.1 :22 //	30
§ 34	
yathā mañjaryā / § 35	
yasya rogasya yo yogastenaiva saha dāpayet / § 36	
rasendro haro rogānnarakuñjaravājinām // GRhtCM_1.1 :23	
// § 37	35
iti // GRhtCM_1.1 :24 // § 38	
anyanmatam ca / § 39	
rasabhasma vinā tatra kathyate saṃhitākramaḥ / § 40	

anuktamapi vijñeyaṃ tatra tatrāṅgaśāntaye // GRhtCM\_1.1 :25  
// § 41

iti // GRhtCM\_1.1 :26 // § 42

pītābaro+atha balijinnāgakṣayabahal-  
arāgagaruḍacaraḥ  
/

jayati sa haririva harajo

vidalitabhavadainyaduḥkhabharaḥ

// GRht\_1.2 // § 44

pītetyādi // GRhtCM\_1.2 :1 // § 45

anena padyena kavirharajasya hareśca samatvaṃ sūc-  
5 ayati // GRhtCM\_1.2 :2 // § 46

sa purānakavivarṇito harajo jayati sarvotkarṣeṇa vart-  
ate harādīśvarājāto harajaḥ // GRhtCM\_1.2 :3 // § 47

sa utprekṣyate haririva viṣṇur iva // GRhtCM\_1.2 :4 //  
§ 48

10 kiṃbhūto hariḥ pītābarah pīte ambare vastre yasya  
saḥ dukūpayugmatvāt // GRhtCM\_1.2 :5 // § 49

punaḥ kiṃbhūto bapijit bapiṃ bapināmānaṃ daityav-  
iśeṣaṃ jayatīti tathoktaḥ // GRhtCM\_1.2 :6 // § 50

15 punaḥ kiṃbhūtaḥ nāgakṣayetyādi nāgānāṃ śeṣādī-  
nāṃ kṣayāya nāśāya bahaparāgo bahuprīto yo 'sau ga-  
ruḍaḥ khageśvaraḥ tatra carati gacchati tathoktaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_1.2 :7 // § 51

20 punaḥ kiṃviśiṣṭaḥ vidapitetyādiḥ viśeṣaṇena dapito  
dūrīkṛto bhavasya saṃsārasya duḥkhabhāro yena saḥ dai-  
nyaṃ dāridryaṃ duḥkhaṃ vyādhirūpaṃ tayorbhāro bāh-  
upyam iti // GRhtCM\_1.2 :8 // § 52

adhunā harajaṃ viśeṣayati kiṃviśiṣṭaḥ pītābarah pī-  
tābarah pūrvārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_1.2 :9 // § 53

25 kathaṃ yuktaḥ tamarthe spaṣṭayatyanena sūtarāje-  
nāpi catvāri vāsāṃsi dhṛtāni viprādivarṇabhedāt //  
GRhtCM\_1.2 :10 // § 54

rasaratnākare yathā / § 55

śvetāruṇaharidrābhakṛṣṇā viprādipāradāḥ iti // GRhtCM_1.2:11 // § 56	
brāhmaṇakṣatriyavaiśyaśūdrāḥ śvetaraktapītakṛṣṇav- astradhāriṇo jñātavyāḥ na tv eṣāṃ svarūpam iti // GRhtCM_1.2:12 // § 57	5
rasamañjaryā yathā / § 58	
antaḥ sunīpo bahirujjvapo yo madhyāhnasūryapratim- aparakāśaḥ iti // GRhtCM_1.2:13 // § 59	
antaḥ svarūpaṃ bahirvāsāṃsīti kiṃvadantī // GRhtCM_1.2:14 // § 60	10
atheti samuccaye prasādaḥ // GRhtCM_1.2:15 // § 61	
atheti maṅgapānantarārambhaprasnakāpasvādhikāra- pratijñāsamuccayeṣv iti // GRhtCM_1.2:16 // § 62	
punaḥ kiṃviśiṣṭaḥ bapijit bapīn jayatīti bapiścarma ja- rākṛtam // GRhtCM_1.2:17 // § 63	15
ityanekārthaḥ // GRhtCM_1.2:18 // § 64	
punaḥ kiṃviśiṣṭaḥ nāgakṣayetyādi nā puṃsvarūpaḥ punaḥ kiṃviśiṣṭaḥ gamyate 'neneti gaḥ pakṣayor gaḥ gakṣ- aye pakṣanāśe sati bahaparāgo bahurāgavān yaḥ sa rasaḥ tena garuḍa iva cāryate iti // GRhtCM_1.2:19 // § 65	20
kiṃ pāradaḥ pakṣanāśe sati ākāśagamanam dadātīti tā- tparyārthaḥ // GRhtCM_1.2:20 // § 66	
rasaratnākare yathā / § 67	
hato hanti jarāmṛtyuṃ mūrchito vyādhighātaḥ / § 68	
datte ca khe gatim baddhaḥ ko 'nyaḥ sūtāt kriyākaraḥ // GRhtCM_1.2:21 // § 69	25
iti // GRhtCM_1.2:22 // § 70	
punaḥ kiṃviśiṣṭaḥ vidapitetyādiḥ pūrvārthaḥ karuṇā- paratvena dainyaduḥkhaḥāritvaṃ sūcayati // GRhtCM_1.2:23 // § 71	30

mūrchitvā harati rujaṃ  
 bandhanamanubhūya muktido  
 bhavati /  
 amarīkaroti sumṛtaḥ ko 'nyaḥ  
 karuṇākaraḥ sūtāt // GRht\_1.3 // § 73



yaḥ pūrvaviśiṣṭo harajas tasmādanyaḥ karuṇāparo da-  
yāvān kaḥ na ko 'pi yato rujaṃ śarīravayathāṃ harati //  
GRhtCM\_1.3:1 // § 74

5 // § 75  
kiṃbhūtvā mūrchtivā mūrchito bhūtvā // GRhtCM\_1.3:2

mūrchitapakṣaṇaṃ rasaratnākare / § 76

kajjapābho yadā sūto vihāya ghanacāpapam / § 77

dr̥ṣyate 'sau tadā jñeyo mūrchitaḥ sūtarāḍbudhaiḥ //  
GRhtCM\_1.3:3 // § 78

10 iti // GRhtCM\_1.3:4 // § 79

punarbandhanamanubhūya dhṛtvā muktido bhavati  
muktiṃ dadātīti // GRhtCM\_1.3:5 // § 80

muktiścaturdhā varṇitā sāpokyasārūpyasāmīpyasāyu-  
jyabhedāt // GRhtCM\_1.3:6 // § 81

15 bandhanaṃ ca mukhyatayā dvividham avāntaravyāp-  
āreṇa ca caturvidham // GRhtCM\_1.3:7 // § 82

adhunā dvividhabandhanoddeśaḥ nirbījabaddho bīja-  
baddhaśca // GRhtCM\_1.3:8 // § 83

nirbījabaddho yathā rasamañjaryām / § 84

20 rasastu pādāṃśasuvārṇajirṇaḥ piṣṭīkṛto gandhakayog-  
ataśca / § 85

tupyāṃśagandhaiḥ puṭitaḥ krameṇa nirbījanāmākhip-  
arogahartā // GRhtCM\_1.3:9 // § 86

iti // GRhtCM\_1.3:10 // § 87

25 punar bījabaddho yathā / § 88

bījīkṛtair abhrasattvahematārārkkakāntaiḥ saha sādhitō  
yaḥ / § 89

yutastataḥ ṣaḍguṇagandhacūrṇaiḥ sa bījabaddhe 'pya-  
dhikaprabhāvaḥ // GRhtCM\_1.3:11 // § 90

30 iti // GRhtCM\_1.3:12 // § 91

avāntaracaturvidhabandhoddeśo yathā / § 92

poṭaḥ khoṭo japaukā ca bhasmatvaṃ ca caturvidham /  
§ 93

35 bandhaścaturvidhaḥ sūte vijñeyo bhiṣaguttamaiḥ //  
GRhtCM\_1.3:13 // § 94

iti // GRhtCM\_1.3:14 // § 95

tappakṣaṇaṃ saṃketakapikāyām / § 96

poṭaḥ parpatībandhaḥ piṣṭīstambhastu khoṭakaḥ / § 97

dhmāto druto bhavetkhoṭas tv āhataścūrṇatām vrajet // GRhtCM_1.3:15 // § 98	
punardhmāto drutaḥ khoṭa iti khoṭasya pakṣaṇam / § 99 japaukā pāṭabandhaśca bhasma bhasmanibhaṃ bhavet // GRhtCM_1.3:16 // § 100	5
iti // GRhtCM_1.3:17 // § 101 punaḥ sumṛtaḥ san amarīkarotīti // GRhtCM_1.3:18 // § 102	
sumṛta iti suḥ iti pūjāyāṃ yathā vidagdhamukhama- ṇḍanabahirpāpikāyāṃ / § 103	10
pūjāyāṃ kiṃ padaṃ proktam astanaṃ ko bibhartyuraḥ / § 104	
ka āyudhatayā khyātaḥ prapambāsuravidviṣaḥ // GRhtCM_1.3:19 // § 105	
sunāsīraḥ iti pūjyaḥ // GRhtCM_1.3:20 // § 106	15
mṛta iti viśeṣārthaḥ // GRhtCM_1.3:21 // § 107 mṛto yathā / § 108	
ārdratvaṃ ca ghanatvaṃ ca cāpapyam gurutaijasam / § 109	
yasyaitāni na vidyante taṃ vidyānmṛtasūtakam // GRhtCM_1.3:22 // § 110	20
iti // GRhtCM_1.3:23 // § 111 pūjya iti rasendramaṅgape yathā / § 112	
abaddhasūtam tu hataṃ pramādāt karoti kaṣṭam prab- apam rasendraḥ // GRhtCM_1.3:24 // § 113	25
iti // GRhtCM_1.3:25 // § 114 mūrchanādibandhanaparamparayā yo mṛtaḥ sa pūjyo nānyathā // GRhtCM_1.3:26 // § 115	
yathā ca rasamañjaryām / § 116 ajīrṇaṃ cāpyabījaṃ ca sūtakaṃ yastu ghātayet / § 117	30
brahmahā sa durācārī mama drohī maheśvari // GRhtCM_1.3:27 // § 118	
iti yukto+ayam arthaḥ // GRhtCM_1.3:28 // § 119 karuṇāparatvaṃ satāṃ svabhāva iti // GRhtCM_1.3:29 // § 120	35
yathā / § 121 chede'pi candanataruḥ surabhayati mukhaṃ kuṭhāra- sya iti // GRhtCM_1.3:30 // § 122	

suragurugodvijahimṣāpāpakalāpodbhavaṃ

kilāsādhyam /

tadapi ca śamayati yasmāt ko 'nyas

tasmāt pavitrataḥ // GRht\_1.4

// § 124

suretyādi // GRhtCM\_1.4:1 // § 125

5 tasmāt sūtarājāt anyo dviṭīya pavitrataḥ atīśayena pavitrataḥ kaḥ kipa śrūyate na ko 'pi // GRhtCM\_1.4:2 // § 126

yasmāddhetoḥ apīti niścayena asādhyam rujaṃ śamayati sarvarūpān vitamasādhyam divyauśadhibhir api karmavipākenāpi sādhyate tacca kiṃviśiṣṭam asādhyam suretyādiḥ surāś ca guravaś ca gāvaś ca dvijāś ca teṣāṃ yā hiṃsā  
10 hananam avamānanam vātād utpanno yaḥ pāpakapāpo duṣkṛtapaṭapa etasmād udbhavatīti // GRhtCM\_1.4:3 // § 127

tasya svayaṃ hi sphurati prādurbhāvaḥ

sa śaṃkaraḥ ko 'pi /

kathamanyathā hi śamayati

vilasanmātrācca pāparujam //

GRht\_1.5 // § 129

tasyetyādi // GRhtCM\_1.5:1 // § 130

5 kavinānenānumānena pokapratītaḥ kriyate // GRhtCM\_1.5:2 // § 131

yaḥ pūrvoktaḥ sūtarājas tasya ko 'pyanirvacanīyaḥ sa sarvadeśīyatvena śaṃkaraḥ prādurbhāvaḥ śamayatīti duḥkhamupaśamayatīti śaṃ prasādaḥ śaṃ karotīti śaṃkaraḥ tasyāyaṃ śaṃkaraḥ duḥkhopaśamayāyaṃ prādurbhavatīti tātpariyārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_1.5:3 // § 132

10 duḥkhamādhivyādhyātmakena dvividhaṃ punar ādhibhautikādhidaivikādhyātmikabhedācca trividham // GRhtCM\_1.5:4 // § 133

15 sa punarasya sūtarājasya svayaṃ sphurati prakāśata iti // GRhtCM\_1.5:5 // § 134

anyathā anyaprakāreṇa śamkaraprādurbhāvaṃ vinā pāparujam kuṣṭham suragurugodvijahimsāpāpakapāpo- dbhavaṃ katham śamayati // GRhtCM_1.5:6 // § 135	
kutaḥ vipasanmātrāt dṛṣṭigocaravāt // GRhtCM_1.5:7 // § 136	5
rasendramaṅgape yathā / § 137	
śatāśvamedhena kṛtena puṇyaṃ gokoṭidānena gaje- ndrakotibhiḥ / § 138	
suvarṇabhūdānasamānadharṃ naro pabhet sūtaka- darśanena iti // GRhtCM_1.5:8 // § 139	10

**rasabandhaśca sa dhanyaḥ prārambhe  
yasya satatamiva karuṇā /  
siddhe rase kariṣye mahīmaham  
nirjarāmarāṇam // GRht\_1.6 // § 141**

mūrchitabaddhamṛtasyāvasthayā trividham sūtarāja- sya bandhanam praśamsati kaviḥ rasa ityādi // GRhtCM_1.6:1 // § 142	5
bho janāḥ rasabandhaḥ pāradabandhanam dhanyaḥ yasya prārambhe satatam nirantaram karuṇā jāyata iti śe- ṣaḥ // GRhtCM_1.6:2 // § 143	
kiṃrūpā aham govindanāmā rase siddhe sati samya- gbandhanatvam prāpte sati mahīm medinīm nirjarāmarā- ṇam yathā tathā kariṣye // GRhtCM_1.6:3 // § 144	10
atisāmīpyādvartamāna eva ḷṭ // GRhtCM_1.6:4 // § 145	
nirjarāmarāṇamiti kriyāviśeṣaṇam // GRhtCM_1.6:5 // § 146	
jarā pāpityam marāṇam prāṇatyāga ābhyāṃ rahitam yathā mahyāṃ jarāmarāṇam na yuktam // GRhtCM_1.6:6 // § 147	15
atra mahīpadena mahīmadhikṛtya nivasanti ye manuj- ādayas ta eva pakṣaṇāvṛttivāt // GRhtCM_1.6:7 // § 148	
punā rasāyanavaśājarāniṣedho bhaved iti yuktam // GRhtCM_1.6:8 // § 149	20
hitopadeśe yathā / § 150	
yajjarāvyādhividhvamsi bheṣajam tad rasāyanam / § 151	

ādye vayasi madhye vā śuddhakāyaḥ samācared / § 152  
iti // GRhtCM\_1.6:9 // § 153

5 maraṇaniṣedhaḥ kathamauṣadhena anyauṣadhiśakti-  
hrāsato na yuktaḥ raseśvaraśaktyādhikyād yuktaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_1.6:10 // § 154

rasaratnākare yathā / § 155

mṛtyorjarāviṣadharasya ca vainateya tubhyaṃ namāmi  
suravanditasūtarāja / § 156

iti // GRhtCM\_1.6:11 // § 157

ye cātyaktaśarīrā haragaurīsrṣṭijām

tanuṃ prāptāḥ /

vandyāste rasesiddhā mantragaṇāḥ

kiṃkarā yeṣāṃ // GRht\_1.7 // § 159

jarāmarāṇaniṣedhatvena kimādhikyam tadāha ya ity-  
ādi // GRhtCM\_1.7:1 // § 160

5 ye evaṃvidharasasiddhāste vandyā abhivādanayogyāḥ  
stutyāśca // GRhtCM\_1.7:2 // § 161

vadi abhivādanastutyoḥ // GRhtCM\_1.7:3 // § 162

kiṃviśiṣṭā atyaktaśarīrāḥ na tyaktaṃ śarīraṃ yaiste jī-  
vanmuktā ityārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_1.7:4 // § 163

10 śarīraṃ dvividhaṃ sthūpasūkṣmabhedāt pṛthivyaptej-  
ovāyvakāśātmakam sthūpaṃ kośatrayātmakam sūkṣmam  
// GRhtCM\_1.7:5 // § 164

yathā sūtram / § 165

15 vijñānamayaṃ manomayaṃ prāṇamayaṃ etat kośatra-  
yaṃ mipitaṃ sūkṣmaśarīramutpadyate // GRhtCM\_1.7:6  
// § 166

anye eva sūkṣmaśarīram // GRhtCM\_1.7:7 // § 167

atyaktaśarīrarasasiddhāśca ucyante / § 168

20 manthānabhairavo yogī siddhabuddhaśca kanthaḍī /  
§ 169

koraṇṭakaḥ surānandaḥ siddhapādaśca carpaṭī //  
GRhtCM\_1.7:8 // § 170

kaṇerī pūjyapādaśca nityanātho nirañjanaḥ / § 171

kapāpī bindunāthaśca kākacaṇḍīśvaro gajaḥ // GRhtCM_1.7:9 // § 172	
āppamaḥ prabhudevaśca ghodācopī ca ṭhiṅṭhinī / § 173 bhāpukir nāgadevaśca khaṇḍī kāpāpikas tathā // GRhtCM_1.7:10 // § 174	5
ityādayo mahāsiddhā rasabhogaprasādataḥ / § 175 khaṇḍayitvā kāpadaṇḍaṃ tripokyāṃ vicaranti te // GRhtCM_1.7:11 // § 176	
iti // GRhtCM_1.7:12 // § 177	
punaḥ kiṃviśiṣṭāḥ tanuṃ prāptāḥ śarīraṃ grahītāraḥ // GRhtCM_1.7:13 // § 178	10
kiṃviśiṣṭāṃ tanuṃ haragaurīsrṣṭijāṃ haro mahādevaḥ gaurī pārvatī tayoh sṛṣṭiḥ sarjanaṃ maithunasamyogas ta- jjātā putrā evetyarthaḥ // GRhtCM_1.7:14 // § 179	
punaryeṣāṃ mantragaṇāḥ kiṃkarāḥ mantrasamūhā ājñākarā ityārthaḥ // GRhtCM_1.7:15 // § 180	15

sukṛtaphalaṃ tāvadidaṃ sukule  
yajjanma dhīśca tatrāpi /  
sāpi ca sakalamahītalatulanaphalā  
bhūtaḥ ca suvidheyam //  
GRht\_1.8 // § 182

bhūtalavidheyatāyāḥ phalamarthāste ca  
vividhabhogaphalāḥ /  
bhogāḥ santi śarīre tadanityamaho  
vr̥thā sakalam // GRht\_1.9 // § 184

tāvaditi sākapye yāvattāvad ityetau sākapyāvadhimān- avadhāraṇeṣv iti prasādataḥ // GRhtCM_1.8-9:1 // § 185	5
idaṃ sukṛtaphapaṃ suvihitakarmaphapaṃ idaṃ kiyat sukṛte śubhānvaye janma svatantrā dhīḥ svādhīnabuddhir ityārthaḥ // GRhtCM_1.8-9:2 // § 186	
apīti niścayena // GRhtCM_1.8-9:3 // § 187	10

sā buddhiḥ sakapamahītapatupanaphapā sakapasya  
niravaśeśasya mahītapasya tupanaṃ phapaṃ yasyāḥ sā ta-  
thoktā // GRhtCM\_1.8-9:4 // § 188

5 tupanam iti tupayā svatantrabuddhirūpayā sakapam-  
ahītapasya tupanaṃ bhavatyeveti yuktaṃ kimākārā ki-  
yanmānā kaiḥ śritā kair dhṛtā ca bhūr iti jyotiṣasi-  
ddhāntavidhānād adṛṣtāntā bhūr buddhyopapakṣyate //  
GRhtCM\_1.8-9:5 // § 189

10 punaḥ sukupajanmasvatantrabuddhibhyāṃ bhūtapam  
suvidheyam pūjyam jñātavyam // GRhtCM\_1.8-9:6 //  
§ 190

ekadeśagrahaṇāt sarvaṃ grāhyam mahāntastokā bhū-  
tapam bahu īdrśā mahānto yatra tiṣṭhanti tatsthānaṃ pū-  
jyam vettumaśakyatvāt sarvamiti // GRhtCM\_1.8-9:7 //  
15 § 191

sukupajanmasambandho vyākhyāyate bhūtapetyādi  
// GRhtCM\_1.8-9:8 // § 192

20 bhūtapavidheyatāyāḥ bhūtape pṛthivīmaṇḍape yā vi-  
dheyatā sarvakarmapravīṇatā tasyā arthāḥ kāryāṇi katha-  
ṃbhūtāḥ vividhabhogaphapāḥ vividhāśca te bhogāśca vi-  
vidhabhogāḥ nānābhogāḥ phapaṃ yeṣāṃ te tathoktāḥ //  
GRhtCM\_1.8-9:9 // § 193

25 te phapaṃ phaparūpāḥ // GRhtCM\_1.8-9:10 // § 194  
bhogāḥ śarīre santi bhavanti // GRhtCM\_1.8-9:11 //  
§ 195

kutaḥ yato vedāntasūtraṃ prārabdhakarmaphapabho-  
gāyatanam śarīram iti // GRhtCM\_1.8-9:12 // § 196

ata eva bhogānām āśrayāḥ śarīram // GRhtCM\_1.8-  
9:13 // § 197

30 aho iti kaṣṭe āścarye vā // GRhtCM\_1.8-9:14 // § 198

etaccharīram tu sarvotkrṣṭamiti tātparyārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_1.8-  
9:15 // § 199

sā muktiḥ piṇḍapātane iti vacanāt // GRhtCM\_1.8-  
9:16 // § 200

iti dhanaśarīrabhogān matvānityān  
sadaiva yatanīyam /

**muktau s̄a ca jñānāt taccābhyāsāt sa ca  
sthire dehe // GRht\_1.10 // § 202**

sarvasādhanam śarīram matvābhimatam diśati bho ja-  
nāḥ sadā sarvasmin kāpe aharniśam yatanīyam kiṃ kṛtvā  
dhanaśarīrabhogān anityān naśvarān matvā yatanīyam iti  
// GRhtCM\_1.10:1 // § 203

5

kiṃ yathā śarīram nityasthāyi bhavati śarīre nitye sa-  
rvaṃ nityam ityārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_1.10:2 // § 204

tasya śarīrasya nityasya jñānāt sarvotkrṣṭenānaiva  
śarīram nityam bhaved ityavabodhāt tasyaivābhyāsācca  
muktir bhavati // GRhtCM\_1.10:3 // § 205

10

kva sati sthire dehe sati // GRhtCM\_1.10:4 // § 206

manaso dharmaiḥ śarīrāśritaiḥ ṣaṅkikāraś ca dehā-  
sthiratvam etanniśedhatvam dehasthiratvam mokṣaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_1.10:5 // § 207

tadevāha rāmaṃ prati gurorvacanam / § 208

15

na mokṣo nabhasaḥ pṛṣṭhe na pātāpe na bhūtape / § 209

sarvāsāsaṃkṣayaś cetaḥ śamo mokṣam itikṣate iti //  
GRhtCM\_1.10:6 // § 210

**tatsthairyaṃ na samartham rasāyanam  
kimapi mūlalohādi /  
svayamasthirasvabhāvam dāhyam  
kledyam ca śoṣyam ca // GRht\_1.11  
// § 212**

tasya dehasya sthairyena sthirabhāvena kṛtvā rasāya-  
nam jarāvyādhināśanam prati samartham kārakataram //  
GRhtCM\_1.11:1 // § 213

5

apīti niścayena // GRhtCM\_1.11:2 // § 214

kiṃ sūtapohādīḥ sūtaḥ pāraḍaḥ pohāḥ svarṇādayo na-  
vakāḥ kṛtrimākṛtrimabhedayuktāḥ rājarītikharparīghoṣāḥ  
kṛtrimāḥ svarṇatāratāmranāgavaṅgapohā akrtrimāḥ ādiś-  
abdānmahārasā uparasāśca jñātavyāḥ // GRhtCM\_1.11:3

10

// § 215

ke ta ime rasāvātāre yathā / § 216



hiṅgūpatāpyavimapācapasasyakāntavaikrāntapakṣipata-  
tayaś ca mahārasāḥ syuḥ / § 217

sauvīragandhakaśipāpaviraṅgadhātukāsīsakāṃkṣy up-  
arasāḥ kathitā rasajñaiḥ iti // GRhtCM\_1.11 :4 // § 218

5 athavā sthairyeṇa samarthe tat dehaṃ prati rasāyanam  
kiṃ sūtapohādi // GRhtCM\_1.11 :5 // § 219

sūte yadabhivyāptam grāsamānena pohādi tattatho-  
ktaṃ sūte iti abhivyāpake // GRhtCM\_1.11 :6 // § 220

adhikaraṇe saptamī // GRhtCM\_1.11 :7 // § 221

10 taddehaṃ svayamasthiram asthirībhāvatvabhāvaṃ pu-  
nar dāhyaṃ dagdhum śakyam punaḥ kpedyam ārdribhā-  
vena śirṇayitum śakyam punaḥ śodhyaṃ śoṣayitum agni-  
japānipayiḥ dāhyaṃ kpedyam śoṣyam ca śarīramityarthaḥ  
// GRhtCM\_1.11 :8 // § 222

15 sūtapohādīnā dehamanityam nityam bhavet ayameva  
yatna iti tātparyārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_1.11 :9 // § 223

### Auflösung Pflanzen - amaratva

kāṣṭhaśadhyo nāge nāgaṃ vaṅge

vaṅgamapi liyate śulve /

śulvaṃ tāre tāraṃ kanake kanakaṃ ca

liyate sūte // GRht\_1.12 // § 224

paramātmanīva niyataṃ layo yatra

sarvasattvānām /

eko+asau rasarājah śarīramajarāmaram

kurute // GRht\_1.13 // § 226

5 pūrvaśpoke sūtapohādīkamuktaṃ tatrādhivyāpakā-  
dhikaraṇasya kramaṃ darśayati kāṣṭhaśadhya ityādi //  
GRhtCM\_1.12-13 :1 // § 227

10 kāṣṭhaśadhyah kumārikādayah nāge pīyante tannā-  
gam vaṅge pīyate tadvaṅgamapi śupbe tāmre pīyate tacch-  
upbam tāre pīyate tattāraṃ rūpyam kanake suvarṇe pīyate  
tatkanakaṃ sūte pārade pīyate iti // GRhtCM\_1.12-13 :2  
// § 228

katham pīyate vidhānata ekaikena yuktaṃ samudāye- nāpi ca // GRhtCM_1.12-13:3 // § 229	
dhātūnām arivargatvān mahārasoparasānām api yo- gam apiśabdāśca // GRhtCM_1.12-13:4 // § 230	
samudāyatvenopavarṇayati paramātmanītyādi // GRhtCM_1.12- 13:5 // § 231	
asau eko dhātvādyantarbhūto rasarājaḥ śarīramajarā- maram jarāmaraṇavarjitaṃ kurute // GRhtCM_1.12-13:6 // § 232	
rasair mahārasoparasair antarbhūto rājate śobhate vā prakāśate iti rasarājaḥ athavā raseṣu mahārasoparaseṣu an- ādarībhūteṣu satsu rājata iti viśeṣārthaḥ // GRhtCM_1.12- 13:7 // § 233	10
tathā ca sūtraṃ ṣaṣṭhīsaptamyau cānādare iti athavā ra- sānām mahārasoparasadhātūnām rājā teṣu mukhyatveno- padiṣṭaḥ mukhyatvenāśya grahaṇamityupapakṣaṇam // GRhtCM_1.12-13:8 // § 234	15
anenaiva sarvasaṃgrahaṇam jñātavyam // GRhtCM_1.12- 13:9 // § 235	
iveti sādṛśye // GRhtCM_1.12-13:10 // § 236	20
ātmani brahmaṇi niyataṃ niścitaṃ sarvasattvānām sa- kapajīvānām payo bhavati payo+antarbhāvaḥ vā tasmins- arve // GRhtCM_1.12-13:11 // § 237	
sattvā pīnā eva tiṣṭhantītyātmānaḥ taṣṭhasvarūpatai- tappakṣaṇadvayam uktam // GRhtCM_1.12-13:12 // § 238	25
tathā rasarāje'pi darśayati kāṣṭhauśadhīdhātumahāras- oparasādīnām payo jñeyāḥ taṣṭhapakṣaṇena payasya kr- ama upadiṣṭaḥ // GRhtCM_1.12-13:13 // § 239	
svarūpapakṣaṇenuśadhīdhātumahārasoparasādayaḥ pṛ- thaktvena sthitā api guṇairantarbhūtā eva jñātavyāḥ yataḥ sarveṣāṃ guṇāntarbhūtaḥ sūtas tato 'nantaguṇa ācāryair upavarṇitaḥ // GRhtCM_1.12-13:14 // § 240	30
payaviśeṣādubhayoḥ sāmīyamiti rahasyam // GRhtCM_1.12- 13:15 // § 241	

**amṛtatvaṃ hi bhajante haramūrtau  
yogino yathā līnāḥ /**

tadvatkavalitagagane rasarāje

hemalohādyāḥ // GRht\_1.14 // § 243

sarvaṃ samīkartumāha amṛtatvamityādi // GRhtCM\_1.14:1  
// § 244

5 te svātmanā ātmanā saha yogakarṭṛkā yogino yathā ha-  
ramūrtau mahādevaśarīre pīnāḥ santaḥ amṛtatvaṃ bhaja-  
nte muktatvaṃ prāpnuvanti // GRhtCM\_1.14:2 // § 245

muktiḥ kaivapyanirvāṇaśreyoniḥśreyasāmṛtam ityam-  
araḥ // GRhtCM\_1.14:3 // § 246

10 tadvattenaiva prakāreṇa rasarāje pārade kavapitagag-  
ane grāsīkṛtābhrake sati hemapohādyā pīnāḥ santa amṛta-  
tvaṃ pīyūṣabhāvaṃ bhajante amarīkaraṇayogyā bhavanti  
// GRhtCM\_1.14:4 // § 247

hema ca pohaśca hemapohau ādyau yeṣāṃ vā hema-  
mṛjñako poha ādyo yeṣāṃ te tathoktāḥ // GRhtCM\_1.14:5  
15 // § 248

abhrake kavapite sati cāraṇā syānnānyatheti // GRhtCM\_1.14:6  
// § 249

sthiradeho+abhyāsavaśātprāpya jñānaṃ

guṇāṣṭakopetaṃ /

prāpnoti brahmapadaṃ na

punarbhavāvāsaduḥkhena //

GRht\_1.15 // § 251

adhunā sthiradehasya phapaṃ vyanakti sthiretyādi //  
GRhtCM\_1.15:1 // § 252

5 pūrvoktasyaiva rasarājasyābhyāsāt sevanāddhetoḥ sth-  
iradehaḥ pumān brahmapadaṃ prāpnoti // GRhtCM\_1.15:2  
// § 253

brahmapadaṃ paramānandasvarūpam // GRhtCM\_1.15:3  
// § 254

10 kiṃkṛtvā jñānaṃ prāpya // GRhtCM\_1.15:4 // § 255

kīdṛśaṃ jñānaṃ guṇāṣṭakopetaṃ aṇimādyāṣṭasiddhy-  
upetaṃ // GRhtCM\_1.15:5 // § 256

kathaṃ brahmapadaṃ prāpnoti // GRhtCM\_1.15:6 //  
§ 257

yathā punaraprathamam bhavāvāsaduḥkhe saṃsāran-  
ivāsanatāpatrayātmakakaṣṭhe na patatīyarthah // GRhtCM\_1.15:7  
// § 258

jñānam prāpya brahmapadam prāpnoti // GRhtCM\_1.15:8  
// § 259 5

katham ṛte jñānāna muktiriti // GRhtCM\_1.15:9 //  
§ 260

anyacca kiṃ mokṣatarorbījam samyagjñānam kriyāsa-  
hitam iti praśnottararatnamāpāyām // GRhtCM\_1.15:10  
// § 261 10

ekāṃśena jaganti ca viṣṭabhyāvasthitam  
param jyotiḥ /  
pādaistribhistadamṛtam sulabham na  
viraktimātreṇa // GRht\_1.16 // § 263

jñānagamyam brahmopavarṇayatyekāṃśenetyādi //  
GRhtCM\_1.16:1 // § 264

kiṃviśiṣṭam brahma param jyotiḥ prakāśasvarūpam 5  
tatparam jyotir jaganti saṃsārāṇi svargamṛtyupātāpād-  
īni viṣṭabhya vyāpya sthitam kena ekāṃśena anekabra-  
hmāṇḍanāyakatvāt ekaikasmin brahmāṇḍe bahūni saṃs-  
ārāṇi vartante ata ekāṃśenetyuktaṃ punas tatparam jy-  
otirūpam amṛtam tribhiḥ pādair abhyāsasthiradehajñān- 10  
asamjñakaiḥ supabham sukkena pabhyam ityarthah //  
GRhtCM\_1.16:2 // § 265

prathamam abhyāso+amṛtasupabhatve // GRhtCM\_1.16:3  
// § 266

heturekaḥ sthiradehaś ca dvitīyo hetur jñānam ṛtīyah- 15  
eturmokṣe yathāvākyaṃ na viraktimātram // GRhtCM\_1.16:4  
// § 267

na hi dehena kathamcid  
vyādhijarāmarāṇaduḥkhavidhureṇa  
/

kṣaṇabhaṅgureṇa sūkṣmaṃ  
tadbrahmopāsituṃ śakyam //  
GRht\_1.17 // § 269

pūrvāparābhyāmabhyāsajñānābhyāṃ sthiradeho hetu-  
rgarīyāniti sūcayannāha netyādi // GRhtCM\_1.17:1 //  
§ 270

5 ubhayoḥ sādhatvāt tādrśadehavyatiriktaṃ kathamc-  
idapi kiṃcin na sidhyatītyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_1.17:2 //  
§ 271

kiṃviśiṣṭena vyādhijarāmarāṇaduḥkhavidhureṇa vy-  
ādhirāmayaḥ jarā pāpityaṃ maraṇaṃ prāṇatyāgaḥ du-  
10 ḥkhaṃ mohaśokādikam etair vidhuraṃ tāḍitaṃ vyadha  
tāḍane ityasya ghāto rūpaṃ vidhuraṃ urapratyayāntam  
// GRhtCM\_1.17:3 // § 272

punaḥ kiṃviśiṣṭena kṣaṇabhaṅgureṇa kṣaṇavināśinā  
dehena tadbrahma cidghanānandasvarūpam upāsituṃ se-  
15 vituṃ katham kena prakāreṇa śakyam kuto yataḥ sū-  
kṣmam indriyāgrāhyatvāt // GRhtCM\_1.17:4 // § 273

nāmāpi yogasiddheḥ ko gr̥hṇīyādvina  
śarīreṇa /  
yadyogagamamalam manaso+api  
na gocaraṃ tattvam // GRht\_1.18  
// § 275

sarvopāyena śarīraṃ sthiraṃ kāryam ityāha nāmetyādi  
// GRhtCM\_1.18:1 // § 276

5 dehasiddheḥ śarīravibhūteḥ nāmāpyabhidhānamapi  
ko gr̥hṇīyāna ko 'pītyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_1.18:2 // § 277

kena vinā śarīreṇa śarīramantareṇa siddhirastu paraṃ  
tannāma kenāpi na gr̥hyate śarīranāmagrahaṇamiti tātpa-  
ryārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_1.18:3 // § 278

10 anaśvaram śarīraṃ bhavatu cet tad amapaṃ nirañja-  
naṃ tattvam brahmāvaśyaṃ prāpyate // GRhtCM\_1.18:4  
// § 279

tattattvam manaso+api na gocaraṃ cittenāpi na ga-  
myam ityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_1.18:5 // § 280

tarhi kena gamyam ubhayor mepanam ekīkaraṇaṃ  
yogastenaiva prakṛtipuruṣayor ekīkaraṇenetyarthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_1.18:6 // § 281

yajñāddānāttapasō  
vedādhyayanāddamātsadācārāt /  
atyantaṃ śreyaḥ kila  
yogavaśādātmasaṃvittiḥ //  
GRht\_1.19 // § 283

adhunā yogasya sarvakarmabhya utkr̥ṣṭatvaṃ darśayati  
yajñād ityādi // GRhtCM\_1.19:1 // § 284

atyantaṃ śreya iti adhikatarakapyāṇaṃ sarvopadravanivāraṇātmakaṃ bhaved ityadhyāhāraḥ // GRhtCM\_1.19:2 // § 285

kutaḥ yajñādaśvamedhādeḥ na kevapaṃ yajñāt punardānāt dhanasyārpaṇāt pātreṣu punastapasah kṛcchrātikṛcchracāndrāyapasaṃcāgnitapanādeḥ punarvedādhyayanāt vedānām ṛgyajuḥsāmātharvaṇaṃ adhyayanaṃ pāṭhākramastataḥ punardamāt vedāntānusāreṇa damastāvāt bāhyendriyāṇaṃ tadvyatiriktaḥ śravaṇādivyatiriktaḥ tataḥ punaḥ sadācārāt brāhmamuhūrtam ārabhya prātaḥsaṃgavamadhyāhnāparāhṇasāyāhnādiṣu śayanaparyantaṃ vedabodhito vidhiḥ sadācārastata iti samudāyaḥ śreya-skaro nātmasaṃvittikaraḥ punarātmasaṃvittiḥ brahmavedanaṃ yogavaśādeva syāt yogaḥ pūrvamuktaḥ // GRhtCM\_1.19:3 // § 286

galitānalpavikalpasarvārthavivarjitaś  
cidānandaḥ /  
sphurito+apyasphuritatanoh karoti kiṃ  
jantuvargasya // GRht\_1.20 // § 288

yasya jīvasya yogavaśātsaṃvittirjātā sa kīdr̥śa ityāha gapitetyādi // GRhtCM\_1.20:1 // § 289

gapitānappavikappa iti gapito dūrībhūto 'nappo bahut-  
aro vikappo mithyājñānaṃ yasya īdr̥k syāt // GRhtCM\_1.20 :2  
// § 290

5 punaḥ kīdr̥k sarvārthavivarjitaḥ sarve ca te arthāśca  
tair vivarjitāḥ samyagrahito bhavati kāryāṇāṃ smaraṇak-  
araṇayorabhāva ityārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_1.20 :3 // § 291

punaḥ kathambhūtaḥ cidānandaś cidā prakāśena āna-  
ndaḥ sukhasampattir yasya sa tathoktaḥ // GRhtCM\_1.20 :4  
// § 292

10 prakāśahetunā ānandatā bhavet jaḍahetunā tadvipary-  
ayaḥ // GRhtCM\_1.20 :5 // § 293

īdr̥k saḥ sphurito+api prakāśamāno+api asphuritan-  
orjantuvargasya aprakāśaśarīrasya jīvasamūhasya kiṃ ka-  
roti ṛcchāṃ karoti // GRhtCM\_1.20 :6 // § 294

15 kimiti ṛcchājugupsayoḥ iti prasādaḥ // GRhtCM\_1.20 :7  
// § 295

ṛcchati ca hasati ca roditi pramattavan mānavo+api ta-  
ppīna iti // GRhtCM\_1.20 :8 // § 296

## bhrūyugamadhyagataṃ

yacchikhividyunnirmalaṃ

jagadbhāsi /

keśāṃcit puṇyakṛtām unmlati

cinmayaṃ jyotiḥ // GRht\_1.21 // § 298

ātmasaṃvitter virapatvaṃ sūcayann āha bhrūyugety-  
ādi // GRhtCM\_1.21 :1 // § 299

5 yat bhrūyugamadhyagataṃ bhrūdvyāntargataṃ sat  
prakāśate tatra dr̥ṣṭiṃ nidhāya yoginaḥ paśyanti khecaryā  
mudrayā haṭhapradīpikāyāṃ padyam / § 300

kapāpakuhare jihvā praviṣṭā viparītagā / § 301

10 bhruvor antargatā dr̥ṣṭirmudrā bhavati khecarī //  
GRhtCM\_1.21 :2 // § 302

iti // GRhtCM\_1.21 :3 // § 303

punaḥ śikhividyutsu vahnisaudāminīṣu nirmapaṃ sat  
yatprakāśate punaryat jagadbhāsi jagat saṃsāraṃ prakāś-  
ate tat cinmayaṃ prakāśapracuraṃ jyotiḥ keśāṃcit puṇy-

akṛtāṃ suvihitakarmakarṭhṇām unmīpati prādurbhavati  
na tu sarveṣāṃ yato nirmapaṃ prakāśaṃ dhyātvā vipu-  
papuṅyena nirmapatvāya jāyate ataḥ prakāśo yuktaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_1.21 :4 // § 304

paramānandaikamayam paramam  
jyotiḥsvabhāvamavikalpam /  
vigalitarvakleśam jñeyam śāntam  
svayaṃsaṃvedyam // GRht\_1.22  
// § 306

pūrvavarṇitam cinmayam viśeṣayannāha paramāna-  
ndaikamayam ityādi // GRhtCM\_1.22 :1 // § 307

tadbrahma īdṛśam jñeyam paramānandaikamayamiti 5  
parama utkṛṣṭo 'sāv ānandaḥ paramānandaḥ sa eva eko  
'dviṭīyas tātprācuryam yasmimś tathoktam punaḥ kiṃvi-  
śiṣṭam paramam jyotiḥsvabhāvam paramam yajjyotiḥ ta-  
tsvabhāvaḥ svarūpaṃ yasya tad aśarīratvātsvaparakāśitv-  
ācca punaḥ avikappaṃ mithyājñānaśūnyam punarviga- 10  
pitarvakpeśam vigapitā viśeṣeṇa dūrīkṛtāḥ sarvakpe-  
śāḥ duḥkhāni yasmāt tat svarūpatvāt punaḥ śāntam śa-  
mamayam punaḥ svayaṃvedyam anyena veditum aśa-  
kyam ātmanaiva vedyam tasmānnāparo+astīti bhāvāt //  
GRhtCM\_1.22 :2 // § 308 15

tasminnādhāya manaḥ sphuradakhilam  
jagatpaśyan /  
utsannakarmabandho  
brahmatvamihaiḥ cāpnoti //  
GRht\_1.23 // § 310

jñeyopadeśamāha tasminnityādi // GRhtCM\_1.23 :1  
// § 311

tasminnādhāyeti pūrvanirūpīte tasminnevātmani mana 5  
ādhāya saṃsthāpya pumān utsannakarmabandho bhavet  
tyaktakarmapāśaḥ syāt // GRhtCM\_1.23 :2 // § 312



sa ihaiva janmani brahmatvaṃ prāpnotīti viśeṣaḥ brah-  
mavid brahmaiva bhavati iti śruteḥ // GRhtCM\_1.23:3  
// § 313

5 sa pumān mana ādadhāti // GRhtCM\_1.23:4 // § 314  
kiṃ kurvan san akhipaṃ jagat sarvasaṃsāraṃ cinma-  
yaṃ prakāśasvarūpaṃ cidvikāraṃ paśyan avapokamāno  
manaścakṣuṣā kiṃviśiṣṭaṃ jagat sphurat adhyāropāpade-  
śena dedīpyamānam // GRhtCM\_1.23:5 // § 315

tathā ca bhagavadvacanam / § 316  
10 karmaṇyakarma yaḥ paśyedarmaṇi ca karma yaḥ /  
§ 317

sa buddhimānmanuṣyeṣu sa yuktaḥ kṛtsnakarmakṛt  
// GRhtCM\_1.23:6 // § 318

iti // GRhtCM\_1.23:7 // § 319  
15 he pārtha sa pumān manuṣyeṣu buddhimān //  
GRhtCM\_1.23:8 // § 320

anena sāmānyatvamuktam // GRhtCM\_1.23:9 // § 321  
viśeṣaśca yathā rajjau sarpabhramo yathā śuktau rajat-  
ajñānaṃ yathā gandharvanagaraṃ yathā marusthape vāri  
20 tathaiva saṃsāro nāsīt nāsti na bhaviṣyatīti advaitavādā-  
nmithyaiva // GRhtCM\_1.23:10 // § 322

astaṃ hi yānti viṣayāḥ  
prāṇāntaḥkaraṇasaṃyogāt /  
sphuraṇaṃ nendriyatamasāṃ nātaḥ  
sphurataśca duḥkhasukhe //  
GRht\_1.24 // § 324

utsannakarmabandhasya viṣayā astaṃ yānti // GRhtCM\_1.24:1  
// § 325

5 prāṇāntaḥkaraṇasaṃyogāt na indriyāṇāṃ sphuraṇaṃ  
bhavet // GRhtCM\_1.24:2 // § 326

tathā ca nyāyaśāstre ātmā manasā saṃyujyate mana  
indriyeṇa indriyamarthenetīndriyāṇāṃ vastuprāpyaprak-  
āśakāritvaniyamād iti // GRhtCM\_1.24:3 // § 327

10 ato hetośca duḥkhasukhe na sphurataḥ // GRhtCM\_1.24:4  
// § 328

ātmanah prakāśāt prāṇantaḥkaraṇānām prakāśaḥ prā-  
 ṇantaḥkaraṇāni tameva prakāśam prāpyendriyāṇi prakāś-  
 ayanti // GRhtCM\_1.24:5 // § 329  
 ata ubhayoḥ paraprakāśaḥ // GRhtCM\_1.24:6 // § 330  
 tadvad gahanatama agrāhyamandhakāram cidbhinnam 5  
 prakāśena prakāśitam syāditi // GRhtCM\_1.24:7 // § 331  
 abhāvapadārthatvād indriyatamasorjadatvāt sāmyam  
 // GRhtCM\_1.24:8 // § 332

rāgadveṣavimuktāḥ satyācārā narā  
 mṛṣārahitāḥ /  
 sarvatra nirviśeṣā bhavanti  
 cidbrahmasaṃsparśāt // GRht\_1.25  
 // § 334

adhunā antaḥkaraṇānām pravṛttiṃ darśayati rāgety-  
 ādi cidbrahmasaṃsparśāditi cidbrahmaṇi prakāśasvarūpe 5  
 ātmani yaḥ sparśaḥ tanniṣṭhā tato hetoḥ puruṣā rāgadveṣa-  
 viyuktāḥ snehaśatrutvavirahitāḥ syuḥ // GRhtCM\_1.25:1  
 // § 335

punaḥ satyaḥ ācāraḥ pravṛttidharmo yeṣāṃ te punarm-  
 ṛṣārahitāḥ atyācārādyasatyavarjitā ityārthaḥ punaḥ sarva-  
 tra nirviśeṣāḥ sarvasmin mānāpamānayoḥ samāḥ tathā ca 10  
 bhagavadvacanam / § 336

samaḥ śatrau ca mitre ca tathā mānāpamānayoḥ //  
 GRhtCM\_1.25:2 // § 337  
 ityādi // GRhtCM\_1.25:3 // § 338

tiṣṭhantyaṇimādiyutā vilasaddehā  
 mudā sadānandāḥ /  
 ye brahmabhāvamamṛtaṃ  
 samprāptāścaiva kṛtakṛtyāḥ //  
 GRht\_1.26 // § 340

ātmani sparśatvamuktiprāptiṃ darśayannāha tiṣṭhant-  
 ityādi // GRhtCM\_1.26:1 // § 341

ye brahmabhāvamamṛtaṃ muktisārūpyatvaṃ prāptā-  
ste kṛtakṛtyāḥ kṛtasarvakāryāḥ pūrṇatāṃ prāptā ityārthaḥ  
punaste aṇimādiyutā aṇimādibhiryutā iha jagati tiṣṭhantīti  
aṇimādayo yathā / § 342

- 5 aṇimā mahimā cātha paghimā garimā tathā / § 343  
prāptiḥ prakāmyamīśitvaṃ vaśitvaṃ cāṣṭabhūtayāḥ //  
GRhtCM\_1.26:2 // § 344  
iti // GRhtCM\_1.26:3 // § 345  
punarvipasaddehāḥ tejaḥprāyaśarīrāḥ punaḥ sadān-  
10 andāḥ kena mudā harṣeṇa sadā sarvasminkāpe āna-  
ndo yeṣāṃ te tathoktāḥ paramānande magnatvāt //  
GRhtCM\_1.26:4 // § 346

āyatanam vidyānām mūlam  
dharmārthakāmamokṣāṇām /  
śreyāḥ param kimanyat  
śarīramajarāmaram vihāyaikam //  
GRht\_1.27 // § 348

śarīramūpaṃ sarve jñātavyamityāhāyatanam ityādi //  
GRhtCM\_1.27:1 // § 349

- 5 ekam ajarāmaram jarāmaraṇavarjitaṃ śarīram vihāya  
tyaktvā anyat paramutkrṣṭam śreyāḥ kapyāṇasvarūpaṃ  
kiṃ na kim apītyārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_1.27:2 // § 350  
kiṃviśiṣṭam śarīram āyatanam vidyānām vyākaraṇā-  
dicaturdaśasaṃkhyākāṅgānām nivāsasthānam punaḥ ki-  
10 ṃviśiṣṭam mūpaṃ dharmārthakāmamokṣāṇām caturṇām  
padārthānām mūpaṃ hetuḥ dharmādayaś catvāraḥ prat-  
itā eva // GRhtCM\_1.27:3 // § 351

pramāṇato+api pratyakṣādyo na jānāti  
sūtakam /  
adrṣṭavigrahaṃ devaṃ katham jñāsyati  
cinmayam // GRht\_1.28 // § 353

ātmano 'vekṣayā sūte sugamatvaṃ sūcayannāha pramāṇata ityādi // GRhtCM\_1.28:1 // § 354

yaḥ puruṣaḥ sūtakaṃ rasendraṃ na jānāti kutaḥ pramāṇataḥ pramākaraṇaṃ pramāṇaṃ pramitisādhanam vā tataḥ kimbhūtāt pramāṇataḥ pratyakṣāc cakṣurindriyagrāhyarūpāt sa pumān cinmayam atisūkṣmam ātmānaṃ katham jñāsyati na katham apītyarthaḥ indriyāgocaratvāt // GRhtCM\_1.28:2 // § 355

kiṃviśiṣṭam anādivigrahaṃ ādiśca vigrahaṃ ca ādivigrahe te na vidyete yatra saḥ taṃ utpattiśarīrayorabhāvāt sthūpajñānābhāva iti tātparyārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_1.28:3 // § 356

yajjarayā jarjaritaṃ

kāsaśvāsādiduḥkhavaśamāptam /

yogyam tanna samādhau

pratihatubuddhīndriyaprasaram //

GRht\_1.29 // § 358

bālah ṣoḍaśavarṣo

viṣayarasāsvādalaṃpataḥ parataḥ /

jātaviveko vṛddho martyaḥ

kathamāpnuyānmuktim //

GRht\_1.30 // § 360

śarīrasya vayovibhāgenāsthiratvaṃ darśayannāha bāpa ityādi // GRhtCM\_1.29-30:1 // § 361

ṣoḍaśavarṣa iti ṣoḍaśa varṣāṇi yasya vayasi sa ṣoḍaśābdo bāpa ityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_1.29-30:2 // § 362

granthāntare bāpatve'pi vayobhedā vartante // GRhtCM\_1.29-30:3 // § 363

yathā padyam / § 364

ā pañcamācca kaumāraḥ paugaṇḍo navahāyanaḥ / § 365

ā ṣoḍaśācca kiśoro yauvanaṃ ca tataḥ param // GRhtCM\_1.29-30:4 // § 366

iti // GRhtCM\_1.29-30:5 // § 367

bāpo vastujñāne aśaktaḥ // GRhtCM\_1.29-30:6 // § 368

punaḥ ṣoḍaśavarṣebhyaḥ paraḥ viṣayarasāsṅvādapa-  
mpaṭo bhavati viṣayāḥ śabdasparsārūparasagandhā rasāḥ  
5 śṛṅgārahāsyakarūnaraudravīrabhayānakabībhatsādbhuta-  
śāntāḥ // GRhtCM\_1.29-30:7 // § 369

kecit śāntaṃ rasaṃ na bruvanti nirvikāratvāt eteṣāṃ  
āsvādaḥ svādas tatra pampaṭo vyāsaktaḥ atha vā viṣayā-  
nantaraṃ snehastatreti // GRhtCM\_1.29-30:8 // § 370

10 ataḥ parato jātaviveko bhavati utpannavicāro bhavati  
// GRhtCM\_1.29-30:9 // § 371

tadā vṛddho+akṣamaḥ paraṃ manuṣyaḥ muktiṃ kaiv-  
apyam katham āpnuyāt na kathamapītyarthaḥ vayasyupa-  
ppavabhāvāt // GRhtCM\_1.29-30:10 // § 372

asminn eva śarīre yeṣāṃ paramātmano

na saṃvedaḥ /

dehatyāgādūrdhvaṃ teṣāṃ tadbrahma

dūrataram // GRht\_1.31 // § 374

pūrvapadyābhiprāyaṃ vicārya muktiprāptaḥ praśank-  
itaḥ prāhāsminn ityādi // GRhtCM\_1.31:1 // § 375

5 asmin śarīre vartamāne kṣetrarūpe yeṣāṃ puṃsām  
ātmasaṃvedo na jātaḥ brahmajñānaṃ na jātaṃ teṣāṃ  
puṃsāmeva dehatyāgād ūrdhvaṃ śarīrotsargataḥ pa-  
ścāt tadbrahma dūrataram dūrāddūrataram ityārthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_1.31:2 // § 376

brahmādayo yajante yasmin divyāṃ

tanuṃ samāśritya /

jīvanmuktāścānye kalpāntasthāyino

munayaḥ // GRht\_1.32 // § 378

adhunā pūrvamatam draḍhayati brahmādaya ityādi //  
GRhtCM\_1.32:1 // § 379

yasmin brahmādayo viṣṇurudrendrādayo brahmavido  
yajante saṃgatiṃ kurvanti samāpnuvantītyarthaḥ yaja de-  
vapūjāsaṃgatikaraṇadāneṣu atra saṃgatikaraṇam artho  
darśitaḥ // GRhtCM\_1.32:2 // § 380

kiṃ kṛtvā prāpnuvanti divyāṃ tanuṃ paramāṃ samā- 5  
śritya samprāpya tebhyo brahmādibhyo 'pyanye apare mu-  
nayo nāradādayo jīvanmuktā yajante saṃgatiṃ kurvanti  
// GRhtCM\_1.32:3 // § 381

te 'pi kiṃviśiṣṭāḥ kappāntasthāyinaḥ prapayānte'pi ti- 10  
ṣṭhantīti bhāvaḥ // GRhtCM\_1.32:4 // § 382  
brahmādayas tiṣṭhanta eva // GRhtCM\_1.32:5 // § 383

**tasmājjīvanmuktiṃ samīhamānena  
yoginā prathamam /  
divyā tanurvidheyā  
haragaurīsrṣṭisaṃyogāt // GRht\_1.33  
// § 385**

iti bahudhā vicāryeṣṭavastustutim āha tasmād ityādi //  
GRhtCM\_1.33:1 // § 386

yato brahmādayo jīvanmuktās cānye divyāṃ tanuṃ vi- 5  
dhāya muktiṃ prāptās tasmāddhetor yoginā yogayuktena  
prathamam divyā tanur vidheyā dr̥ḍhaśarīraṃ kāryam ity-  
arthaḥ // GRhtCM\_1.33:2 // § 387

kiṃviśiṣṭena yoginā jīvanmuktiṃ samīhamānena yog- 10  
inā divyā tanur vidheyā // GRhtCM\_1.33:3 // § 388

kutaḥ haragaurīsrṣṭisaṃyogāt // GRhtCM\_1.33:4 // 10  
§ 389

umeśvarasṣṭo rasendras tasya sevanād ityārthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_1.33:5 // § 390

dr̥ḍhaśarīreṇa vāñchitaṃ sādhyate na tv anyathā // 15  
GRhtCM\_1.33:6 // § 391

**tasyāpi sādhanavidhau sudhiyā  
pratīkarmanirmalāḥ prathamam /**

## aṣṭādaśasaṃskārā vijñātavyāḥ

prayatnena // GRht\_1.34 // § 393

divyatanorhetutvād rasendrasya sādhanavidhau sādhanopadeśe sudhiyā pūjyamatinā puṃsā prathamam aṣṭādaśasaṃskārāḥ prayatnena jñātavyāḥ // GRhtCM\_1.34:1

5 // § 394

saṃskriyanta iti saṃskārāḥ // GRhtCM\_1.34:2 // § 395

puṃsyapi garbhādhānādayaḥ ṣoḍaśa saṃskārā vartante ata eva saṃskārair ubhayoḥ sāmyaṃ doṣābhāvatvaṃ guṇavattvaṃ ca syāt // GRhtCM\_1.34:3 // § 396

10 ato brāhmaṇakṣatriyavaiśyaśūdrāḥ syuḥ // GRhtCM\_1.34:4 // § 397

kiṃviśiṣṭāḥ saṃskārāḥ pratikarmanirmapāḥ karma karma prati nirdoṣāḥ // GRhtCM\_1.34:5 // § 398

## 18 saṃskāras

svedanamardanamūrchothāpanapātana  
nanirodhaniyamāśca

/

dīpanagaganagrāsapramāṇamatha  
cāraṇavidhānaṃ ca // GRht\_2.1

// § 400

garbhadrutibāhyadrutijāraṇarasarāgasāraṇaṃ  
caiva /

krāmaṇavedhau

bhakṣaṇamaṣṭādaśadheta rasakarma

// GRht\_2.2 // § 402

5 yasyopajīvyate kīrtiḥ saṅgameva sudhābhujām / § 403

sa śrīmān kārayāmāsa vṛttiṃ mugdhāvabodhinīm // GRhtCM\_2.1-2:1 // § 404

āryādvayena rasāṣṭādaśasamskāroddeśaḥ kṛtaḥ // GRhtCM\_2.1-2:2 // § 405

1. svedana>  
 āsurīpaṭukaṭukatrayacitrārdrakamūlakaiḥ  
 kalāṃśaistu /  
 sūtasya kāñjikenā tridinaṃ  
 mṛduvahninā svedaḥ // GRht\_2.3  
 // § 408

adhunā saṃskārāṇāṃ sādhanē pakṣaṇam āha // GRhtCM\_2.3:1 // § 409

5

tatra prathamoddiṣṭasya svedanasamskārasya sādhanam spaṣṭayannāha āsurītyādi // GRhtCM\_2.3:2 // § 410

sūtasya pāradasya tridinaṃ dinatrayaparimāṇam yathā syāttathā mṛduvahninā svappāgninā svedaḥ svedanam kāryam // GRhtCM\_2.3:3 // § 411

10

kena kāñjikenā sauviṛeṇa // GRhtCM\_2.3:4 // § 412  
 kaiḥ saha āsurīpaṭukaṭukatrayacitrārdrakamūpakaiḥ saha // GRhtCM\_2.3:5 // § 413

āsurī rājikā paṭu saindhavam pavaṇaviśeṣaḥ kecitpāṭuśabdēna kṣāramapi vyācakṣate kaṭukatrayam śuṅṭhīmaricapippapyaḥ citrakam pratītam ādrakam kandaviśeṣo nāgarahetuḥ mūpakam kandaviśeṣaḥ prasiddhaḥ // GRhtCM\_2.3:6 // § 414

15

kiṃviśiṣṭairetaiḥ kapāṃśaiḥ ṣoḍaśāṃśaiḥ ṣoḍaśāṃśaḥ pratyekam saṃyujyate // GRhtCM\_2.3:7 // § 415

20

sarvasaṃmatamidaṃ vyākhyānām // GRhtCM\_2.3:8 // § 416

atra viśeṣaḥ kāñjike sarvadhānyāmpasaṃdhānam tuṣavarjye tu kārayet // GRhtCM\_2.3:9 // § 417

uragā triphapā krāntā paghuparṇī śatāvarī // GRhtCM\_2.3:10 // § 418

tena yuktaṃ rasasvinnaṃ tridinaṃ mṛduvahninā // GRhtCM\_2.3:11 // § 419

dopāyantreṇa tīvreṇa mardayitvā punaḥ punaḥ / § 420



iti rasendramaṅgaṃ // GRhtCM\_2.3:12 // § 421  
kṣārāmpair oṣadhair vāpi dopāyanre sthitasya hi / § 422  
pācanaṃ svedanākhyam syānmapaśaithipyakāraṃ  
/ § 423  
5 iti paribhāṣā // GRhtCM\_2.3:13 // § 424  
dravadravyeṇa bhāṇḍasya pūritārdhodarasya ca / § 425  
mukhasyobhayato dvāradvayaṃ kṛtvā prayatnataḥ //  
GRhtCM\_2.3:14 // § 426  
tasyopari kṣipeddaṇḍam tanmadhye rasapoṭapīm /  
10 § 427  
baddhvā tu svedayedetaddopāyantramiti smṛtam / § 428  
iti dopāyantrapakṣaṇam // GRhtCM\_2.3:15 // § 429

## 2. mardana

### guḍadagdhornālavaṇair

mandiradhūmeṣṭakāsurīśahitaiḥ /

### rasaṣoḍaśāṃśamānaiḥ

sakāñjikairmardanaṃ tridinaṃ //

GRht\_2.4 // § 432

dvitīyoddiṣṭasya mardanasya sādhanam spaṣṭayann-  
5 āha guḍetyādi // GRhtCM\_2.4:1 // § 433  
etair auṣadhair dinatrayam parimāṇam rasasya mard-  
anaṃ kāryam // GRhtCM\_2.4:2 // § 434  
etaiḥ kaiḥ guḍadagdhornāpavaṇaiḥ guḍa ikṣuvikārah  
prasiddhaḥ dagdhornā dagdhā cāsau ūrṇā ceti samāsaḥ  
10 ūrṇā pratītā meṣaromanicayam ityarthah pavaṇam sai-  
ndhavamekaṃ guḍadagdhornārajanī iti vā pāṭhaḥ tatra  
haridrā grāhyā na saindhavam // GRhtCM\_2.4:3 // § 435  
rasaṣoḍaśāṃśamānaiḥ rasāṣoḍaśāṃśapramānaiḥ //  
GRhtCM\_2.4:4 // § 436  
15 aṃśa ityasya pratyekaṃ sambandhaḥ // GRhtCM\_2.4:5  
// § 437  
viśeṣaścātra vastraiścaturguṇair baddhaḥ sūtaḥ sthā-  
pyaḥ śubhe 'hani // GRhtCM\_2.4:6 // § 438  
pohārkāśmajakhapve tu tapteṣveva tu mardayet //  
20 GRhtCM\_2.4:7 // § 439

uddiṣṭair oṣadhaiḥ sārdham sarvāmpaiḥ kāñjikairapi /  
§ 440

peṣaṇam mardanākhyam syāttadbahirmapanāsanam  
iti paribhāṣā // GRhtCM\_2.4:8 // § 441

atra yantram tu khapvākhyam jñeyam // GRhtCM\_2.4:9 5  
// § 442

tappakṣaṇam tu khapvayogyā śipā nīpā śyāmā snigdḥā  
drḍhā guruḥ // GRhtCM\_2.4:10 // § 443

ṣoḍaśāṅgupikotsedhā navāṅgupikavistarā iti // GRhtCM\_2.4:11  
// § 444 10

khapvayogyāśipāpakṣaṇam prasaṅgād uktam // GRhtCM\_2.4:12  
// § 445

utsedhena navāṅgupaḥ khapu kapātupyāṅgupāyāma-  
vān vistāreṇa daśāṅgupo 'tha munibhir nimnas tathaivā-  
ṅgupaiḥ // GRhtCM\_2.4:13 // § 446 15

pāpyām hy aṅgupavistaraśca masrṇo 'tīvārdhacandro-  
pamo gharṣo dvādaśakāṅgupaśca tadayaṃ khapvo mato  
mardane iti // GRhtCM\_2.4:14 // § 447

### 3. mūrchana

malaśikhiviṣābhidhānā rasasya  
naisargikās trayo doṣāḥ /  
mūrchām malena kurute śikhinā dāham  
viṣeṇa mṛtyum ca // GRht\_2.5 // § 449

grhakanyā harati malam triphalāgniṃ  
citrakaśca viṣam /  
tasmād ebhir miśrair vārān  
saṃmūrchayetsapta // GRht\_2.6  
// § 451

rasasya pāradasya doṣās trayo vartante // GRhtCM\_2.5- 5  
6:1 // § 452

kiṃviśiṣṭāḥ mapaśikhiviṣābhidhānāḥ mapaśca śikhī ca  
viṣaṃ ca tānyevābhidhānaṃ nāma yeṣāṃ te tathoktāḥ //  
GRhtCM\_2.5-6:2 // § 453

5 punaḥ kiṃviśiṣṭāḥ naisargikāḥ nisarga utpattis tatsa-  
mbandhinaḥ sahaḥ ityārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_2.5-6:3 // § 454

viśeṣaścātra mapādyāḥ pañcadoṣāḥ syur bhūjādyāḥ sa-  
ptakañcukāḥ // GRhtCM\_2.5-6:4 // § 455

kuṣṭānaṣṭau rasāntaḥsthā rase te 'nantadoṣadāḥ iti ras-  
asaṃketakapikāyām // GRhtCM\_2.5-6:5 // § 456

10 yadyapi rasendramaṅgape pañca mapādayo naisarg-  
ikā doṣāḥ kathitās tathāpyatra traya eva anye dve guru-  
tvacapapatve naisargikadoṣarūpe kuto na staḥ tribhiḥ sv-  
edanamardanamūrchanātmakaiḥ saṃskārair anivṛtteḥ //  
GRhtCM\_2.5-6:6 // § 457

15 naisargikagrahaṇād vaikārikāṇām api grahaṇaṃ syāt  
// GRhtCM\_2.5-6:7 // § 458

atra naisargikā uktā vaikārikāḥ kuto noktāḥ vaikārikā-  
nām bhāvābhāvāt // GRhtCM\_2.5-6:8 // § 459

20 raso doṣatrayāvṛtaḥ prāśyamānaḥ kiṃ karoti mapena  
mapadoṣeṇa mūrchām indriyamohaṃ kurute śikhinā va-  
hniṇā dāhaṃ viṣeṇa mṛtyuṃ maraṇaṃ ceti samuccaye //  
GRhtCM\_2.5-6:9 // § 460

eṣāmapaharaṇaṃ kāryamiti bhāvaḥ // GRhtCM\_2.5-  
6:10 // § 461

25 svarūpasya vināśena piṣṭitvāpādanaṃ hi yat / § 462  
vidvadbhir jitasūto 'sau naṣṭapiṣṭaḥ sa ucyate //  
GRhtCM\_2.5-6:11 // § 463

mardanoddiṣṭabhaiṣajyair naṣṭapiṣṭatvakāraḥ / § 464  
tanmūrchanam iti proktaṃ doṣatrayavināśanam iti //  
30 GRhtCM\_2.5-6:12 // § 465

yantram atra khapvam eva pūrvoktaṃ yat // GRhtCM\_2.5-  
6:13 // § 466

tridoṣāpaharaṇaṃ mūrchanam cāha ḡhakanyetyādi  
// GRhtCM\_2.5-6:14 // § 467

35 ḡhakanyā ḡhakumārikā mapam prathamam doṣam  
harati // GRhtCM\_2.5-6:15 // § 468

punastriphapā trayāṇām phapānām samāhāraḥ triph-  
apā agniṃ dvitīyaṃ doṣam harati samāhāro yathā ekā ha-  
rītakī yoḥ dvau ca yoḥ yau vibhītakau / § 469

catvāryāmapakānyeva triphapeyaṃ prakīrtitā / § 470 iti // GRhtCM_2.5-6:16 // § 471	
punaścitrako+agniḥ viṣaṃ ṛtīyaṃ doṣaṃ harati dūrī- karotītyarthaḥ // GRhtCM_2.5-6:17 // § 472	
tasmāddhetor ebhis tribhir gṛhakanyātriphapācitrakair mīśritair ekīkṛtai rasaṃ sapta vārānmūrchayet vidhivanm- ūrchanam kuryāt // GRhtCM_2.5-6:18 // § 473	5
viśeṣāścātra / § 474	
mūrchanam rasarājasya kartavyam vādibhiḥ sadā / § 475	10
viṣais triphapayā pūrvam bṛhatyopaviṣastathā // GRhtCM_2.5-6:19 // § 476	
karkoṭi kṣārakandābhyāṃ citreṇa gṛhakanyayā / § 477 ekenāpyatha saṃmardyo yāmamekaṃ tu pāradaḥ // GRhtCM_2.5-6:20 // § 478	15
kiṃnarayantram ādāya hy oṣadhyā pepayettapam / § 479	
navatārayutam sūtam yantramadhyagatam nyaset // GRhtCM_2.5-6:21 // § 480	
dadyād rasopari śarāvam saṃdhipepam dṛḍham mṛdā / § 481	20
pavaṇena ca sampūrya dvāram saṃrudhya yatnataḥ // GRhtCM_2.5-6:22 // § 482	
cuhpikopari saṃsthāpya dīptāgniṃ jvāpayet sudhīḥ / § 483	25
yāmaikena taduttārya kartavyaḥ śītapo rasaḥ // GRhtCM_2.5-6:23 // § 484	
yantrādudhrtya yatnena sūtamutthāpya mūrchitam / § 485	
amūrchitas tadā deyaḥ kapāṃśam mūrchite rasaḥ // GRhtCM_2.5-6:24 // § 486	30
sindhūtthaṭaṅkaṅābhyāṃ ca mardayen madhusaṃyu- tam dopāyantre tataḥ svedyaḥ kṣārāmpapavaṇaiḥ saha / § 487	
utthāpya mūrchayetpaścāt vāraṃvāraṃ raseśvaram / § 488	35
punarutthāpitam kuryād ekaviṃśativāarakam // GRhtCM_2.5- 6:25 // § 489	

iti rasasāre // GRhtCM\_2.5-6:26 // § 490

## samskāra :: utthāpana

amunā vimardanena hi suviśuddho

nāgavaṅgaparimuktaḥ /

sūtaḥ pātanayanetre samutthitaḥ

kāñjikakvāthāt // GRht\_2.7 // § 492

sūto nāgavaṅgaparimukto bhavati nāgavaṅgābhyāṃ  
doṣābhyāṃ virahitaḥ pārado bhavatītyarthaḥ kiṃviśiṣṭaḥ  
5 san samutthitaḥ san // GRhtCM\_2.7:1 // § 493

pātanayanetre sthāpīdvayasampute samyagvidhānenot-  
tthitaḥ san // GRhtCM\_2.7:2 // § 494

kasmāt kāñjikaṃ sauvīraṃ pūrvavarṇitaṃ tatkvāthas-  
aṃyogād ityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_2.7:3 // § 495  
10 hi niścitaṃ // GRhtCM\_2.7:4 // § 496

amunā virecanena uktaśodhanena sūtaḥ suviśuddho  
bhavet viśeṣaśuddho bhaved ityutthāpanam // GRhtCM\_2.7:5  
// § 497

anena vidhinā hiṅgupasthasya sūtasyāpi utthāpanam  
15 bhavati // GRhtCM\_2.7:6 // § 498

svedanādikayogena svarūpāpādanam punaḥ // GRhtCM\_2.7:7  
// § 499

tadutthāpanamityuktaṃ mūrchāvyaṅgāpattināśanam iti  
// GRhtCM\_2.7:8 // § 500

20 ut ūrdhvaṃ sthāpanam utthāpanam // GRhtCM\_2.7:9  
// § 501

atra yantraṃ tu / § 502

aṣṭāṅgupaparīṇāhamānāhena daśāṅgupam / § 503

caturaṅgupakotsedham toyādhāro 'ṅgupādadaḥ //  
25 GRhtCM\_2.7:10 // § 504

adhobhāṅde mukhaṃ ca tasya bhāṅdasyoparivartinaḥ  
/ § 505

śoḍaśāṅgupavistīrṇaprṣṭhasyāsye praveśayet // GRhtCM\_2.7:11  
// § 506

pārśvayor mahiṣīkṣīracūrṇamaṇḍūraphāṇitaiḥ // GRhtCM\_2.7:12  
 // § 507  
 vipipyā śoṣayet saṃdhiṃ japādhāre japam kṣipet / § 508  
 cuppyām āropayedetat pātanāyantram īritam // GRhtCM\_2.7:13  
 // § 509 5  
 iti // GRhtCM\_2.7:14 // § 510

## saṃskāra :: pātana :: ūrdhvpātana

kṛtvā tu śulbapiṣṭiṃ nipātyate  
 nāgavaṅgaśaṅkātaḥ /  
 tasmindoṣān muktivā nipatati śuddhas  
 tathā sūtaḥ // GRht\_2.8 // § 512

pañcamoddiṣṭam pātanasaṃskāram spaṣṭayannāha kṛ-  
 tvetyādi // GRhtCM\_2.8:1 // § 513

tu punaḥ utthitaṃ sūtaṃ śulbapiṣṭiṃ kṛtvā śulbena 5  
 tāmreṇa saha tayormepaṇam yathā syāttathā peṣaṇam vi-  
 dhāya tasmin pātanayantre nipātyate karmavideti śeṣaḥ  
 // GRhtCM\_2.8:2 // § 514

kutaḥ nāgavaṅgaśaṅkātaḥ nāgavaṅgadoṣagpānitaiḥ //  
 GRhtCM\_2.8:3 // § 515 10

tathā uktavidhānena nipatati sati pātanakarmaṇi kṛte  
 sati śuddhaḥ sūto bhavet // GRhtCM\_2.8:4 // § 516

vāramityanukte granthāntare trisaptaikaviṃśativāram  
 pātanakarmaṇi kṛte sati samyak nāgavaṅgaśaṅkā naśyatīti  
 bhāvaḥ // GRhtCM\_2.8:5 // § 517 15

viśeṣāścātra pātanayantre / § 518  
 dvau bhāgau śuddhasūtasya śulbabhāgaikasamṣyutau  
 / § 519

viṃśaṃśam pavaṇam dattvā piṣṭikuryācca sundaram  
 // GRhtCM\_2.8:6 // § 520 20

aṣṭāṅgupavistīrṇam dairghyeṇa daśāṅgupam tv adho-  
 bhāṇḍam / § 521

kaṅṭhādadhāḥ samantāccaturaṅgupikṛtajapādhāram //  
 GRhtCM\_2.8:7 // § 522

antaḥ praviṣṭatapabhāṇḍavadanaṃ japamagnanijamu-  
khaṇṭam / § 523

upariṣṭāc ciṅṭighaṭī deyodaraṣoḍaśāṅgupaviśāpā //  
GRhtCM\_2.8:8 // § 524

5 tasminnadhordhvabhāṇḍe nipātitaḥ sakapadoṣanirm-  
uktaḥ / § 525

sutarāṃ bhavati rasendro jīṇagrāso+api pātyo+asau  
// GRhtCM\_2.8:9 // § 526

10 adha ūrdhvaṃ tathā tiryak pāstravidha ucyate / § 527  
yatra tiṣṭhati sūtendro vahniḥ tatrānyathā japam //  
GRhtCM\_2.8:10 // § 528

uktaṣadhairmarditapāradasya yantrasthitasyordhva-  
madhaśca tiryak / § 529

15 niryāpanaṃ pātanasaṃjñamuktaṃ vaṅgāhisamparkaj-  
akañcukaghaṇam // GRhtCM\_2.8:11 // § 530

iti // GRhtCM\_2.8:12 // § 531

20 ūrdhvaṇḍe rasasyordhvaḡamaṃ tatrādhaḡpātre va-  
hniḡ japamūrdhvaḡpātre adhaḡpātre tu rasasyādhaḡstādḡa-  
manaṃ bhavati yantraṃ tadeva paraṃ tu agnijapayorvy-  
atyāsaḡ japam atrādhaḡpātre agnirūrdhvaḡpātre tiryakpātre  
tu rasastiryak patati tatraikapātrapṛṣṭhe japam anyapātrā-  
dho vahniḡ // GRhtCM\_2.8:13 // § 532

## pātanayantra

aṣṭāṅgulavistāraṃ dairghyeṇa  
daśāṅgulaṃ tv adhobhāṇḍam /  
kaṅṭhādadhāḡ samucchritaṃ  
caturaṅgulaṃ kṛtajalādhāram //  
GRht\_2.9 // § 534

antaḡpraviṣṭatalabhāṇḍavadanaṃ  
jalamagnanijamukhaḡrāntā /

upariṣṭāccipiṭaghaṭī  
deyodaraṣoḍaśāṅgulaviśālā //  
GRht\_2.10 // § 536

tasminn ūrdhvabhāṇḍe nipātitaḥ  
sakaladoṣanirmuktaḥ /  
sutarāṃ bhavati rasendro dravye ca  
rasāyane yogaḥ // GRht\_2.11 // § 538

### adhahpātana

kṛtvā ca naṣṭapiṣṭim  
triphalaśikhiśigrurājikāpaṭubhiḥ /  
saṃlepya cordhvabhāṇḍe  
dīptaikapalairadhahpātyaḥ //  
GRht\_2.12 // § 540

5

athavā dīpakayantre nipātitaḥ  
sakaladoṣanirmuktaḥ /

### tiryakpātana

tiryakpātanavidhinā nipātyaḥ sūtarājastu //  
GRht\_2.13 // § 542

ślakṣṇīkṛtamabhradalaṃ  
rasendrayuktaṃ tathāranālena /  
khalve dattvā mṛditaṃ yāvat  
tannaṣṭapiṣṭatām eti // GRht\_2.14  
// § 544



kuryāt tiryakpātanapātitasūtaṃ  
krameṇa dr̥ḍhahahnau /  
saṃsvedya pātyate'sau na patati  
yāvaddr̥ḍhaścāgniḥ // GRht\_2.15  
// § 546

### nirodhana

mardanamūrchanapātaiḥ kadamthito  
bhajati mandavīryatvāt /  
sṛṣṭyambujair nirodhāllabdhāpyāyo na  
ṣaṇḍhaḥ syāt // GRht\_2.16 // § 548

- 5 ṣaṣṭhoddīṣṭaṃ nirodhanasaṃskāraṃ spaṣṭayannāha  
mardanetyādi // GRhtCM\_2.9-16:1 // § 549  
etair mardanamūrchanapātaiḥ saṃskāraviśeṣaṃ kṛtvā  
mandavīryatvāt kadamthito bhavati // GRhtCM\_2.9-16:2  
// § 550
- 10 kutsitavidhānena kadamthito bhavatītyarthaḥ punaḥ  
sūtaḥ sṛṣṭyambujaiḥ saha mardanānantaraṃ nirodhāt mū-  
ṣādvayasampute kūpikāyāṃ vā nirodhāt rundhanāt pa-  
bdhāpyāyaḥ prāptabapaḥ san na ṣaṇḍhaḥ syāt na śukra-  
rahito bhavati // GRhtCM\_2.9-16:3 // § 551
- 15 sṛṣṭiḥ mūtraśukraśoṇitarūpā ambujaṃ pavaṇaṃ sai-  
ndhavaṃ kamapam iti mandāḥ // GRhtCM\_2.9-16:4 // § 552  
sṛṣṭiryathā / § 553  
go+ajāvinaranārīṇāṃ mūtraṃ śukraṃ ca śoṇitam / § 554
- 20 sṛṣṭiṣeṣā samākhyātā ṣaṇḍhadoṣavināśinī / § 555  
iti śaktyavatārāt // GRhtCM\_2.9-16:5 // § 556  
yantraṃ yathā / § 557  
raktasaindhavakhoṭena mūṣādvamdvam prakappayet  
/ § 558
- 25 tatsampute rasaṃ kṣiptvā navasāraṃ sanimbukam //  
GRhtCM\_2.9-16:6 // § 559

samputasya prayatnena pepayet samdhimuttamam / § 560	
vajramṛtsnām samādāya veṣṭayettatprayatnataḥ // GRhtCM_2.9-16:7 // § 561	
chāyāśuṣkaṃ ca tatkr̥tvā bhūgarthe sthāpayettataḥ / § 562	5
aṣṭāṅgupapramāṇena mūṣordhvaṃ tatra pūraṇam // GRhtCM_2.9-16:8 // § 563	
trisaptadinaparyantaṃ karīṣāgniṃ ca kārayet / § 564	
dine dine prakartavyā mūṣā saindhavanūtanā // GRhtCM_2.9-16:9 // § 565	10
svedayet tat prayatnena bhūgarbhe sthāpayettataḥ / § 566	
athavā kūpikāmadhye sūtaṃ saindhavasamyutam // GRhtCM_2.9-16:10 // § 567	
bhūgarbhe ca tataḥ sthāpyam ekaviṃśaddināvadhi / § 568	15
ayaṃ nirodhako nāmnā mahāmukhakarō rase // GRhtCM_2.9-16:11 // § 569	
iti // GRhtCM_2.9-16:12 // § 570	

## 7 niyamana

iti labdhavīryaḥ samyak capalo+asau  
samniyamate tadanu /  
phaṇinayanāmbujamārkavakarkoṭīciñcikāsvedāt  
// GRht\_2.17 // § 572

saptamoddiṣṭasaṃskāraṃ spaṣṭayannāha itītyādi // GRhtCM_2.17:1 // § 573	
iti pūrvoktavidhānena yantraṇādinā tadanu rodhanān- antaram asau capapaścañcapo raso niyamate karmavidā samniyamanam kriyate // GRhtCM_2.17:2 // § 574	5
kasmāt phaṇīpaśunāmbujamārkavakarkoṭīciñcikāsve- dāt phaṇī tāmbūpaṃ paśunam rasonaḥ ambujam pava- ṇam mārkavaḥ bhr̥ṅgarājaḥ karkoṭīti pratītā vandhyā ci-	10

ñcikā ampikā etābhiḥ saha yaḥ svedaḥ yantra agnitāpaḥ  
tasmāt // GRhtCM\_2.17:3 // § 575

5 kimviśiṣṭaḥ samyak pabdhavīryaḥ prāptabapo vīry-  
avān rasaḥ capapatvanivṛttaye niyamyata ityarthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_2.17:4 // § 576

viśeṣācātra kācakūpīm mṛdā pipya raso madhye vim-  
ucyate / § 577

kapāṃśaṃ taṅkaṇaṃ dattvā madhye kiṃcit pradīyate  
// GRhtCM\_2.17:5 // § 578

10 dvāramudrā prakartavyā vajramṛttikayā dṛḍhā / § 579  
bhūgarbhe kūpikāṃ sthāpya sitayā garbhapūraṇam //  
GRhtCM\_2.17:6 // § 580

karīṣāgniḥ prakartavya ekaviṃśaddināvadhi / § 581  
15 ayaṃ niyāmako nāma vahnipratyantakāraḥ // GRhtCM\_2.17:7  
// § 582

rodhanāppabdhavīryasya capapatvanivṛttaye / § 583  
kriyate yo rasasvedaḥ proktaṃ niyamanam hi tat //  
GRhtCM\_2.17:8 // § 584

20 iti // GRhtCM\_2.17:9 // § 585  
yantrapakṣaṇam tu / § 586  
catuḥprasthajapādharāṃ caturaṅgupakānanam / § 587  
ghaṭayantramidaṃ proktaṃ tadāpyāyanakam smṛtam  
iti // GRhtCM\_2.17:10 // § 588

## 8 dīpana

bhūkhagaṭaṅkaṇamaricair  
lavaṇāsuriśigrukāñjikais tridinaṃ /  
svedena dīpito+asau grāsārthī jāyate  
sūtaḥ // GRht\_2.18 // § 590

aṣṭamoddiṣṭasya dīpanasaṃskārasya vidhiṃ spaṣṭaya-  
nnāha bhūkhagetyādi // GRhtCM\_2.18:1 // § 591  
5 asau pūrvasaṃskṛtarasa etair auśadhais tridinaṃ nir-  
antaram yathā syāt tathā svedena dīpitaḥ kṣutpīditaḥ san  
grāsārthī kavapābhipāṣī jāyate // GRhtCM\_2.18:2 // § 592

etair oṣadhaiḥ bhūkhagaṭaṅkaṅamaricaiḥ na kevapam etaiḥ punar pavaṅāsurīśigrukāñjikaiḥ // GRhtCM_2.18:3 // § 593	
bhūḥ tuvarī khagaḥ kāsīsaṃ ṭaṅkaṅaṃ saubhāgyaṃ maricam ūṣaṅaṃ etaiḥ // GRhtCM_2.18:4 // § 594	5
punaḥ pavaṅaṃ saindhavam āsurī rājikā śigruḥ saubh- āñjanaṃ vṛkṣaviśeṣaḥ kāñjikaṃ pūrvoktam ampībhūtam etaiśceti // GRhtCM_2.18:5 // § 595	
viśeṣaścātra / § 596	
svedanaṃ rasarājasya kṣārāmpaviṣamadyakaiḥ / § 597	10
bījapūraṃ samādāya vṛntamutsṛija kārayet // GRhtCM_2.18:6 // § 598	
tasya madhye kṣipetsūtaṃ kapāṃśakṣārasaṃyutaṃ / § 599	
dvāraṃ nirudhya yatnena vastramadhye nibandhayet // GRhtCM_2.18:7 // § 600	15
dopāsvedaḥ prakartavya ekaviṃśaddināvadhi / § 601	
dine dine prakartavyaṃ nūtaṅaṃ bījapūrakam // GRhtCM_2.18:8 // § 602	
pepihāno hi dhātūṃśca pīḍyamāno bubhuḥṣayā / § 603	20
amunaiva prakartavyaṃ rasarājasya dīpanam // GRhtCM_2.18:9 // § 604	
tryahaṃ saptadinaṃ vātha caturdaśaikaviṃśatim / § 605	
saṃskāraḥ sūtarāje tu kramāt kramataraṃ varam // GRhtCM_2.18:10 // § 606	25
iti // GRhtCM_2.18:11 // § 607	

## cāraṇa

iti dīpito viśuddhaḥ  
pracalitavidyullatāsahasrābhaḥ /  
bhavati yadā rasarājaś cāryo satvādi  
tadā bījam // GRht\_2.19 // § 609

kṛtāṣṭasaṃskārasya pāradasya saṃskārāntarasiddhāṃ  
parīkṣāṃ āha itītyādi // GRhtCM\_2.19:1 // § 610

iti pūrvoktaprakāreṇa rasarājo dīpitaḥ san kṣudutpīdi-  
taḥ san viśuddho bhavati // GRhtCM\_2.19:2 // § 611

5 yadīdṛśo bhavati rasarājastadā cāryaḥ cāraṇakarma kā-  
ryam // GRhtCM\_2.19:3 // § 612

kīdrk pracapitavidyuppatāsahasrābhaḥ prakarṣeṇa ca-  
patyaś capanaśīpā yā vidyutastāsāṃ sahasrasyeva bhā dī-  
ptir yasya sa tathoktaḥ // GRhtCM\_2.19:4 // § 613

10 kiṃ kṛtvā cāryaḥ idamagre vakṣyamāṇaṃ kiṃcit dh-  
ātūparasamahārasaratnasamjñakaṃ dvitīyaṃ rasarājasa-  
mbandhinam dattvā saṃyojyetyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_2.19:5  
// § 614

## cāraṇa :: samukha, nirmukha

pītakriyāsu pītaṃ śvetam tārakriyāsu  
mukham ādau /

deyam khalve ghrṣṭo divyauṣadhibhiḥ  
sa nirmukhaś carati // GRht\_2.20

// § 616

iti paramahaṃsaparivrājakācāryaśrīmadgovi-

ndabhagavatpādaviracite rasahrdayatantre

rasaśodhanātmako dvitīyo+avabodhaḥ //

5 kiṃ dvitīyamityāśaṅkya taṃ spaṣṭayannāha pītetyādi  
// GRhtCM\_2.20:1 // § 618

ādau prathamam mukham vidheyam ityadhyāhāraḥ  
pāradasya mukham kāryamityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_2.20:2  
// § 619

10 tataścetpītakriyā bhavanti svarṇasambandhīni kāryāṇi  
bhavanti tadā pītaṃ svarṇam deyam // GRhtCM\_2.20:3  
// § 620

śvetakriyāsu śvetam deyam śvetam tāram ityarthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_2.20:4 // § 621

svaṛṇatārādikaṃ khapve dattaṃ kṛtamukho rasaścara- ati // GRhtCM_2.20 :5 // § 622	
punarnirmukho rasaḥ akṛtamukho rasaḥ khapve ghr- ṣṭo gharṣitaḥ san pūrvoktaṃ carati bhakṣayati // GRhtCM_2.20 :6 // § 623	5
kābhiḥ saha divyaauśadhībhir vakṣyamāṇābhiḥ saha // GRhtCM_2.20 :7 // § 624	
yathā padyam / § 625	
sāsyo rasaḥ syātpaṭuśigrututthaiḥ sarājikair vyoṣaṇak- ais trirātram / § 626	10
piṣṭastataḥ svinnatanuḥ suvaṛṇamukhānayaṃ khādati sarvadhātūn // GRhtCM_2.20 :8 // § 627	
iti // GRhtCM_2.20 :9 // § 628	
nirmukhaśca ampavargeṇa saṃyuktaṃ yathāpābhena mardayet / § 629	15
abhraḱādīṃśca carate sūtako vāsanāmukhaḥ // GRhtCM_2.20 :10 // § 630	
iyānmānasya sūtasya bhojyadravyātmikā mitiḥ / § 631	
iyatītyucyate yāsau grāsamānamitīritam // GRhtCM_2.20 :11 // § 632	20
iti paribhāṣā // GRhtCM_2.20 :12 // § 633	
iti śrīmatkurapakupapayodhisudhākaramiśramaheśātma- jacaturbhujamiśraviracitāyāṃ mugdhāvabodhinyāṃ rasaḥṛdayaṭīkāyāṃ rasaśodhanātmako dviṭīyo+avabodhaḥ // GRhtCM_2.20 :13 //	

ghanarahitabījacāraṇasamprāptadalādi-  
lābhakṛtakṛtyāḥ

/

kṛpaṇāḥ prāpya samudraṃ

varāṭīkālābhasaṃtuṣṭāḥ // GRht\_3.1

// § 636

sudhākaragrāsasattvaṃ padmākarasukhāvaham / § 637	
tathā vibhūtayaścāsyā sajjanānandakāraḱāḥ // GRhtCM_3.1 :1 // § 638	5

anena padyena granthasya guṇādhikyam saṃmata-  
tvam ca varṇayannāha ghanetyādi // GRhtCM\_3.1 :2 //  
§ 639

5 // ye evaṃvidhāḥ puruṣāste kṛpaṇā eva // GRhtCM\_3.1 :3  
// § 640

kiṃviśiṣṭāḥ ghanarahitabījacāraṇasamprāptadapādidra-  
vyakṛtakṛtyāḥ ghanenābhrakeṇa rahitam varjitam yad bī-  
jacāraṇam anyadhātvādīnām bījakavapanam tena yatpr-  
āptam dapādidravayam pattrarañjanavarṇavṛddhitārakṛṣṭī  
10 mepāpakādikaṃ vastu tena ye kṛtakṛtyāḥ pūrṇāḥ ātmā-  
naṃ manyante ityadhyāhāraḥ // GRhtCM\_3.1 :4 // § 641

kiṃviśiṣṭāḥ kṛpaṇāḥ samudraṃ prāpya ratnākaram pa-  
bdhvā varāṭikāpābhasamtuṣṭāḥ kapardikāpābhena samtu-  
ṣṭim prāptaḥ daridrābhāvāditi bhāvaḥ // GRhtCM\_3.1 :5  
15 // § 642

tathā evaṃvidhāḥ kṛpaṇā idam śāstraṃ ratnākararū-  
pam bahuratnam prāpya dapādidravyeṇa kṛtakṛtyāḥ //  
GRhtCM\_3.1 :6 // § 643

śāstrasamudrayor guṇaratnaiḥ sām्यam varāṭikādapā-  
20 didravayayoḥ sām्यam tucchatayā yata ubhāv api nikṛṣṭāv  
eva // GRhtCM\_3.1 :7 // § 644

yata etacchāstraṃ bahupradaṃ mudrikāvedhasparśa-  
vedhadhūmavedhaśabdavedhadhāmyavedhadhāmyadhā-  
tivedhapradatvāt // GRhtCM\_3.1 :8 // § 645

anye punarmahānto

lakṣmīkarirājakaustubhādīni /

avadhīrya labdhavantaḥ parāmṛtaṃ

cāmarā jātāḥ // GRht\_3.2 // § 647

punaratra granthe guṇādhikyaśataṃ ca varṇayannāh-  
ānye ityādi // GRhtCM\_3.2 :1 // § 648

5 // punar ity aprathamaviśeṣaṇayor iti prasādaḥ // GRhtCM\_3.2 :2  
// § 649

atra punarviśeṣaṇe // GRhtCM\_3.2 :3 // § 650

anye pūrvebhyo mahānto vartante // GRhtCM\_3.2 :4  
// § 651

kiṃ kurvantaḥ parāmṛtaṃ pabdhavantaḥ santa amarā jātā maraṇarahitā jīvanmuktā jātā ityārthaḥ // GRhtCM_3.2:5 // § 652	
paraṃ ca tadamṛtaṃ ceti samāsaḥ mokṣam ityārthaḥ // GRhtCM_3.2:6 // § 653	5
kiṃ kṛtvā pakṣmīkarirājakaustubhādīni avadhīrya ava- hepanaṃ vidhāya pakṣmīrharipriyā karirāja airāvata indr- avāraṇaḥ kaustubho harermaṇiḥ ityādīni caturdaśaratnāni // GRhtCM_3.2:7 // § 654	
satām ayameva svabhāvaḥ daridrāṇāṃ kṛpaṇānāṃ pū- rvavat // GRhtCM_3.2:8 // § 655	10
ata evaitacchāstraṃ kṛpaṇamahatāṃ nikaṣarūpam // GRhtCM_3.2:9 // § 656	

**kṣārauṣadhipaṭvamlaiḥ kṣudbodho  
rāgabandhane svedāt /  
na punaḥ pakṣacchedo dravatvaṃ vā  
vinā gaganam // GRht\_3.3 // § 658**

sarvotkṛṣṭatvena gaganagrāsasādhanam āha kṣārety- ādi // GRhtCM_3.3:1 // § 659	
kṣudbodho rasarājasya jāyate iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM_3.3:2 5 // § 660	
kaiḥ kṛtvā kṣārauṣadhipaṭvampaiḥ kṣārauṣadhayo 'hi- mārādayaḥ paṭu saindhavam ampam ampavetasādi etaiḥ kṣudutpattir bhaved ityārthaḥ // GRhtCM_3.3:3 // § 661	
kṣārauṣadhayo yathā / § 662	10
ahimāramapāmārga taṇḍupīyakasaṃyutam / § 663	
snuhyarkakaravīraṃ ca pāṅgapīkṣīrakandau // GRhtCM_3.3:4 // § 664	
karkoṭiṃ kañcukīṃ tumbāṃ papāśaṃ cāgnimantha- kam / § 665	15
karīraṃ citrakam śigruṃ varuṇaṃ vetasaṃ vaṭam // GRhtCM_3.3:5 // § 666	
paṭopyarjunakūṣmāṇḍakadapīvajrakandakam / § 667	
aśvatthaṃ sūraṇaṃ jāpīṃ dahet kandān anekaśaḥ // GRhtCM_3.3:6 // § 668	20



- antardhūmena sarvāṃśca devadāpīṃ dahettathā / § 669  
auśadhikṣāranāmāsau gaṇastu parikīrtitaḥ // GRhtCM\_3.3:7  
// § 670  
iti // GRhtCM\_3.3:8 // § 671  
5 ampam yathā / § 672  
ampavetasajambīraṃ pakucaṃ bijapūrakam / § 673  
cāṅgerī caṅakāmpam ca nāraṅgam tittiḍī tathā //  
GRhtCM\_3.3:9 // § 674  
ambaṣṭhā karamardaśca kapitthaḥ karaṇādikaḥ / § 675  
10 pañcāmpasaṃyuto vā syādampavargaḥ prakīrtitaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_3.3:10 // § 676  
caṅakāmpam ca sarveṣāṃ ekameva praśasyate / § 677  
ampavetasamekam vā sarveṣāmuttamottamam // GRhtCM\_3.3:11  
// § 678  
15 iti // GRhtCM\_3.3:12 // § 679  
ityetaiḥ kṣārauśadhipaṭvampaiḥ kṣudbodho bhavet rā-  
gabandhane ca bhavetāṃ rāgo rañjanam bandhanam pū-  
rvam upavarṇitam // GRhtCM\_3.3:13 // § 680  
kuto hetoḥ etaiḥ pūrvoktaiḥ karaṇarūpaiḥ svedāt //  
20 GRhtCM\_3.3:14 // § 681  
punariti viśeṣaṇe // GRhtCM\_3.3:15 // § 682  
pakṣacchedaḥ rasapakṣāpakartanam yathā sthīro bha-  
vati dravyatvam guṇavattvam vā gaganamabhṛakam vinā  
na bhavatītyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_3.3:16 // § 683

abhṛakajīrṇo balavān bhavati rasastasya  
cāraṇe proktāḥ /  
saṃdhānavāsanauśadhinirmukhasamukhā  
mahāyogāḥ // GRht\_3.4 // § 685

- dravyatvam abhrakeṇābhṛakajīrṇa ityādi // GRhtCM\_3.4:1  
// § 686  
5 baparahite atikṣudbodhe ṣaṅḍhatā bhavet // GRhtCM\_3.4:2  
// § 687  
yathā / § 688  
śītatvānmardanābhāvāp pohāśuddhasya jāraṇāt / § 689

vidaprabhūṭadānād vā bhunkte jīrṇāḍajīrṇagaḥ //	
GRhtCM_3.4:3 // § 690	
atyagnito nirāhārāt krāmaṇārahitasya ca / § 691	
ityetā vikriyā jñeyā aṣṭabhiḥ ṣaṇḍhatām vrajet //	
GRhtCM_3.4:4 // § 692	5
iti // GRhtCM_3.4:5 // § 693	
ato raso+aṣṭasaṃskārānantaram abhrakajīrṇaḥ karta-	
vyāḥ yato+abhrakajīrṇaṃ bapavān bhavati // GRhtCM_3.4:6	
// § 694	
abhrakajīrṇe grāsanyāye na jāritam yasmin sa tathoktaḥ	10
// GRhtCM_3.4:7 // § 695	
tasyābhrajaṇāyogyasya rasasya cāraṇe kevaṇakavap-	
ane ete proktāḥ // GRhtCM_3.4:8 // § 696	
ete ke saṃdhānavāsanauṣadhinirmukhasamukhā eva	
mahāyogāḥ mahaddravayatvakārakāḥ saṃdhānaṃ sarva-	15
dhānyānām aṣṭauṣadhyādīnām ca saṃdhānaṃ yathā sarv-	
adhānyāni nikṣipyā āraṇāpaṃ tu kārayet // GRhtCM_3.4:9	
// § 697	
sapattramūpasamyuktā auṣadhīstatra niḥkṣipet //	
GRhtCM_3.4:10 // § 698	20
kṣitikāsīsasāmudrasindhutryuṣaṇarājikaiḥ / § 699	
saṃyuktaṃ kārayettattu soṣme saptāhasaṃsthitam //	
GRhtCM_3.4:11 // § 700	
taccāranāpasamyuktaṃ tāmraḥbhaṇḍe tu saṃdhayet /	
§ 701	25
ityabhrakacāraṇārthaṃ saṃdhānam // GRhtCM_3.4:12	
// § 702	
vāsanauṣadhyo yathā / § 703	
vijñeyamauṣadhīvargaṃ yathā śāstrairudāhṛtam / § 704	
japajaṃ sthapajaṃ caiva samyak jñātvā tu kārayet //	30
GRhtCM_3.4:13 // § 705	
japajā utpapī padmā sthapajā ca prasāriṇī / § 706	
jāpinī abhracandrā ca citraparṇī triparṇikā / § 707	
rasacandraukasaś caiva tathā ca japamūpakaḥ / § 708	
samaṅgā vāribhūtā ca apāmārgo japodbhavā // GRhtCM_3.4:14	
// § 709	
ajamārī upāmbuśca kumbhikā japapippapī / § 710	

- japapūrvāmbusītā ca kumārī nāginī tathā // GRhtCM\_3.4:15  
// § 711
- sitajaṅghā svaraścaiva tathā sarpaḥ sugandhikā / § 712  
vṛddhā ca bṛhatī tadvanmūrtir mārjārapādikā //  
5 GRhtCM\_3.4:16 // § 713
- tathā japacakorī ca mīnākṣī ahipocanā / § 714  
jayāmvica varāhī ca apattrā īśvarī tathā // GRhtCM\_3.4:17  
// § 715
- kurkurī hapinī caiva bṛhatī vajrakandakam / § 716  
10 musapī vanamāpā ca vidārī mohinī tathā // GRhtCM\_3.4:18  
// § 717
- māṅḍūkī pavaṇā caiva ugrā ca uttamā tathā / § 718  
śikhipādī kapotī ca nandinī vṛścikāpikā / § 719  
haṃsapādī śikhā caiva sārivā vāyasī tathā / § 720  
15 dantī gojihvikā caiva garuḍī hemapuṣpikā // GRhtCM\_3.4:19  
// § 721
- samaṅgā japajā caiva māmsī pāśāṅabhedikā / § 722  
apambuṣā meghanādā śukanādā kapotikī // GRhtCM\_3.4:20  
// § 723
- kṣīrikā tupasī dhānyā meṣikā ca vanārjakā / § 724  
20 vārāhī caṅakāyāsī tathā ca aparājitā // GRhtCM\_3.4:21  
// § 725
- catuḥṣaṣṭigaṇo hy eṣa auśadhīnāṃ prakīrtitaḥ / § 726  
ṣaṣṭhāṣṭakaprayogena avasthāṃ naiva kārayet // GRhtCM\_3.4:22  
25 // § 727
- iti // GRhtCM\_3.4:23 // § 728  
ayamośadhīgaṇaḥ saṃdhāne 'pi yojyaḥ // GRhtCM\_3.4:24  
// § 729
- saṃdhānaṃ ca vāsanauśadhayaśca tābhiḥ kṛtvā ye ni-  
30 rmukhasamukhā eva yogāḥ akṛtamukhakṛtamukhā itya-  
rthaḥ // GRhtCM\_3.4:25 // § 730

## abhra :: preparation for cāraṇa

niścandrikam hi gaganam

kṣārāmlairbhāvitam tathā rudhiraiḥ /

**sṛṣṭitrayanīraṇāṭumbarurasamarditaṃ**

**carati // GRht\_3.5 // § 732**

nirmukhatvenābhrakacāraṇopāyamāha niścandrikam  
ityādi // GRhtCM\_3.5:1 // § 733

hi niścitaṃ yadgaganamabhrakam niścandrikam ca-  
ndrarahitaṃ bhavati vajrasamjñakam ityārthaḥ tadgaga- 5  
naṃ rucirair nirdoṣair manoramair vividhaiḥ kṣārāmpair  
bhāvitaṃ ppāvitaṃ kāryaṃ kṣārā yavakṣārasvarjikṣārāṭa-  
nkaṇakṣārādayo 'mpā ampavetasajambīrādyāḥ pūrvoktāḥ  
// GRhtCM\_3.5:2 // § 734

nanu kṣārā rucirāḥ kathaṃ bhavanti ucyate yathā 10  
sarjikācūrṇabhāgaikam viṃśadbhāgam japasya ca //  
GRhtCM\_3.5:3 // § 735

tāvatkvāthyam kṣiped bhāṇḍe yāvatphenam sitam bh-  
avet // GRhtCM\_3.5:4 // § 736

kṣiṇe kṣiṇe japaṃ dattvā śvetaphenam ca gr̥hyate // 15  
GRhtCM\_3.5:5 // § 737

tadā tu ḍekayantreṇa drāvayedagniyogataḥ // GRhtCM\_3.5:6  
// § 738

triḥsaptavāram kartavyam drāvaṇam mūtrasaṃyutam  
// GRhtCM\_3.5:7 // § 739 20

svarjikākṣāranāmāyam drāvaṇe paramo mataḥ //  
GRhtCM\_3.5:8 // § 740

iti viśeṣavidhiḥ // GRhtCM\_3.5:9 // § 741

evamatyuttamāḥ kṣārāḥ syuḥ sampakvāḥ himāḥ //  
GRhtCM\_3.5:10 // § 742 25

punaḥ sṛṣṭitrayanīraṇāṭumbarurasamarditaṃ go+ajāvinārīṇām  
mūtraṃ śukraṃ ca śoṇitaṃ sṛṣṭitrayam nīraṇāṭaṃ japapipp-  
apī paṭuriti poke tumburu pratītaṃ japakaṇā ca tumber-  
uśca anayo rasah sṛṣṭitrayam ca japakaṇāṭumbarurasaśca  
tābhyām mardanaṃ kāryam // GRhtCM\_3.5:11 // § 743 30

rasah pāradaḥ nirmukho+api evaṃvidham gaganam  
carati grāsīkaroti // GRhtCM\_3.5:12 // § 744

karaṇam granthāntare'sti / § 745

dugdhatrayam kumāryambu gaṅgāputram trimūtra-  
kam / § 746 35

vaṭaśuṅgamajāraktam ebhir abhram sumarditam //  
GRhtCM\_3.5:13 // § 747

śatadhā puṭitaṃ cāpi jāyate padmarāgavat / § 748  
niścandrikaṃ mṛtaṃ tv abhraṃ vṛddhadehe rasāya-  
nam // GRhtCM\_3.5:14 // § 749  
5 / § 750  
kāminīmadadarpaghaṇaṃ śastaṃ puṃstvopaghātinām  
iti // GRhtCM\_3.5:15 // § 751

## mercury :: abhracāraṇa

yavaciñcikāmbupuṭitaṃ  
tanmūlaśatāvarīgadākulitaṃ /  
ghanaravaśigrupunarnavarasabhāvitamabhrakaṃ  
carati // GRht\_3.6 // § 753

vidhānāntaramāha yavetyādi // GRhtCM\_3.6:1 // § 754

5 punarabhrakaṃ yavaciñcikāmbupuṭitaṃ kāryaṃ yav-  
aciñcikā pratitā yavaciñkiketi poke tasyā ambudravaḥ tena  
puṭitaṃ ātapayogena bhāvitam // GRhtCM\_3.6:2 // § 755  
punastanmūpaśatāvarīgadākupitaṃ kāryaṃ tasyā ya-  
vaciñcikāyā mūpaṃ tanmūpaṃ śatāvarī śatapād ga-  
10 dah kuṣṭhaḥ etair ākupaṃ vyāptaṃ paripputam //  
GRhtCM\_3.6:3 // § 756

yadā sarasauśadhābhāvas tadāyaṃ vidhiḥ yathā / § 757  
śuśkadravayam upādāya svarasānām asaṃbhave / § 758  
vāriṇyaṣṭaguṇe sādhyam grāhyam pādāvaśeṣitam //  
15 GRhtCM\_3.6:4 // § 759  
iti // GRhtCM\_3.6:5 // § 760

punar ghanaravaśigrupunarnavarasabhāvitam kāryaṃ  
ghanaravas taṇḍupīyakaḥ śigru saubhāñjanaṃ suhijānā  
iti poke punarnavā varṣābhūḥ pratitā eteṣāṃ rasena bh-  
20 āvitam paripputam ātapayogena śoṣyam ityārthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_3.6:6 // § 761

evaṃvidham abhraṃ rasaś carati // GRhtCM\_3.6:7 // § 762

nirmukhena bhāvanāśabdena śatavāraṃ jñātavyaṃ gr- anthāntarasāmyāt // GRhtCM_3.6:8 // § 763	
atra viśeṣaḥ // GRhtCM_3.6:9 // § 764	
somavappīrase piṣṭvā dāpayecca puṭatrayam / § 765	
somavappīrasenaiva sapta vārāṃśca bhāvayet // GRhtCM_3.6:10 // § 766	
dāpayenmr̥nmaye bhāṇḍe rasena saṃyutam / § 767	
mūpaṃ tu śarapuṅkhāyā gavyakṣīreṇa gharṣayet / § 768	
kapkena mepayet sūtaṃ gaganam tadadhaūrdhvagam // GRhtCM_3.6:11 // § 769	10
sthāpayedravitāpe tu nirmukho grasate kṣaṇāt / § 770	
jāyate piṣṭikā śīghraṃ nātra kāryā vicāraṇā // GRhtCM_3.6:12 // § 771	
iti // GRhtCM_3.6:13 // § 772	
anyacca / § 773	15
tipaparnīrasaṃ nītvā gaganam tena bhāvayet / § 774	
mardanāj jāyate piṣṭi nātra kāryā vicāraṇā // GRhtCM_3.6:14 // § 775	
iti // GRhtCM_3.6:15 // § 776	
anyacca / § 777	20
muṇḍiniryāsake nāgaṃ bahuśastu niṣecayet / § 778	
tenābhraḥkaṃ tu saṃyojya bhūyo bhūyaḥ paṭe dahet // GRhtCM_3.6:16 // § 779	
citrakārdrakamūpānām ekaikena tu saptadhā / § 780	
ppāvitavyaṃ prayatnena gandhakābhraḥkakacūrṇakam 25 // GRhtCM_3.6:17 // § 781	
nāgamuṇḍīrasākṣiptaṃ rasapuṅgāmpabhāvitam / § 782	
ṣoḍaśāṃśena dātavyaṃ dopāyante caredrasaḥ // GRhtCM_3.6:18 // § 783	
iti nirmukhacāraṇam // GRhtCM_3.6:19 // § 784	30

## āraṇāla for jāraṇa

sarjīkṣitikhagaṭaṅkaṇalavaṇānvitam  
arkabhājane tridinam /

paryuṣitamāranālaṃ gaganādiṣu  
bhāvane śastam // GRht\_3.7 // § 786

tasminnāgaṃ śuddhaṃ pradrāvya  
niṣecayecchataṃ vārān /  
vaṅgaṃ vā tāraividhau rasāyane naiva  
tadyojyam // GRht\_3.8 // § 788

gaganarasoparasāmṛtaloharasāyasādicūrṇāni  
/

5 sarvamanena ha bhāvyaṃ yatkiṃcit  
cāraṇāvastu // GRht\_3.9 // § 790

samukhacāraṇamāha sarjityādi // GRhtCM\_3.7-9:1  
// § 791

āranāpaṃ svedanasamskāre yaduktaṃ kāñjikaṃ tat //  
GRhtCM\_3.7-9:2 // § 792

10 arkabhājane tāmrāpātre // GRhtCM\_3.7-9:3 // § 793  
tridinaṃ yāvattāvatparyuṣitaṃ samdhānīkaraṇaṃ ku-  
ryāt // GRhtCM\_3.7-9:4 // § 794

kīdr̥gvidham āranāpaṃ sarjīkṣitikhagaṭaṅkaṇapavaṇ-  
ānviṭaṃ sarjī pratītā sājīti poke kṣitiḥ sphaṭikā khagaḥ kās-  
15 īsaṃ ṭaṅkaṇaṃ saubhāgyaṃ sohāgā iti poke pavaṇaṃ sai-  
ndhavaṃ tadabhāve pavaṇāṣṭakeṣu yatra yappabhyaṃ ta-  
deva yojyaṃ pavaṇoddeśaḥ / § 795

saindhavaṃ rucakaṃ kṛṣṇaṃ viḍaṃ sāmudram au-  
dbhidam / § 796

20 romakaṃ pāṃśujaṃ ceti pavaṇāṣṭakam ucyate //  
GRhtCM\_3.7-9:5 // § 797

iti etair anvitaṃ mipitaṃ kuryāt // GRhtCM\_3.7-9:6  
// § 798

25 tadāranāpaṃ gaganādikabhāvane abhrakādippāvane  
śastam pradhānam abhrakādikā agre vakṣyamāṇaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_3.7-9:7 // § 799

nirmukhā samukhā ceti dvividhā cāraṇā matā nirmu-  
khā cāraṇā proktā bijādhanena bhāgataḥ // GRhtCM\_3.7-  
9:8 // § 800

śuddham svarṇam ca rūpyam ca bījam ityabhidhīyate // GRhtCM_3.7-9:9 // § 801	
catuṣṣaṣṭyaṃśato bījapraṅkṣepo mukham ucyate // GRhtCM_3.7-9:10 // § 802	
evaṃ kṛte raso grāsapopupo mukhavān bhavet / § 803	5
kaṭhinānyapi pohāni kṣamo bhavati bhakṣaṇe // GRhtCM_3.7-9:11 // § 804	
iyam hi samukhā proktā cāraṇā varavārttikaiḥ / § 805 iti // GRhtCM_3.7-9:12 // § 806	
abhraḱādyapadhātūnām nirmukhacāraṇam hemādi- dhātūnām samukhacāraṇam iti viveko jñeyaḥ // GRhtCM_3.7- 9:13 // § 807	10
rasāyane śarīrakārye nāgavaṅgau na cāraṇīyau kiṃtu svarṇādikaṃ bījam cāraṇīyam iti bhāvaḥ // GRhtCM_3.7- 9:14 // § 808	15
ādiśabdena nāgavaṅgayor adhikāraviśeṣam āha tasmi- nnyādi // GRhtCM_3.7-9:15 // § 809	
tasmin pūrvoktasamdhāne śuddham nirmapīkṛtam nāgam sīsakaṃ pradrāvya japarūpaṃ vidhāya vahniyogāt iti śeṣaḥ niṣecayet niṣekaḥ kartavyaḥ vā tatraiva samdhāne vaṅgam raṅgam pradrāvya niṣecayet // GRhtCM_3.7-9:16 // § 810	20
kativārān śataṃ vārān pratiśatam ityārthaḥ // GRhtCM_3.7- 9:17 // § 811	
tadvaṅgam tāravidhau rūpyavidhāne yojyam rasena saha mipitaṃ kāryam ityārthaḥ // GRhtCM_3.7-9:18 // § 812	25
āsyām āryāyām svarṇādhikāre'nuktamapi nāgam gr- anthāntarāt samāyojyam iti viśeṣārthaḥ // GRhtCM_3.7- 9:19 // § 813	30
tannāgam vaṅgam ca rasāyane śarīrasiddhinimittam na yojyamiti yato nāgavaṅgaprabhavāv aupādhikau doṣau gapabandhagupmadau kathitau etannāgam vaṅgam ca gr- āsārthe yojyamiti yuktaṃ yata etenāntargatenānyadapi gr- āhyam dravyam grasatīti bhāvaḥ // GRhtCM_3.7-9:20 // § 814	35
vaṅge viśeṣaḥ / § 815	



khurakaṃ miśrakaṃ ceti dvividhaṃ vaṅgam ucyate /  
§ 816

khurakaṃ guṇataḥ śreṣṭhaṃ miśrakaṃ na rase hitam  
// GRhtCM\_3.7-9:21 // § 817

5 iti rajatakarmaṇi yogyaṃ grāhyam // GRhtCM\_3.7-  
9:22 // § 818

gaganādikramaṃ spaṣṭayann āha gaganetyādi //  
GRhtCM\_3.7-9:23 // § 819

10 anena pūrvoktasamdhānena sarvaṃ sakapaṃ bhā-  
vyaṃ bhāvitaṃ kuryāt // GRhtCM\_3.7-9:24 // § 820

sarvamiti kiṃ gaganarasoparasāmṛtapoharasāyasādic-  
ūrṇāni // GRhtCM\_3.7-9:25 // § 821

15 gaganamabhakraṃ vajrasaṃjñikaṃ rasā mahārasā hi-  
ṅgupasvarṇamākṣikarūpyamākṣikaśipājatucapapacumba-  
kavaikrāntakharparagairikasphaṭikakāsīsasaṃjñakā amṛ-  
taṃ viṣaṃ vā amṛtapohā na mṛtā amṛtā amṛtāśca te  
pohāś ca dhāvata iti rasāḥ pūrvoktāḥ āyasā pohāś te-  
ṣāṃ saṃyogajāni yāni cūrṇāni kapkāni śupbābhrādīni //  
GRhtCM\_3.7-9:26 // § 822

20 ādiśabdād uparasānām api grahaṇam // GRhtCM\_3.7-  
9:27 // § 823

na kevapametānyeva samdhānena bhāvyaṇi kiṃtva-  
nyad api yat kiṃcic cāraṇāvastu cāraṇayogyaṃ dravya-  
aratnādikaṃ tadapyetena samdhānena bhāvyaṃ cāraṇā-  
25 rtham // GRhtCM\_3.7-9:28 // § 824

ādau khalve mṛditāṃ piṣṭiṃ hemnaśca

tāṃ rasaścarati /

tārasya tārakarmaṇi dattvā sūte tato

gaganam // GRht\_3.10 // § 826

svaṇṇarūpyayoradhikāra viśeṣam āhādāv ityādi // GRhtCM\_3.10:1  
// § 827

5 tato+anantaram hemnaḥ svaṇṇasya piṣṭiṃ khapve mṛ-  
ditāṃ vakṣyamānena iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_3.10:2 // § 828

tāṃ piṣṭiṃ rasaścarati // GRhtCM\_3.10:3 // § 829

kiṃ kṛtvā piṣṭim dadyāt ādau prathamataḥ sūteśvare gaganamabhṛakam dattvā // GRhtCM_3.10:4 // § 830	
hemno+adhikāro darśitaḥ // GRhtCM_3.10:5 // § 831	
hemakarmani hemaiva tārakarmani tārameva dadyāt // GRhtCM_3.10:6 // § 832	5
hemni viśeṣaḥ / § 833	
svarṇam pañcavidham proktaṃ prākṛtaṃ sahajāgni- jam / § 834	
etatsvarṇatrayam caiva yojyam ṣoḍaśavarṇakam // GRhtCM_3.10:7 // § 835	10
khanijam rasavādottham supattrīkṛtaśodhitam / § 836	
taccaturdaśavarṇāḍhyam manujānām rujāpaham // GRhtCM_3.10:8 // § 837	
iti // GRhtCM_3.10:9 // § 838	
tāre'pi viśeṣaḥ / § 839	15
kaipāse sahajam rūpyam khanijam kṛtrimam tathā / § 840	
vyutkrameṇa guṇaiḥ śreṣṭham nāgottīrṇe rase hitam // GRhtCM_3.10:10 // § 841	
iti // GRhtCM_3.10:11 // § 842	20
tāramapi pūrvavarṇam cāryam // GRhtCM_3.10:12 // § 843	

### truṭiśo dattvā mṛditaṃ sāre khalve

'bhrāhemalohādi /

carati rasendraḥ

kṣitikhagavetasabījapūrāmlaiḥ //

GRht\_3.11 // § 845

piṣṭimardane pātrauśadhānyāha truṭiśa ityādi // GRhtCM\_3.11:1  
// § 846

abhrahemapohādīni abhramabhṛakam pratītam hema 5  
kanakam tadeva pohāḥ abhṛakam ca hemapohaśca tāv ādī  
yasya tat // GRhtCM\_3.11:2 // § 847

evaṃvidham dravyam kṣitikhagavetasabījapūrāmpaiḥ  
kṣitiśca khagaś ca vetasaṃ ca bījapūraś ca kṣitikhagabījap- 10  
ūrāḥ bījapūro mātupuṅgaḥ teṣāṃ trayāṇāmampāḥ tair mṛ-

- ditam gharṣitam sat rasendraś carati // GRhtCM\_3.11:3  
// § 848
- kim kṛtvā mṛditam truṭiśo 'ppamātram dattvā //  
GRhtCM\_3.11:4 // § 849
- 5 kasmin sāre khapve // GRhtCM\_3.11:5 // § 850  
sārasya tīkṣṇajātasyāyam sārastasminnevaṃvidhe //  
GRhtCM\_3.11:6 // § 851  
sāre viśeṣaḥ / § 852  
muṇḍam tīkṣṇam tathā kāntam bhedāstasya trayodaśa  
10 / § 853  
mṛdu kuṇṭham ca kaḍāram trividham muṇḍamucyate  
// GRhtCM\_3.11:7 // § 854  
kharasāram ca hannāpam tārāvartam viḍam tathā /  
§ 855
- 15 kāpapoham gajākhyam ca ṣaḍvidham tīkṣṇamucyate  
// GRhtCM\_3.11:8 // § 856  
kāntam poham caturdhoktam romakam bhrāmakam  
tathā / § 857  
cumbakam drāvakam ceti guṇās tasyottarottarāḥ //  
20 GRhtCM\_3.11:9 // § 858  
iti // GRhtCM\_3.11:10 // § 859  
khapvo yathā / § 860  
khapvo+aśmādyo nirudgāro dvir aṅgupakaṭāhakaḥ /  
§ 861
- 25 aṣṭāṅgupāvaṭī kāryā dīrghā vā vartupā tathā //  
GRhtCM\_3.11:11 // § 862  
dvādaśāṅgupadīrghena mardakaś caturaṅgupaḥ / § 863  
mukham vṛttam tu kartavyam darpaṇodarasaṃni-  
bham // GRhtCM\_3.11:12 // § 864  
30 iti // GRhtCM\_3.11:13 // § 865  
aśmādya iti aśmapohārkāṇām jñātavyaḥ // GRhtCM\_3.11:14  
// § 866

samukham nirmukhamathavā tulyam  
dviguṇam caturguṇam vāpi /

aṣṭaguṇaṃ ṣoḍaśaguṇamathavā  
dvātrimśatāguṇitam // GRht\_3.12  
// § 868

iti pattrābhrakam uktaṃ tena  
vidhānena cārayetsūtam /

### cāraṇa

grāsaḥ piṣṭī garbhastrilakṣaṇā cāraṇā bhavati //  
GRht\_3.13 // § 870

dhātvādīnāṃ cāraṇāyāṃ parimāṇamāha samukham  
ityādi // GRhtCM\_3.12-13:1 // § 871

5

iti pūrvoktaṃ pattrābhrakam uktaṃ pattrābhrakacāra-  
ṇam ityarthah // GRhtCM\_3.12-13:2 // § 872

samukhaṃ mukhasahitaṃ cāraṇaṃ bhavatu vātha ni-  
rmukhaṃ mukhavarjitaṃ cāraṇaṃ bhavatu ubhayatrāpi  
tupyaṃ samānaṃ sūtaṃ cārayet dhātvādīniti śeṣaḥ //

10

atra vikappo dviguṇaṃ sūtād dviguṇitaṃ cārayed vā  
caturguṇitaṃ sūtāccaturguṇitaṃ vā aṣṭaguṇaṃ sūtādaṣṭ-  
aguṇitaṃ vā ṣoḍaśaguṇaṃ sūtāt ṣoḍaśaguṇitaṃ vā dv-  
ātrimśatāguṇitaṃ sūtād dvātrimśadguṇitaṃ cārayet //

15

tena vidhānena pūrvoktena vidhānena truṭīśo dattve-  
tyādinā // GRhtCM\_3.12-13:5 // § 875

cāraṇā tripakṣaṇā bhavati trīṇi pakṣaṇāni cihnāni ya-  
syāṃ sā tathoktā // GRhtCM\_3.12-13:6 // § 876

20

kathaṃ grāsaḥ abhrakasya grāsaṇaṃ nirmukhatvena  
samukhatvena vāparā piṣṭī rasenaḥbhrāder mepanaṃ pun-  
argarbho rasasya garbhe rasarūpaṃ gaganam tiṣṭhatīti //

śpokadvayānvayasambandhād yugmam // GRhtCM\_3.12-  
13:8 // § 878

### wrong ideas about jāraṇa

dolanavidhinā yair api  
nānāvidhabhaṅgasamskṛtaṃ  
gaganam /  
cāraṇavidhau pradiṣṭaṃ dṛṣṭaṃ  
noddhūyamānaṃ taiḥ // GRht\_3.14  
// § 880

anye 'pi tucchamatayo  
gandhakanīṣpiṣṭīśulbapiṣṭirajaḥ /  
dolanavidhinoddhūtaṃ rasajīrṇaṃ  
taditi manyante // GRht\_3.15 // § 882

5 iti gaganādigrāsapramāṇaṃ kathitam atha cāraṇāvidh-  
ānamāha dopanavidhinetyādi // GRhtCM\_3.14-15:1 //  
§ 883

gaganamabhṛakaṃ yair auṣadhaiḥ piṣṭaṃ peṣitaṃ bh-  
avati tair evauṣadhair nāppamānair bahumānair nānāvi-  
10 dhabhaṅgasamskṛtaṃ kuryāditi śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_3.14-  
15:2 // § 884

nānāvidhā anekaprakārā ye bhaṅgās taramgā āgam-  
ābdhijātās taiḥ samskṛtaṃ upaskṛtaṃ // GRhtCM\_3.14-  
15:3 // § 885

15 kiṃviśiṣṭaṃ gaganam māraṇavidhinā pañcatvavidhā-  
nena uddiṣṭaṃ uddeśitam / § 886

evaṃvidham api gaganam dopanavidhinā cāraṇāyāṃ  
yojyamiti bhāvaḥ // GRhtCM\_3.14-15:4 // § 887

adhunāppamatīnām matam āhānya ityādi / § 888  
20 anye mahadbhyo 'pare tucchamatayas tucchā stokā ma-  
tirbuddhiryeṣāṃ te tathoktāḥ appabuddhaya iti yāvat //  
GRhtCM\_3.14-15:5 // § 889

rasaṃ jīrṇaṃ jāraṇasamskāropapannaṃ rasaṃ manya-  
nte iti // GRhtCM\_3.14-15:6 // § 890

25 kiṃ gandhakanīṣpiṣṭīśupbapiṣṭirajo gandhakena yā ni-  
ṣpiṣṭiḥ piṣṭībhūtā śupbena yā piṣṭiḥ piṣṭībhūtā tāmraṣiṣṭi-  
tyarthaḥ gandhakanīṣpiṣṭīśca śupbapiṣṭīśca tayoryadrajāḥ  
pāṃsuḥ gandhakapiṣṭī yathā / § 891

gandhapāṣānacūrṇaṃ ca caṅkasya rasena tu / § 892 bhāvayetsaptavāraṃ tu strīraktena ca saptadhā // GRhtCM_3.14-15:7 // § 893	
śuddhasūtaṃ papaikaṃ tu kharpāre dāpayettataḥ / § 894	5
bhāvitaṃ gandhakaṃ dadyānnarapiṇḍena saṃyutam // GRhtCM_3.14-15:8 // § 895	
dopāyāntre'pi tāpena piṣṭikā bhavati kṣaṇāt // GRhtCM_3.14- 15:9 // § 896	
iti // GRhtCM_3.14-15:10 // § 897	10
eva śupbapiṣṭyapi jāyate // GRhtCM_3.14-15:11 // § 898	
kimbhūtaṃ gandhakanīṣṭiṣṭiśupbapiṣṭirajaḥ dopana- vidhinodbhūtaṃ dopikāyantravidhānenotpannam // GRhtCM_3.14- 15:12 // § 899	15
iti yaduktaṃ tadasamañjasamiti bhāvaḥ // GRhtCM_3.14- 15:13 // § 900	

## golakamukha

### tailādikataptarase

#### hāṭakatārādigolakamukhena /

#### carati ghaṇaṃ rasarājo hemādibhir eti

#### piṇḍatvam // GRht\_3.16 // § 902

samukhacāraṇāntarbhūtaṃ vāsanāmukhacāraṇaṃ da-  
rśayannāha taipetyādi // GRhtCM\_3.16:1 // § 903

rasarājaḥ pārado hāṭakatārādi svarṇarūpyādi dhātudr-  
avyaṃ kṛtrimākṛtrimātmakanavasamkhyākaṃ pūrvamu-  
ktaṃ carati bhakṣati // GRhtCM\_3.16:2 // § 904

kena gopakamukhena // GRhtCM\_3.16:3 // § 905

gopakaśca mukhaviśeṣaḥ tena viḍasya gopakenetya-  
rthaḥ // GRhtCM\_3.16:4 // § 906

kva sati taipādikataptarase sati // GRhtCM\_3.16:5 //  
§ 907

taipam ādiḥ yeṣāṃ te taipādikās taipavasāmūtraśukr-  
apuṣpāḥ etaistapto yo rasa uṣṇatvaṃ nīto yo 'sau pārada-  
stasmin satyevaṃ ghanamabhṛakam carati rasendraḥ //  
GRhtCM\_3.16:6 // § 908

- 5 punarhemādibhirnavakairgrāsīkṛtaiḥ piṇḍatvameti ni-  
biḍatvaṃ prāpnoti // GRhtCM\_3.16:7 // § 909  
taipāni yathā / § 910  
kaṅguṇītumbinīghoṣākarañjaśrīphapodbhavam / § 911  
kaṭuvātārisiddhārthasomarājīvibhītajam // GRhtCM\_3.16:8  
10 // § 912  
atasījam mahākāpīnimbajam tipajam tathā / § 913  
apāmārgo devadāpī dantītumbaruvigrahāḥ // GRhtCM\_3.16:9  
// § 914  
15 aṅkoponmattabhappātaphapebhyas taipasambhavaḥ /  
§ 915  
iti // GRhtCM\_3.16:10 // § 916  
vasā yathā / § 917  
ajoṣṭrakharameṣāṇām mahiṣasya vasā tathā / § 918  
iti // GRhtCM\_3.16:11 // § 919  
20 mūtrapuṣpaśukrāṇi yathā / § 920  
mūtrāṇi hastikarabhamahiṣīkharavājinām / § 921  
striyaḥ puṃsas tathā mūtram puṣpaṃ vīryaṃ ca yoja-  
yet / § 922  
iti // GRhtCM\_3.16:12 // § 923

## **mukha :: śukapicchamukha**

anye svacchaṃ kṛtvā

śukapicchamukhena cārayanti

ghanam /

siddhopadeśavidhinā āśitagrāse na

śuṣkeṇa // GRht\_3.17 // § 925

tasminnabhiprāye 'nyamatam āhānya ityādi // GRhtCM\_3.17:1  
// § 926

eke uktavidhānena cāraṇaṃ kurvanti anye apare rasaṃ pāradaṃ svacchaṃ kṛtvā svedanādyasṭasaṃskāropasaṃskṛtaṃ vidhāya vā hiṅgupotthaṃ ghanam abhṛakaṃ cārayanti abhṛakasya cāraṇaṃ kurvanti // GRhtCM_3.17:2 // § 927	5
kena śukapicchamukhena śukapicchaṃ saṃdhānaviśeṣaḥ mukhaṃ viśeṣo yeṣāṃ saṃdhānānāṃ tena // GRhtCM_3.17:3 // § 928	
kva sati cārayanti āśitagṛāse sati bhuktakavape sati punaś cāryam ityārthaḥ // GRhtCM_3.17:4 // § 929	10
kena siddhopadeśavidhinā siddhā rasasiddhā nityanāthavīranāthādayaḥ pūrvoktāḥ teṣāṃ ya upadeśavidhis tena // GRhtCM_3.17:5 // § 930	
na śuṣkeṇa saṃdhānenārdrībhāvāt nīrasatāṃ prāptena punaścāraṇā na syāt // GRhtCM_3.17:6 // § 931	15
śukapicchaṃ yathā / § 932	
bhasmakṣārān suśuṣkāmstu kṣārāmśca pavaṇāni ca / § 933	
āpoḍya hy ampavargeṇa śupabhāṇḍe nidhāpayet // GRhtCM_3.17:7 // § 934	20
yāvacca śukapicchābhamabhṛakaṃ tena bhāvayet / § 935	
grasate tatkṣaṇātsūto gopakastu vidhīyate // GRhtCM_3.17:8 // § 936	
iti // GRhtCM_3.17:9 // § 937	25

## mercury :: cāraṇa

athavā māṅṣikagaganam samabhāgam  
 paṭuyutaṃ pakvam /  
 prakṣipyā lohapātre svedāntaścarati  
 kṛṣṇābhram // GRht\_3.18 // § 939  
 anyamatābhiprāye prakārāntaram āhāthavetyādi //  
 GRhtCM\_3.18:1 // § 940



pūrvoktaṃ vidhānaṃ kuryāt athavā pakṣāntare idaṃ  
vakṣyamānaṃ kuryāt // GRhtCM\_3.18:2 // § 941

5 māksikagaganamiti māksikena yuktaṃ gaganam abhr-  
akam samabhāgaṃ dvayaṃ tupyabhāgaṃ puṭitaṃ bhā-  
vitaṃ yat paṭu saindhavaṃ pavaṇaṃ śāstrāntarasāmyād  
ampavargeṇa puṭitaṃ tena yutaṃ mipitaṃ sat pakvaṃ va-  
hni puṭitaṃ kuryāt iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_3.18:3 // § 942

10 kim kṛtvā pohapātre muṇḍādibhājane prakṣipya ma-  
dhye sthāpya // GRhtCM\_3.18:4 // § 943  
evaṃvidhaṃ kṛṣṇābhraṃ svedāntarvahnitāpamadhye  
rasaḥ pāradaś carati grasati māksikasamyogāt kṣipram iti  
bhāvaḥ // GRhtCM\_3.18:5 // § 944

taṃ pravakṣyāmyupadeśaṃ

gandhābhrakasaṃpraveśanaṃ yena /  
pakṣachinnaś ca raso yogyaḥ syād

rasarasāyanayoḥ // GRht\_3.19 // § 946

upadeśavidhānamāha tam ityādi / § 947

5 yenopadeśena gandhābhrakapraveśanaṃ gandhapāṣ-  
āṇasamyogād yadabhrapraveśena bhavati abhrasya pār-  
adāntaḥpraveśo bhavati tamupadeśamahaṃ kavir vakṣy-  
āmi kathayiṣye // GRhtCM\_3.19:1 // § 948

atisāmīpyād vartamāna eva ṛt // GRhtCM\_3.19:2 // § 949

10 tu punaḥ // GRhtCM\_3.19:3 // § 950

pakṣachinnaśca raso rasarasāyanayor yogyaḥ rase jvar-  
ādirogaṇāśake jvarāṅkuśādu rasāyane ca jarāvyādhināś-  
ane prayoge yogyaḥ samarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_3.19:4 // § 951  
yathā mañjaryām / § 952

15 mārīto dehaśuddhyartham mūrchito vyādhināśanaḥ / § 953

rasabhasma kvacidroge dehārthe mūrchitaṃ kvacit // GRhtCM\_3.19:5 // § 954

20 baddhaṃ dvābhyāṃ prayuñjīta śāstradrṣṭena karmaṇā // GRhtCM\_3.19:6 // § 955

iti // GRhtCM\_3.19:7 // § 956

gandhābhrakapraveśena pakṣachinno 'capo bhaved iti  
bhāvaḥ // GRhtCM\_3.19:8 // § 957

## **sulfur :: special role in alchemy**

rasarājarāgadāyī bījānām  
pākajāraṇasamarthaḥ /  
sūtakapakṣacchedī rasabandhe  
gandhako 'bhihitaḥ // GRht\_3.20  
// § 959

gandhakam viśeṣayannāha rasarājetyādi // GRhtCM\_3.20:1  
// § 960

rasabandhane pāradabandhane gandhako 'bhitaḥ pep- 5  
inakaḥ sarvotkr̥ṣṭaḥ // GRhtCM\_3.20:2 // § 961

kuto yataḥ sūtakapakṣacchedī gandhakaḥ sūtasya pār-  
adasya pakṣau chinatti // GRhtCM\_3.20:3 // § 962

punaḥ kuto rasarājarāgadāyī rasarājaḥ pāradaḥ tasya  
rāgaṃ rañjanam dadātīti // GRhtCM\_3.20:4 // § 963 10

punaḥ kuto bījānām pākajāraṇasamarthaḥ pākaśca jār-  
aṇam ca pākajāraṇe // GRhtCM\_3.20:5 // § 964

## **mercury :: māraṇa, pakṣacheda**

dattvā khalve truṭīśo gandhakam ādau  
rasam ca truṭīśo+api /  
tāvacca mardanīyam yāvatsā piṣṭikā  
bhavati // GRht\_3.21 // § 966

tadanu ca drutabalivasayā  
samabhāganiyojitaṃ tathā gaganam /

truṣiṣo rasam ca dattvā kurvīta  
yathepsitām piṣṭim // GRht\_3.22  
// § 968

sāpi ca dīptairupalairnipātyate 'dho 'tha  
dīpikāyantre /  
tadanu ca nirmuktamalo nikṛntapakṣo  
'bhragandhābhyām // GRht\_3.23  
// § 970

5 bhasmākāraś ca raso hemnā saha yujyate sa ca dva-  
ṁdve / § 971

gandhakābhrakābhyām rasapakṣāpakartanam yathā  
syāttathāha dattvetyādi // GRhtCM\_3.21-23:1 // § 972

ādau prathamam khalve lohārkāśmamaye gandhakam  
truṣiṣo dattvā alpamātram vāram vāram gandharasau da-  
10 ttvā tāvanmardaniyam yāvat sā piṣṭikā ekaśarīratā bhavati  
kajjaliketi vyaktārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_3.21-23:2 // § 973

tadanu tatpascāt rasagandhakapiṣṭikaraṇānantaram ta-  
tra rasagandhakapiṣṭyā gaganam abhrakam samabhāgani-  
yojitam gandharasābhyām tulyāmśam militam kāryam ity-  
15 arthaḥ // GRhtCM\_3.21-23:3 // § 974

kayā kṛtvā drutabalivasayā drutā dravībhūtā yā baliv-  
asā bhekamatsyakarkaṭaśiśumārāṇam tailarūpā śarīrajātā  
tayā // GRhtCM\_3.21-23:4 // § 975

samabhāgābhrakaniyojanānantaram balivasayā mard-  
20 anam kāryamiti tātparyārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_3.21-23:5 //  
§ 976

balivasā yathā / § 977

bhekamatsyabhavā yā tu karkaṭasya vasāthavā / § 978

bhāvyaṁ ebhiḥ kramādgandham śiśumāravasāpi vā //  
25 GRhtCM\_3.21-23:6 // § 979

etāsvekā balivasā samyak sūtasya bandhinī / § 980

rañjanam caiva kurute maṇimūṣavidhikramāt // GRhtCM\_3.21-  
23:7 // § 981

eṣā balivasā nāma kṣaṇādbadhnāti sūtakam / § 982

30 iti // GRhtCM\_3.21-23:8 // § 983

rasagandhābhraṣṭiṃ kurvītetyarthaḥ // GRhtCM_3.21-23:9 // § 984	
sā pūrvoktā rasagandhābhraṣṭir athetyanantaram dī-pikāyante 'dhaḥpātane raso nirmuktamalas tyaktadoṣo bhavati // GRhtCM_3.21-23:10 // § 985	5
tasminnirmuktamale sati nikṛntapakṣaḥ chinnapakṣo bhavati // GRhtCM_3.21-23:11 // § 986	
kābhyām abhragandhābhyām abhram ca gandhaśca abhragandhau tābhyām gandhakāntaḥ saṃyogāt sukhaṃ rasābhraṣṭirbhavet yato gandhako dvaṃdvamelanasam- arthaḥ kiṃ punarbalivasayeti tṛtīyaślokārthaḥ // GRhtCM_3.21-23:12 // § 987	10
kulakam iti // GRhtCM_3.21-23:13 // § 988	
pūrvasaṃskṛtarasasyākāraṃ kāryāntarasampattiṃ cāha bhasmetyādi // GRhtCM_3.21-23:14 // § 989	15
ca punaḥ // GRhtCM_3.21-23:15 // § 990	
tato+adhaḥpātanād raso bhasmākāro bhasmasadrśo bhavet // GRhtCM_3.21-23:16 // § 991	
sa ca bhasmākāro rasaḥ hemnā svarṇena sārdham ubh- ayamelane yujyate karmavidā iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM_3.21-23:17 // § 992	20
athavā samuccaye avyayo rekārthasambandhāt pakṣā- ntare ca // GRhtCM_3.21-23:18 // § 993	

## mercury :: māraṇa, compound with gold

athavā gandhakapiṣṭiṃ paktvā  
 drutagandhakasya madhye tu //  
 GRht\_3.24 //  
 sā cāpi hemapiṣṭirvipacyate gandhake  
 bhūyaḥ /  
 itthaṃ hemnā sūto milati dvaṃdve  
 tathā kṣaṇānmriyate // GRht\_3.25  
 // § 996

- athavā hemnā saha pūrvarasavidhānena gandhapi-  
ṣṭim kuryāt athavā drutagandhakasya dravībhūtagandh-  
akasya madhye paktvā vahniyogena supakvaṃ kṛtvā ra-  
saṃ piṣṭivat rasahemagandhapiṣṭim kuryādityarthaḥ //  
5 GRhtCM\_3.24-25:1 // § 997
- pūrvoddiṣṭasya dvaṃdvamepanasya vidhānamāha se-  
tyādi // GRhtCM\_3.24-25:2 // § 998
- ca punaḥ // GRhtCM\_3.24-25:3 // § 999
- sā pūrvoktā hemapiṣṭiḥ rasahemagandhakṛtaretaṣoḥ  
10 sambandhaḥ sadātanaḥ // GRhtCM\_3.24-25:4 // § 1000
- hemnā mipitā yā piṣṭimepanaviśet sā hemapiṣṭi bhūyaḥ  
punaḥ gandhake vipacyate yuktyā pākaḥ kāryaḥ pūrvavad  
gandhake // GRhtCM\_3.24-25:5 // § 1001
- ittham uktavidhānena hemnā saha sūtaḥ pārado mipati  
15 granthimeti kva sati dvaṃdve sati ubhayasaṃyoge sati //  
GRhtCM\_3.24-25:6 // § 1002
- tathoktavidhānena dvaṃdve mipati sati tatkāpād app-  
akāpato mriyate pañcatvamupayāti // GRhtCM\_3.24-25:7  
// § 1003
- 20 appakriyāntarakaraṇānmṛto bhavatīti bhāvaḥ // GRhtCM\_3.24-  
25:8 // § 1004
- iti pakṣacchedavidhiḥ // GRhtCM\_3.24-25:9 // § 1005

itare pakṣacchedaṃ dvaṃdve  
rasamāraṇaṃ na vāñchanti /  
bījānāmapi pākaṃ hr̥ṣyanti ca tadanu  
tapyanti // GRht\_3.26 // § 1007

- etāvatā rasapakṣakartanena nāpaṃ bhavitavyamityāha  
itare ityādi // GRhtCM\_3.26:1 // § 1008
- 5 ye puruṣā iti uktavidhānena pakṣacchedaṃ rasapakṣā-  
pakartanaṃ vāñchanti punaḥ dvaṃdve rasamāraṇaṃ dv-  
aṃdvena pūrvoktena rasahemagandhakena kṛtvā yadras-  
amāraṇaṃ tanna vāñchanti punarbījānāmapi raktābhrahe-  
marasakādīnāmapi pākaṃ vahniyogena supakvakaraṇaṃ  
10 na vāñchanti te puruṣāḥ pūrvam pakṣacchedaṃ jñātvā hr̥-  
ṣyanti harṣayuktā bhavanti pakṣacchedaṃ vinānyakārya-

siddhiṃ jñātvetyarthas tadanu ca kāryāsiddhau tapyanti  
paritāpayuktā bhavanti // GRhtCM\_3.26 :2 // § 1009

itthamanekadoṣairbahuśramairgaganacāraṇaṃ  
matvā /

nirdiśyate prakāraḥ karmaṇi śāstre'pi  
saṃvādī // GRht\_3.27 // § 1011

gaganacāraṇaṃ nirdiśyānyasaṃskāraṃ stuvannāha itth-  
amityādi // GRhtCM\_3.27 :1 // § 1012

mayā granthakartrā asmin śāstre karmaṇyati saṃvādī 5  
prakāraḥ agrimaprakaraṇe sattvaniṣkāsanarūpaḥ nirdiśy-  
ate nirdeśaḥ kriyate // GRhtCM\_3.27 :2 // § 1013

saṃvedyate saṃskriyate saṃskāravidbhiriti saṃvādī  
// GRhtCM\_3.27 :3 // § 1014

kiṃ kṛtvā itthamuktaparakāreṇa anekairdoṣaiḥ anek- 10  
akaṣṭaiḥ bahuśramairbahvāyāsairgaganacāraṇaṃ matvā  
abhakacāraṇaṃ jñātvā // GRhtCM\_3.27 :4 // § 1015

gaganacāraṇānantaramanyotkṛṣṭaparakāro nirdiśyate iti  
bhāvaḥ // GRhtCM\_3.27 :5 // § 1016

agrāhyo nirlepaḥ

sūkṣmagatirvyāpako+akṣayo jīvaḥ /  
yāvadvīṣati na yonau tāvadbandhaṃ

kuto bhajate // GRht\_3.28 // § 1018

iti paramahaṃsaparivrājakācāryaśrīmadgovi-  
ndabhaḡavatpādaviracite rasahrdayākhye tantre  
nirmukhavāsanāmukhāntarbhūtasamukhapa-  
ttrābhrakacaraṇātmakas tṛtīyo 'vabodhaḥ 5

//

prakārāntaraṃ darśayannāha agrāhya ityādi // GRhtCM\_3.28 :1  
// § 1020

evaṃvidho harajo yāvadyonau abhrake na viṣati na mi- 10  
pati yāvadbandhaṃ bandhanaṃ kuto bhajate prāpnoti na

kuto+api yonāv apraviśati sati na bandhanamāpnotīyarthah // GRhtCM\_3.28:2 // § 1021

5 kimviśiṣṭo harajaḥ agrāhyaḥ haraḥ kathamapi na grhyate 'navayavatvāt harajastadguṇa eva kāraṇānurūpaṃ kāryamiti nyāyāt / § 1022

punaḥ kimviśiṣṭo nirpepaḥ vaikārikair doṣaguṇairna pipyata iti doṣaguṇanivṛtteḥ // GRhtCM\_3.28:3 // § 1023

10 punaḥ sūkṣmagatiḥ sūkṣmā gatiḥ gamanaṃ pravartanaṃ vā yasya saḥ dhūmarūpāvapokanavāt // GRhtCM\_3.28:4 // § 1024

punarvyāpakaḥ dehapohādervyāpakavāt // GRhtCM\_3.28:5 // § 1025

punarakṣayaḥ na kṣayo yasyetyakṣayaḥ sarvadā bhāvarūpatvāt // GRhtCM\_3.28:6 // § 1026

15 punarjīvaḥ ajīve prakāśatvābhāvaḥ svatvaṃ vihāya mapinopādhikatvānnirupādhāv upādhisampattiriti tātparyārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_3.28:7 // § 1027

tadāśrayā tadviśayā anādyavidyeti vedāntavacanāt // GRhtCM\_3.28:8 // § 1028

20 itī śrīmatkurapavaṃśapayodhisudhāramiśramaheśātma-jacaturbhujaviracitāyāṃ mugdhāvabodhinyāṃ rasahrdayaṭīkāyāṃ nirmukhavāsanāmukhāntarbhūtasamukhapattrādhrakacāraṇātmakas tṛtīyo 'vabodhaḥ // GRhtCM\_3.28:9 //

kr̥ṣṇo raktaḥ pīto yo 'bhraḥ syāt

sthūlatārahitaḥ /

vajrī sa pītakarmaṇi pātitasattvo ghano

yojyaḥ // GRht\_4.1 // § 1031

adhunābhrasattvacāraṇaṃ tatra pītakarmaṇi gaganavarṇabhedānāha kr̥ṣṇa ityādi // GRhtCM\_4.1:1 // § 1032

5 kr̥ṣṇo ghano rakto ghanaḥ pīto ghanaśceti trividhaḥ pātitasattvaḥ pātitaṃ sattvaṃ yasyeti samāsaḥ // GRhtCM\_4.1:2 // § 1033

evaṃvidho vajrī pītakarmaṇi suvarṇakārye yojyaḥ // GRhtCM\_4.1:3 // § 1034

vajriṇo pakṣaṇaṃ dhmāto+api haṭhāgnau saṃyojito  
'pi yaḥ sthūpatārahāhito bhavati sthūpāśca tāstārahā-  
śca tābhī rahitaḥ dapasamuccayarūpāḥ sthūpatārahāḥ //  
GRhtCM\_4.1:4 // § 1035

anukto+api śvetavarṇo ghaṇaḥ śvetakarmaṇi yojyaḥ 5  
granthāntarasāmyād ayam abhiprāyaḥ // GRhtCM\_4.1:5  
// § 1036

yathā granthāntare raktaṃ pītaṃ kṛṣṇaṃ śastaṃ hem-  
akriyāsu gagaṇaṃ hi // GRhtCM\_4.1:6 // § 1037

tārahāyāsu śukpaṃ rasāyane sarvameva tu śreṣṭhaṃ iti 10  
// GRhtCM\_4.1:7 // § 1038

abhre 'pi vṛttikṛdviśeṣamāha kadācid girijā devī haraṃ  
dṛṣṭvā manoharam // GRhtCM\_4.1:8 // § 1039

amocayat tadā vīryaṃ tajjātaṃ śvetamabhrakam //  
GRhtCM\_4.1:9 // § 1040 15

śvetaṃ raktaṃ tathā pītaṃ kṛṣṇaṃ tadbhūmisamṅga-  
māt / § 1041

pinākaṃ darduraṃ nāgaṃ vajrābhraṃ ca caturvidham  
// GRhtCM\_4.1:10 // § 1042

dhmātaṃ vahnau dapacayaṃ pinākaṃ visṛjatyapam / 20  
§ 1043

phūtkāraṃ bhujagaḥ kuryād darduraṃ bhekaśabdavat  
// GRhtCM\_4.1:11 // § 1044

caturthaṃ khecaraṃ vajraṃ naivāgnau vikṛtiṃ bhajet  
/ § 1045 25

tasmād vajrābhraṃ śreṣṭhaṃ vyādhivārdhakyamṛ-  
tyujit itī // GRhtCM\_4.1:12 // § 1046

niścandrikam hi gagaṇaṃ vāsitamapi  
vāsanābhir iha śatadhā /  
tadapi na carati rasendraḥ sattvaṃ  
kathamatra yatnataḥ prabhavet //  
GRht\_4.2 // § 1048

cāraṇāyām abhrapattre vaiṣamyam sattve ca sugama-  
tvaṃ sūcayannāha niścandrikam ityādi // GRhtCM\_4.2:1  
// § 1049 5



ihāsmiṇ cāraṇāsamṣkāre niścandrikam gaganam tārak-  
ārahitam abhram vāsanābhiḥ pūrvoktābhir vāsanauśadh-  
ibhiḥ śatadhā śataprakāram vāsitaṁ mathitaṁ api rase-  
ndraḥ pāradas tadapi bahuśramaiḥ samskṛtamapyabhram  
5 na carati grāsīkaroti // GRhtCM\_4.2:2 // § 1050  
atra cāraṇe sattvaṁ yatnataḥ prayatnāt katham prabha-  
vet kathamapi samarthībhavet sattvaṁ yatnataḥ samarth-  
ībhavedityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_4.2:3 // § 1051

muktvaikamabhrasattvaṁ nānyaḥ  
pakṣāpakartanasamarthaḥ /  
tena niruddhaprasaro niyamyate  
badhyate ca sukham // GRht\_4.3  
// § 1053

sugamatvādguṇādhikatvācca sattvaṁ praśamsati mu-  
ktvetyādi // GRhtCM\_4.3:1 // § 1054  
5 abhrasattvamekaṁ muktivā tyaktivā anyo 'paro rasa-  
pakṣāpakartanasamartho na pāradapakṣacchettā na tena  
sattvena sukham yathā syāttathā rasaḥ pārado niyamy-  
ate pāradasya niyamanam bhavedityarthaḥ badhyate ca  
bandhanam prāpyate raso baddho bhavatītyarthaḥ //  
10 GRhtCM\_4.3:2 // § 1055  
kimbhūtaḥ san niyamanam bandhanam ca pnoti ni-  
ruddhaprasaraḥ san niruddha ārundhittaḥ prasaraḥ pr-  
asaraṇam prakṛṣṭena gamanam yasya tādrśaḥ san //  
GRhtCM\_4.3:3 // § 1056

### pakṣaccheda

pakṣacchedamakṛtvā rasabandham  
kartum ihate yastu /  
bījaireva hi sa jaḍo vāñchatyajitendriyo  
mokṣam // GRht\_4.4 // § 1058

rasabandhane 'dhikāritvaṃ darśayannāha pakṣacchedam ityādi // GRhtCM\_4.4:1 // § 1059

yo vādī abhrasattvagrāsanaena vinā pakṣacchedam kṛtvā pakṣāpakartanamavidhāya rasabandhaṃ kartuṃ pār-  
adabandhanaṃ vidhātum ihate ceṣṭate sa vādī na kimtu 5  
jaḍa evaṃ apaṇḍita iti bhāvaḥ // GRhtCM\_4.4:2 // § 1060

kaḥ kṛtvā rasabandhanaṃ kartumihate bijaiḥ raktābhr-  
ahemarasakair ityādibhiḥ // GRhtCM\_4.4:3 // § 1061

evāvyayam anyadravyavyavacchedī // GRhtCM\_4.4:4  
// § 1062 10

pakṣacchedanaṃ kṛtvā bandhanaṃ kāryamayaṃ vi-  
dhiḥ anyathā tv avidhiḥ // GRhtCM\_4.4:5 // § 1063

avidher drṣṭāntamāha yathā ajitendriyo pampaṭaḥ pu-  
mān mokṣaṃ vāñchati // GRhtCM\_4.4:6 // § 1064

ajitendriyajaḍayoḥ sāmīyamiti // GRhtCM\_4.4:7 // 15  
§ 1065

**nādhahaḥ patati na cordhvaṃ tiṣṭhati  
yandre bhaved anudgārī /  
abhrakajīrṇaḥ sūtaḥ pakṣacchinnaḥ sa  
vijñeyaḥ // GRht\_4.5 // § 1067**

pakṣacchinnapāradasya pakṣaṇamāha netyādi // GRhtCM\_4.5:1  
// § 1068

evaṃvidhaḥ pāradaḥ sūto yaḥ sa pakṣacchinnaḥ pa- 5  
kṣau chinnau cheditau yasyeti samāsaḥ // GRhtCM\_4.5:2  
// § 1069

sa kaḥ yo nādhahaḥ patati adhaḥpātane kṛte ūrdhvato  
'dhobhāgo na patati punaradhobhāgata ūrdhvaḥpātane kṛte  
ūrdhvaṃ na yāti anudgārī acañcapo bhavet yandre svastha 10  
eva tiṣṭhatītyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_4.5:3 // § 1070

punaḥ kimviśiṣṭaḥ abhrajīrṇaḥ abhrakaṃ jīrṇaṃ niḥś-  
eṣatām āptaṃ yasmin rasa iti samāsaḥ // GRhtCM\_4.5:4  
// § 1071

grāsamātreṇa pakṣacchedo na jāyate yāvanna cāritam- 15  
abhrakaṃ jaratīti dhvanyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_4.5:5 // § 1072

sa pakṣacchinnaḥ sūta iti // GRhtCM\_4.5:6 // § 1073

## abhra :: subtypes

śvetādicaturvarṇāḥ kathitāste  
sthūlatāarakārahitāḥ /

### abhra :: subtypes :: reaction to heating

vajrī satvaṃ muñcatyapare dhmatāśca kācatām  
yānti // GRht\_4.6 // § 1075

vajrābhraṃ vihāya pinākanāgabhekāḥ satvamocane'samarthā  
iti darśayannāha śvetetyādi // GRhtCM\_4.6:1 // § 1076

5 ye dhmatāḥ sthūpatāarakārahitāḥ patracayena varjitā  
raktapītakṛṣṇāḥ kathitāḥ pūrvam varṇitāste śvetādicaturv-  
arṇā bhavanti // GRhtCM\_4.6:2 // § 1077

trayāṇām raktapītakṛṣṇavarṇābhraṇām cet śvetava-  
rṇa ādau yujyate tadā caturvarṇā bhavantītyarthaḥ //  
10 GRhtCM\_4.6:3 // § 1078

teṣām caturvarṇānām madhye yo vajrī vajrasamjñako  
ghanāḥ sa satvaṃ muñcati dhmatāḥ san satvaṃ tyajati nā-  
nye // GRhtCM\_4.6:4 // § 1079

apare pinākanāgabhekāhvayāḥ dhmatāḥ santaḥ kāca-  
15 tām yānti kācākāratvam āpnuvanti na ca sattvanirgama iti  
// GRhtCM\_4.6:5 // § 1080

### abhra :: subtypes :: potency

sitaraktāsita pītā ye kecidudāhṛtā ghanā  
loke /

alpabalā niḥsattvā vajrī śreṣṭhastu  
sarveṣām // GRht\_4.7 // § 1082

sattvabapavatvābhyām utkrṣṭatvād vajrābhraṃ pu-  
naḥ praśamsati sitetyādi // GRhtCM\_4.7:1 // § 1083

5 poke saṃsāre ye kecit ghanā udāhṛtāḥ kathitāste appa-  
bapāḥ appaṃ bapaṃ yeṣu te tathoktāḥ // GRhtCM\_4.7:2  
// § 1084

niḥsattvāḥ satvavarjitāḥ dharmāteṣu teṣu satvābhāva ity-  
arthaḥ // GRhtCM\_4.7:3 // § 1085

te ke ghanāḥ sitaraktāsitaḥ śvetaraktakṛṣṇapītava-  
rṇāḥ nānye varṇāḥ santīti bhāvaḥ // GRhtCM\_4.7:4 //  
§ 1086

5

sarveṣāṃ caturvarṇānāṃ madhye vajrī vajrasamjñakaḥ  
śreṣṭhaḥ pradhānaḥ // GRhtCM\_4.7:5 // § 1087

## abhra :: inedible variants

sūte'pi rasāyanināṃ yojyaṃ parikīrtitaṃ  
paraṃ satvam /  
trividhaṃ gaganamabhakṣyaṃ kācaṃ  
kiṭṭaṃ ca patrarajaḥ // GRht\_4.8  
// § 1089

deyamabhramāha sūte'pītyādi // GRhtCM\_4.8:1 //  
§ 1090

rasāyanināṃ rasāyanam jarāvvyādhidhvamsibheṣa-  
jaṃ vidyate yeṣāṃ yeṣu vā te rasāyaninaḥ teṣāṃ paraṃ pr-  
adhānaṃ satvamabhrasatvam parikīrtitaṃ samkathitaṃ  
yathā granthāntare / § 1091

5

satvasevī vayahstambhaṃ kṛtaśuddhirpabhetsudhīḥ /  
§ 1092

10

iti // GRhtCM\_4.8:2 // § 1093

abhrasatvam sūte'pi pārade'pi paramamutkṛṣṭam pa-  
kṣachedanasamarthaṃ bapadaṃ ca // GRhtCM\_4.8:3  
// § 1094

punastrividhaṃ gaganam abhakṣyam abhojyaṃ rasāy-  
anināṃ sūte'pi // GRhtCM\_4.8:4 // § 1095

15

kiṃ tattrividham ekaṃ kācaṃ vahnau dhamanātkāc-  
ākāratāṃ nītaṃ dvitīyaṃ kiṭṭaṃ yaddhamanātkiṭṭasvar-  
ūpaṃ prāptaṃ tṛtīyaṃ patrarajaḥ patrāṇāṃ samāhitaṃ  
yadrajasaḥ tadevaṃ trividham abhakṣyaṃ sadoṣatvāt //  
GRhtCM\_4.8:5 // § 1096

20

## abhra :: sattva

muñcati satvaṃ dhmātas  
tr̥ṇasāravikāarakair ghanah svinnah /  
parihṛtya kācakiṭṭaṃ grāhyaṃ sāraṃ  
prayatnena // GRht\_4.9 // § 1098

satvapātanavidhānaṃ darśayannāha muñcatītyādi //  
GRhtCM\_4.9:1 // § 1099

5 ghanas tr̥ṇasāravikāarakaiḥ svinnah tr̥ṇameva sāro ye-  
ṣāṃ te tr̥ṇasārāḥ teṣāṃ ye vikārakā viśeṣās tair auśadhaiḥ  
sūryāvartakādibhiḥ kṛtvā svinnau vahnau dhmāto ghanah  
satvaṃ muñcati sattvapātaṃ vidadhāti // GRhtCM\_4.9:2  
// § 1100

10 punah kācaṃ kiṭṭaṃ ca parihṛtya sattvaṃ patitakāca-  
kiṭṭayuktaṃ yadā bhavati tadā prayatnena grāhyam itya-  
rthaḥ // GRhtCM\_4.9:3 // § 1101

## abhra :: sattva :: pātana

svedya baddhvā piṇḍaṃ māhiṣadadhid-  
ugdhamūtraśakṛdājyaiḥ

/

atha paṃcagavyayuktaḥ satvaṃ  
pātayati lohanibham // GRht\_4.10  
// § 1103

adhunā viśeṣaparakārāntaram āha svedya ityādi / § 1104

5 svedyo ghanah pūrvoktaistr̥ṇasāravikāraiḥ sveditam-  
abhraṃ svedavidhiruktaḥ punarghanasya piṇḍaṃ ba-  
ddhvā kaiḥ saha māhiṣadadhidugdhamūtraśakṛdājyaiḥ  
kṛtvā mahiṣyā idaṃ māhiṣaṃ evaṃbhūtaṃ yaddadhi du-  
gdham mūtraṃ śakṛdviṣṭhā ājyaṃ ghr̥taṃ caitaiḥ piṇḍaṃ  
baddhvā // GRhtCM\_4.10:1 // § 1105

atheti samuccaye // GRhtCM\_4.10:2 // § 1106  
pañcagavyaiḥ gavāṃ dugdhadadhimūtraśakṛdājyaiḥ  
saṃyuktaḥ kāryaḥ piṇḍaṃ baddhvetyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_4.10:3  
// § 1107  
etatpiṇḍaṃ pohanibhaṃ muṇḍaprabhaṃ sattvaṃ pāt- 5  
ayati pūrvasaṃbadhāt ghanasya ityadhyāhāraḥ // GRhtCM\_4.10:4  
// § 1108

### **sattva :: extract from cool minerals**

sūryātapapītarasāḥ svalpaṃ muñcanti  
dhātavaḥ satvam /  
svasthānasthāḥ santo muñcanti ta eva  
bhūyiṣṭham // GRht\_4.11 // § 1110

sūryātapapītarasā iti sūryātape savitrgharme pītāḥ śo-  
ṣitā rasā dravā yaiḥ evaṃvidhā dhātavo dhmātāḥ sa-  
ntaḥ svappaṃ iṣanmātraṃ sattvaṃ muñcanti tyajanti // 5  
GRhtCM\_4.11:1 // § 1111

punasta eva sūryātapapītarasā dhātavaḥ svasthāna-  
sthāḥ svakīyaṃ yatsthānaṃ draveṇa sthānapīṇḍaṃ rū-  
paṃ tasmin tiṣṭhantīti evaṃvidhāḥ santo bahapaṃ bhūyi-  
ṣṭham satvam muñcanti dravantītyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_4.11:20  
// § 1112

sūryātapapītarasā iti keṣāṃ sūryāvartakadapīvandhy-  
ākarkoṭakyādīnāṃ drāvakauṣadhīnāṃ // GRhtCM\_4.11:3  
// § 1113

bahugambhīraṃ dhmāto varṣati  
meghaḥ suvarṇadhārābhiḥ /  
devamukhatulyamamalaṃ patitaṃ  
satvam tathā vindyāt // GRht\_4.12  
// § 1115

patitasattvapakṣaṇam āha bahugambhīram ityādi //  
GRhtCM\_4.12:1 // § 1116

5 megho ghano bahugambhīraṃ yathā syāttathā dh-  
mātaḥ san suvarṇadhārābhiḥ śobhanavarṇadhārābhiḥ vā  
suvarṇavat kanakavat varṇo yāsāṃ tābhiḥ nirmapa-  
tvāt prakāśakatvācca varṣati dhārāpātaṃ vidadhāti //  
GRhtCM\_4.12:2 // § 1117

10 kathambhūtaṃ devamukhatupyam vahninā tupyam  
samaṃ amapaṃ nirmapaṃ haritapītaraktādihūmarahit-  
atvāt patitaṃ satvaṃ tathā vindyāt ghanasyetyarthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_4.12:3 // § 1118

tathā granthāntare / § 1119  
bhastrānapena tivreṇa mahājvāpe hutāśane / § 1120  
atidīpte bhavedbuddhā aṅgārāḥ kṣayamāgatāḥ //  
15 GRhtCM\_4.12:4 // § 1121

punaranyā na cenmūrdhni dvistrirvārāṇi buddhimān /  
§ 1122

yadā dīpto bhavedvahniḥ śuddhajvāpo mahābapaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_4.12:5 // § 1123  
20 patitaṃ tu tadā vindyāt tatsattvaṃ nātra saṃśayaḥ /  
§ 1124

patitaṃ tu pṛthakkāryaṃ kiṭṭāṅgāravivarjitam //  
GRhtCM\_4.12:6 // § 1125  
25 nirguṇaṃ pakṣayitvā tu punar dhāmyo yathāvatā /  
§ 1126

dvistrirevamaśeṣaṃ tu dhmātaḥ sattvaṃ vimuñcati //  
GRhtCM\_4.12:7 // § 1127

**abhra :: sattva :: "eaten" without a mukha**

yadi lohanibhaṃ patitaṃ jātaṃ  
gaganasya tadrasaścarati /  
milati ca sarvadvandve  
hyauśadhibhiścarati vināpi mukhaiḥ  
// GRht\_4.13 // § 1129

## abhra :: sattva :: produces a mukha

mākṣikasahitaṃ gaganam dhmātaṃ  
satvaṃ mukhapradaṃ bhavati /  
tadanu ca nāgairvaṅgaiḥ sahitaṃ ca  
mukhapradaṃ satvam // GRht\_4.14  
// § 1131

mākṣikasatvāntarasamyogāt sattvasya guṇādhikeyaṃ  
darśayannāha mākṣiketyādi // GRhtCM\_4.13-14:1 //  
§ 1132

5

gagane bhavaṃ gaganam aṅpratyayāntaṃ ṇito vā iti  
sūtreṇa na vṛddhiḥ gaganam abhrasatvam // GRhtCM\_4.13-  
14:2 // § 1133

mākṣike bhavaṃ mākṣikaṃ mākṣikasatvaṃ tena sahi-  
taṃ pūrvasatvaṃ cet dhmātaṃ tadubhayasatvaṃ mukha-  
pradaṃ bhavati rasasya iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_4.13-14:3 //  
§ 1134

10

mukhaṃ prakṛṣṭena dadātīti samāsaḥ // GRhtCM\_4.13-  
14:4 // § 1135

tadanu ca tatpāścācca nāgair vaṅgaiḥ sahitaṃ pū-  
rvaṃ yadgaganam abhrasatvaṃ mukhapradamityarthaḥ  
// GRhtCM\_4.13-14:5 // § 1136

15

vā sukhapradaṃ iti pāṭhaḥ asmin yoge bahukpe-  
śaṃ vihāya sukheṇa cāraṇam bhavatīti vikappārthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_4.13-14:6 // § 1137

20

**abhra :: sattva :: induction of  
garbhadruti, rañjana and bandhana**  
mākṣikasatve yogādghanasatvaṃ carati sūtako  
nikhilam /

niyataṃ garbhadrāvī sa rajyate badhyate  
caivam // GRht\_4.15 // § 1139

mākṣikasatvaṃ mukhyatvenāha mākṣiketyādi // GRhtCM\_4.15:1  
// § 1140



sūtakaḥ pārado ghanasatvaṃ abhrasatvaṃ nikhipaṃ  
samastaṃ carati // GRhtCM\_4.15:2 // § 1141

kasmāt māḥśikasatve yogāt māḥśikaṃ svarṇamāḥśi-  
kaṃ tatsatve yo yogastasmāt // GRhtCM\_4.15:3 // § 1142

5 niyataṃ niścitaṃ // GRhtCM\_4.15:4 // § 1143

māḥśikasattvayogād ghanasattvaṃ carati raso garbha-  
drāvī garbhe drāvayati sattvaṃ dravarūpaṃ vidhatte yaḥ  
sa tathoktaḥ // GRhtCM\_4.15:5 // § 1144

10 sūtasyodare māḥśikābhrasatvaṃ drutirūpaṃ tiṣṭhatī-  
tyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_4.15:6 // § 1145

evamamunā vidhānena saha sūtakaḥ pārado rajyate  
rāgavān bhavati badhyate baddhaśca bhavatītyarthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_4.15:7 // § 1146

### abhra :: sattva :: for bandhana of mercury

satvaṃ ghanasya kāntaṃ tālakayuktaṃ  
surundhitaṃ dhmatam /  
vāraistribhiriha satvaṃ bhavati  
rasendrabandhakāri param //  
GRht\_4.16 // § 1148

māḥśikayogānantaram aparo+abhidhīyate sattvam ity-  
ādi // GRhtCM\_4.16:1 // § 1149

5 ghanasyābhrasya satvaṃ tathā kāntaṃ pohaviśeṣaṃ  
tāpakayuktaṃ tāpakena haritāpena yuktaṃ surundhitaṃ  
dhmatam sat trayamapi satvarūpaṃ bhavati yadaikavāra-  
dhamanena satvaṃ na mipati tathā punardvistrivepābhir  
dhamanaṃ kāryam // GRhtCM\_4.16:2 // § 1150

10 samabhāgatāpakayojanaṃ ghanasatvamāḥśikasatvayoga-  
drāvaṇāddhamitādatyarthaṃ tatsatvaṃ rakhe pārade ba-  
ndhakāri bhavati paramamutkr̥ṣṭaṃ bandhanapradam  
bhavati // GRhtCM\_4.16:3 // § 1151

15 tatsattvasya cāraṇato raso bandhanamavāpnotīti bhā-  
vaḥ // GRhtCM\_4.16:4 // § 1152

kāntapakṣaṇam / § 1153

pātre yasmin praviśati jape taipabindurna sarpet hiṅ-  
urgandhaṃ viśṛjati nijam tiktatāṃ nimbakapkaḥ / § 1154

pāke dugdhaṃ bhavati śikharākāratāṃ naiva bhūmau  
kāntaṃ poḥaṃ viduriti ca tappakṣaṇoktaṃ na cānyat /  
§ 1155

iti // GRhtCM\_4.16:5 // § 1156

5

## abhra :: sattva :: induction of garbhadruti

lohaṃ cābhrakasatvaṃ

tālakasamabhāgasāritaṃ carati /

abhiśavayogāccāṅgulimṛditaṃ garbhe

ca taddravati // GRht\_4.17 // § 1158

kāntābhrasatvāpayogakaraṇam āha poḥamityādi //  
GRhtCM\_4.17:1 // § 1159

ceti samuccaye // GRhtCM\_4.17:2 // § 1160

5

poḥaṃ pūrvoktapaḥṣaṇam muṇḍādikaṃ abhrasatvaṃ  
ca tāpakasamabhāgasāritaṃ tāpakasya samabhāgena pū-  
rvavidhānena mukhādinaṃ yatsāritaṃ ekaśarīratāṃ nītaṃ  
sṛ gatāvityasya dhāto rūpaṃ sāritaṃ pramipitam ity-  
arthaḥ evaṃvidhaṃ kāntābhrasatvāpaṃ rasaścarati //  
GRhtCM\_4.17:3 // § 1161

10

ca punaḥ aṅgupimṛditaṃ aṅgupinā marditaṃ tat kānt-  
ābhrasatvāpaṃ garbhe rasodare dravati tatsvarūpatvena  
mipati // GRhtCM\_4.17:4 // § 1162

kasmāt abhiśavayogāt abhiśavaḥ saṃmardanaṃ tady-  
ogāt // GRhtCM\_4.17:5 // § 1163

15

poḥasya trayo daśabhedānāṃ madhyāt kenāpi bhe-  
dena saḥayogaḥ kārya itī poḥaśabdena dhvanitam //  
GRhtCM\_4.17:6 // § 1164

## abhra :: sattva :: induction of cāraṇa

vaṅgamatho ghanasatvaṃ  
tālakaṣaḍbhāgasāritam carati /  
abhiṣavayogāccarati vrajati raso nātra  
sandehaḥ // GRht\_4.18 // § 1166

pohayogamuktivā vaṅgayogamāha vaṅgamityādi //  
GRhtCM\_4.18:1 // § 1167

5 atha pohakathanānantaram vaṅgam khurasamjñakam  
abhrakam ca etaddvayam tāpakaṣaḍbhāgasāritam tāpaka-  
sya ṣaḍmaśena ekaśarīratām nītam tatsvarūpaṃ rasaścar-  
ati // GRhtCM\_4.18:2 // § 1168

10 kasmāt abhiṣavayogāt abhiṣavaḥ samṃardanam tad-  
ogāt ṣuñ abhiṣave ityasya dhāto rūpaṃ abhiṣavaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_4.18:3 // § 1169

punaḥ rasaścarati mipati // GRhtCM\_4.18:4 // § 1170  
cāritam yat taddravati taddrutam rase vrajati pṛtha-  
ktvāt sam mipati nātrasandehaḥ niḥ samdigdhamiva //  
15 GRhtCM\_4.18:5 // § 1171

vaṅgasya paghudravivāt ṣaḍmaśayogastāpakasya yu-  
ktaḥ pohajāteḥ kāṭhiṅyāt samabhāgatvaṃ uditam //  
GRhtCM\_4.18:6 // § 1172

## abhra :: sattva :: induction of cāraṇa

bahalam suvarṇavarṇam niculapuṭaiḥ  
patati pañcabhiḥ satvam /  
vaṭakīkṛtamṛtagaganam nirañjanam  
kiṭṭarahitam ca // GRht\_4.19 // § 1174

taccūrṇīkṛtya tataḥ kṣārāmlairbhāvitam  
ghanam bahuśaḥ /  
sṛṣṭitrayanīrakaṇātumbururasamarditam  
carati // GRht\_4.20 // § 1176

abhrasatvavidhānamāha bahapamityādi // GRhtCM_4.19-20:1 // § 1177	
vaṭakīkṛtaṃ ca tanmṛtaṃ ca gaganam tathoktaṃ na vaṭako vaṭakaḥ kriyata iti vaṭakīkṛtaṃ atra abhūtatadbhāve cviḥpratyayaḥ // GRhtCM_4.19-20:2 // § 1178	5
pañcabhirnicupapuṭaiḥ pañcasamkhyābhirvetasavṛkṣadravabhāvanābhir bhāvitam yanmṛtagaganam mṛtābhrām vaṭakīkṛtaṃ satsatvam patati taddrāvakaṣadhayogaṃ vidhāya vahninā vidhamanāditi śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM_4.19-20:3 // § 1179	10
kiyanmānam satvam patati bahapam bahu anyavidheradhikam // GRhtCM_4.19-20:4 // § 1180	
kīdrśam svarṇavarṇam pītaśvetam prakāśākhyam punarnirañjanam nirmapam kiṭṭarahitam ca // GRhtCM_4.19-20:5 // § 1181	15
asmin satve kācakīṭṭābhāvaḥ // GRhtCM_4.19-20:6 // § 1182	
sarvotkrṣṭavidhirayam pūrvamuditāt bahapasatvapātādityarthaḥ // GRhtCM_4.19-20:7 // § 1183	
kevasatvacāraṇavidhānamāha tadityādi // GRhtCM_4.19-20:8 // § 1184	
tatastadabhrasatvapātanavidheranantaram tadevābhrasatvam cūrṇīkṛtya kapkaṃ vidhāya kṣārāmpairbhāvitam kuryāt kṣārāḥ svarjikādayaḥ ampā jambīrādayaḥ ta-irbahuśo bahuvāram gharmapuṭitam kuryādityarthaḥ // GRhtCM_4.19-20:9 // § 1185	25
punaḥ sṛṣṭitrayanīrakaṇātumbururasamarditam sṛṣṭiḥ pūrvoktā tattṛayam mūtraśukraṣoṇitamiti nīrakaṇā japapippapī tumburu pratītam eteṣāṃ rasena marditam kuryāt // GRhtCM_4.19-20:10 // § 1186	30
abhrasattvamevaṃ kṛtam sat carati grasati rasaḥ ityadhyaḥāraḥ // GRhtCM_4.19-20:11 // § 1187	

## śulvābhra :: production

ghanasatvaśulbamākṣikasamabhāganiyojitaṃ  
tathā militam /

tacchulbābhraṃ kathitaṃ carati raso  
jīryati kṣipram // GRht\_4.21 // § 1189

iti tāpyaśulbasahitaṃ ghanasatvaṃ

lohakhalvake mṛditam /

carati rasendraḥ

kāñjikavetasajambīrabījapūrāmlaiḥ

// GRht\_4.22 // § 1191

5 atha śupbābhramāha ghanetyādi // GRhtCM\_4.21-  
22:1 // § 1192

ghanasatvaśupbamākṣikasamabhāganiyojitaṃ ghana-  
satvam abhrasatvaṃ śupbaṃ tāmraṃ mākṣikaṃ svarṇa-  
mākṣikaṃ samabhāgena tupyabhāgena niyojitaṃ prayu-

10 ktaṃ tanmipitaṃ sat śupbābhraṃ kathitam // GRhtCM\_4.21-  
22:2 // § 1193

atra śupbaṃ kīdṛśaṃ prayojyaṃ tadāha / § 1194

dvāvarkau mpecchanepāpau rase nepāpa uttamaḥ /  
§ 1195

15 ghanaghātasahaḥ snigdho raktapatro+amapo mṛduḥ  
// GRhtCM\_4.21-22:3 // § 1196

mpecchastu kṣāpitaḥ kṛṣṇo rūkṣasnigdho ghanāsahaḥ  
/ § 1197

miśrito nāgapohābhyāṃ na śreṣṭho rasakarmani / § 1198

20 iti ato nepāpakaṃ grāhyamityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_4.21-  
22:4 // § 1199

tacchupvābhraṃ rasaḥ kṣipraṃ carati punaḥ kṣipraṃ  
śīghraṃ tacchupbaṃ jīryati jāraṇamāpnoti // GRhtCM\_4.21-  
22:5 // § 1200

25 atra mākṣikayogaḥ śupbābhrasatvamepanārthaṃ rasa-  
prītyeti bhāvaḥ // GRhtCM\_4.21-22:6 // § 1201

śupbābhracāraṇavidhānamāha itītyādi // GRhtCM\_4.21-  
22:7 // § 1202

30 iti pūrvoktaṃ tāpyaśupbasahitaṃ tāpyaṃ svarṇamā-  
kṣikaṃ śupbaṃ tāmraṃ nepāpasamjñakaṃ tābhyāṃ sah-

itaṃ miśritaṃ ghanasatvaṃ taptapohakhapvake mṛditaṃ  
 kāryaṃ mardanīyaṃ kaiḥ kṛtvā kāñjikavetasajambīrabīja-  
 pūrāmpaiḥ kāñjikamuktavidhānaṃ sauvīraṃ vetasaṃ cu-  
 kraṃ jambīraṃ prasiddhaṃ bījapūro mātupuṅgaḥ eteṣā-  
 mampaiḥ dravarūpaiḥ // GRhtCM\_4.21-22 :8 // § 1203 5  
 tataḥ śupvābhraṃ rasendraḥ pāradaścarati grasati //  
 GRhtCM\_4.21-22 :9 // § 1204  
 pohakhapvasya kathanāt taptakhapvake mardanaṃ  
 kuryāditi tātparyārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_4.21-22 :10 // § 1205

### **bhasman (of diff. metals) :: rañjana**

iti tīkṣṇaśulbanāgaṃ māḥṣikayuktaṃ ca  
 tatkr̥taṃ khoṭaṃ /  
 tadbhasma ca puṭavidhinā nirvyūḍhaṃ  
 satvarañjakaṃ bhavati // GRht\_4.23  
 // § 1207

prakārāntaramāha itītyādi // GRhtCM\_4.23 :1 // § 1208  
 iti pūrvoktapakṣaṇaṃ tīkṣṇaśulbanāgaṃ tīkṣṇaṃ tā-  
 mraṃ nāgaṃ ca etattrayaṃ māḥṣikayuktaṃ svarṇamāḥṣi- 5  
 kayutaṃ samaṃ tūpyabhāgaṃ kuryāt // GRhtCM\_4.23 :2  
 // § 1209

tatkr̥taṃ khoṭaṃ taiḥ sarvaiḥ piṣṭīstambhena khoṭabh-  
 asma kāryaṃ // GRhtCM\_4.23 :3 // § 1210

puṭavidhinā vahnipuṭavidhānena tatkr̥taṃ khoṭaṃ bh- 10  
 asma kāryaṃ punaḥ tadbhasma satve nirvyūḍhaṃ nirvā-  
 hitaṃ sat satvarañjakaṃ bhavati khasatve abhrasatve rāg-  
 adāyi bhavati rañjitaṃ tatsatvaṃ rasarañjakaṃ bhavediti  
 // GRhtCM\_4.23 :4 // § 1211

cāryaṃ yatnena rase ghanasatvaṃ  
 tadvidhaṃ ghanam̐ tasya /

saṃyojya sarvabījaṃ nirvāhya  
dvandvasaṃkarataḥ // GRht\_4.24  
// § 1213

rañjitaḥ ghanasatvasya cāraṇamāha cāryamityādi // GRhtCM\_4.24:1  
// § 1214

5 tadvidhaṃ pūrvarañjitaṃ ghanasatvam abhrasatvaṃ  
ca ghaṇaṃ kevaḥ ghaṇaṇodbhavaṃ satvaṃ arañjitaṃ rase  
pārade cāryaṃ grāsagrasanamānenaitad abhrasatvaṃ rase  
saṃyojyaṃ // GRhtCM\_4.24:2 // § 1215

10 vā satve sarvabījaṃ sarvaṃ rāgadāyi dravyaṃ saṃyo-  
jya nirvāhyaṃ nirvāhitaṃ kuryāt // GRhtCM\_4.24:3 //  
§ 1216

kutaḥ dvandvasaṃkarataḥ dvandvānāṃ saṃkaro me-  
pāpaḥ saṅkaro+avakara ityamarāḥ // GRhtCM\_4.24:4 //  
§ 1217

15 nirvāhyaṃ iti vaha prāpaṇe ityasya rūpaṃ pūrvavat //  
GRhtCM\_4.24:5 // § 1218

niravyayaṃ niścayārthaṃ nirniścayaniṣedhayoḥ itya-  
maraḥ // GRhtCM\_4.24:6 // § 1219

abhrakacāraṇamādau  
garbhadruticāraṇaṃ ca hemno+ante  
/  
yo jānāti na vādī vṛthaiva  
so+arthakṣayaṃ kurute //  
GRht\_4.25 // § 1221

atha rasacāraṇe jñeyamāha abhraketyādi // GRhtCM\_4.25:1  
// § 1222

5 yo vādī rasakartā ādau prathamam abhracāraṇam na  
jānāti yathā raso+abhrakaṃ carati grasati punaḥ tatpaścāt  
garbhadruticāraṇam yadrasagarbhe drutaṃ dravarūpaṃ  
tiṣṭhatyabhrādikaṃ tasya cāraṇam grasanaṃ punarante  
10 hemnaḥ svarṇasya cāraṇam grasanaṃ na jānāti sa vṛthaiva  
mithyaiva arthakṣayaṃ dhananāśam kurute kāryasiddhe-  
rabhāvāt // GRhtCM\_4.25:2 // § 1223

sarvajña eva rasakriyāyām pravarteteti bhāvaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_4.25:3 // § 1224

**abhra :: sattva :: grāsa :: only abhra part is  
"eaten"**

**gaganagrāsarahaṣyaṃ vakṣyāmyekaṃ  
ghanārkaśaṃyogāt /  
kevalamabhrakasaṭvaṃ grasate  
yatnāna sarvāṅgam // GRht\_4.26  
// § 1226**

grāsarahaṣyamāha gaganetyādi // GRhtCM\_4.26:1 //  
§ 1227

ahaṃ śrīmadgovindabhaḡavātpūjyapādācāryaḥ ekam- 5  
advitīyaṃ gaganagrāsarahaṣyaṃ abhrakakavapane grās-  
akautukaṃ vakṣyāmi kathayāmi // GRhtCM\_4.26:2 //  
§ 1228

kasmāt ghanārkaśaṃyogāt ghaṇaṃ abhrakasaṭvaṃ  
arkastāmraṃ etayoḥ śaṃyogaḥ tasmāt ubhayaśaṭvaḡṛta- 10  
khoṭaṃ cāryam // GRhtCM\_4.26:3 // § 1229

athaśabdaḥ pakṣāntarasūcakaḥ // GRhtCM\_4.26:4 //  
§ 1230

abhrasaṭvasya yasya dhāto rūpaṃ tena saha yasya dh-  
ātorvā śaṃyogo bhavati dvandvabhāvāt saṅkarataḥ tats- 15  
aṃyuktamaḡhidhānaṃ bhavati yathā śupvābhraṃ nāgā-  
bhraṃ vaṅgābhraṃ māḡṣikābhraṃ hemābhraṃ iti evaṃ  
sarvatra śaṃyogānnaṃaṣpattiḥ // GRhtCM\_4.26:5 //  
§ 1231

grastasya drāvaṇaṃ garbhe garbhadrutirudāhṛtā bahi- 20  
reva dravīkṛtya ghaṇasaṭvādikaṃ khapu / § 1232

jāraṇāya rasendrasya sā bāhyadrutirucyate // GRhtCM\_4.26:6  
// § 1233



yadi ghanasatvaṃ garbhe na patati no  
vā dravanti bījāni /

na ca bāhyadrutiyogastatkathamiha

badhyate sūtaḥ // GRht\_5.1 // § 1235

vāco marīcibhistaptaṃ toṣaya janakairavam / § 1236

kumudāni ca kāsārodvartīni cirabhāsayā // GRhtCM\_5.1 :1

5 // § 1237

atha garbhadrutibāhyadrutipraśamsanamāha yadīty-  
ādi // GRhtCM\_5.1 :2 // § 1238

yadi ced ghanasatvam abhrasatvaṃ garbhe pāradasy-  
āntarna patati dravatvaṃ nāpnoti vā bījāni śupbābhrādīni  
10 pāradasyodare no dravanti na rasarūpā bhavanti ca punaḥ  
bāhyadrutir na yujyate cedevaṃ na syāttarhi iha asyāṃ  
kriyāyāṃ prāptāyāṃ satyāṃ sūto rasaḥ kathaṃ badhyate  
anyathā na ko+apyupāyah // GRhtCM\_5.1 :3 // § 1239

garbhadrutyaḥ rahito grāsaścīrṇo+api  
naikatām yāti /

ekībhāvena vinā na jīryate tena sā kāryā

// GRht\_5.2 // § 1241

garbhadruiterādhikyāṃ darśayannāha garbhetyādi //  
GRhtCM\_5.2 :1 // § 1242

5 cīrṇo 'pi grāsaḥ cāraṇatām prāpto 'pi kavapaḥ yadi ga-  
rbhadrutyaḥ rahito bhavet rasasyodare rasarūpakaraṇava-  
rjito bhavet tadā ekatām na yāti rasarūpo na bhavati //  
GRhtCM\_5.2 :2 // § 1243

10 punarekībhāvena vinā grāso na jīryate jāraṇatvaṃ nā-  
pnoti // GRhtCM\_5.2 :3 // § 1244

tena hetunā garbhadrutipūrvikā jāraṇā kāryā rasaba-  
ndhe jāraṇaṃ heturiti bhāvaḥ // GRhtCM\_5.2 :4 // § 1245

bījānāṃ saṃskāraḥ kartavyaḥ ko+api  
tādṛśaḥ prathamam /

## yena dravanti garbhe

### rasarājasyāmlavargeṇa // GRht\_5.3

// § 1247

jāraṇāyāṃ prathamam kartavyamāha bījānāmityādi // GRhtCM\_5.3:1 // § 1248

bījānām śupbābhrādīnām ko+apyanirvacanīyaḥ sa-  
ṃskāro garbhe drutikāraḥ prathamam kartavyaḥ sa- 5  
ṃskriyata iti saṃskāraḥ // GRhtCM\_5.3:2 // § 1249

kiṃviśiṣṭaḥ tādrśaḥ taiḥ bījaiḥ sadrśaḥ yathā bījāni śa-  
ktimanti santi tathā saṃskāro 'pi śaktimān kartavya itya-  
rthaḥ // GRhtCM\_5.3:3 // § 1250

saṃskāraḥ kena kartavyaḥ ampavargeṇa jambīrādīnā 10  
// GRhtCM\_5.3:4 // § 1251

yena saṃskāreṇa rasarājasya garbhe rasodare bījāni  
dhātūpadhātujātāni śupbābhrādīni dravantītyarthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_5.3:5 // § 1252

## garbhadrutiyogyabīja (1)

### samamākṣikakṛtavāpaṃ

samamākṣikasatvasaṃyutaṃ hema /  
garbhe dravati ca jarati ca jaritaṃ

badhnāti nānyathā sūtam //

GRht\_5.4 // § 1254

hemabījaprasaṃsanamāha sametyādi // GRhtCM\_5.4:1  
// § 1255

samamākṣikakṛtavāpaṃ samabhāgam tupyāṃsaṃ he- 5  
mnā yanmākṣikaṃ tasya kṛtvā vāpo vāraṃ vāraṃ ākṣ-  
epo 'gnyogād yasmin tathoktaṃ punastaddhema sa-  
mamākṣikasatvasaṃyutaṃ hemnā samaṃ tupyāṃ ya-  
nmākṣikasatvaṃ tena saṃyutaṃ kṛtakhoṭaṃ kuryāt //  
GRhtCM\_5.4:2 // § 1256 10

tatkhoṭarūpaṃ hema garbhe pāradāntardravati //  
GRhtCM\_5.4:3 // § 1257

punastaddrāviṭaṃ hema jarati jīrṇatām āpnoti //  
GRhtCM\_5.4:4 // § 1258

taddhema jaritaṃ sat sūtaṃ raseśvaraṃ badhnāti //  
GRhtCM\_5.4:5 // § 1259

5 anyathā anyaparakāreṇa sūto bandhanaṃ nāpnoti //  
GRhtCM\_5.4:6 // § 1260

mākṣikasya vāpo hemno varṇotkarṣaprada iti bhāvaḥ  
// GRhtCM\_5.4:7 // § 1261

### tārāriṣṭa

mākṣikasatvaṃ hemnā pādādikajāritaṃ  
drutaṃ sūte /

tārāriṣṭaṃ kurute varakanakaṃ

patralepena // GRht\_5.5 // § 1263

mākṣikasatvacāraṇādrase guṇotkarṣam āha mākṣikas-  
atvamityādi // GRhtCM\_5.5:1 // § 1264

5 mākṣikasatvaṃ vahnyauśadhayogadrutaṃ yaddhem-  
amākṣikasāraṃ hemnā kanakena saha sūte pārade pū-  
rvaṃ yadgutam punaḥ pādādikajāritaṃ pādādikavibhāg-  
ena pādārdhasatvena niḥśeṣatāmāptaṃ sat ayaṃ sūtaḥ tā-  
rāriṣṭaṃ tāraṃ rūpyādi ariṣṭaṃ śubhaṃ varakanakaṃ ku-  
10 rute pūrṇavarṇamityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_5.5:2 // § 1265

kena vidhānena patrapepanena patraṃ kaṅṭakabh-  
edi tatra yo+asau pepaḥ vahniyogāditi śeṣaḥ tena //  
GRhtCM\_5.5:3 // § 1266

15 hemamākṣikasatvajāritasya rūpyapatrapepena kana-  
kaṃ syāditi vyaktārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_5.5:4 // § 1267

### garbhadruti :: test for ~

samarasatām yadi yāto

vastrāḍgalito+adhikaśca tulanāyām /

**grāso drutaḥ sa garbhe drutvāsau jīryate  
kṣipram // GRht\_5.6 // § 1269**

garbhadruter pakṣaṇamāha sametyādi // GRhtCM\_5.6:1  
// § 1270

yadi grāsaḥ samarasatām yāto bhavedrasatupyarūpa- 5  
tām prāpto bhavet punarvastrādgapito bhavet caturguṇ-  
aśvetavastrānniḥṣṛto bhavet punastupanāyām tupākarm-  
aṇi yadādihiko+api syāttadā garbhe pāradasyāntar druto  
grāso jñātavyaḥ garbhadruto raso veditavya iti vyaktā-  
rthaḥ // GRhtCM\_5.6:2 // § 1271

punarasau raso drutvā dravarūpaḥ śīghraḥ prāpto jī- 10  
ryati dhātūnapi vidhāneneti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_5.6:3 //  
§ 1272

**Rolle von tāpyasattva**

**na biḍairnāpi kṣārainna snehairdravati  
hemaḥ tāraḥ vā /  
mākṣikasatvena vinā tridinaḥ nihitena  
raktena // GRht\_5.7 // § 1274**

mākṣikasatvotkarṣamāha netyādi // GRhtCM\_5.7:1  
// § 1275

mākṣikasatvena vinā svarṇamākṣikasāram antareṇa 5  
hema kanakaḥ vā tāraḥ rūpyaḥ na dravati // GRhtCM\_5.7:2  
// § 1276

kaiḥ kṛtvā viḍaiḥ kṛtvā śāṅkhacūrṇārkaḥ kṣārādikṛtapi-  
ṇḍaiḥ kṛtvā granthāntare ca / § 1277

pavaṇakṣāroparasair ebhir ampairbiḍo mataḥ / § 1278 10  
same garbhe tu samsthāpyo hyanenaiva dravībhavet /  
§ 1279

iti // GRhtCM\_5.7:3 // § 1280

na kevaḥ vā biḍaiḥ kiṃtu kṣārainapi na kṣāraiḥ svarji-  
kāyavakṣāraṇkaṇādyaiḥ // GRhtCM\_5.7:4 // § 1281 15

na kevaḥ vā kṣāraiḥ kiṃtu snehairapi na snehāni yathā  
/ § 1282

- kaṅguṅikaṃ viṅadoṣākarāṅjaśrīphapodbhavam / § 1283  
kaṭuvātārisiddhārthasomarājīvibhītajam / § 1284  
atasījam mahākāpanimbajam tipajam tathā / § 1285  
apāmārgadevadāpīdantītumbaravigrahā / § 1286  
5 aṅkoponmattabhappātaphapebhyastaipasambhavaḥ /  
§ 1287  
iti // GRhtCM\_5.7:5 // § 1288  
taipairapi na dravati / § 1289  
punarmākṣikasatvena garbhe drutirjāyate // GRhtCM\_5.7:6  
10 // § 1290  
kiṃviśeṣeṇa mākṣikasatvena raktena raktavargeṇa //  
GRhtCM\_5.7:7 // § 1291  
tridinaṃ dinatrayaṃ nihitena raktavargāntaḥsthāpit-  
ena // GRhtCM\_5.7:8 // § 1292  
15 raktavargo yathā / § 1293  
dāḍimaṃ kiṃśukaṃ caiva bandhūkaṃ ca kusumbha-  
kam / § 1294  
samāñjiṣṭho haridrādyo pākṣārasasamanvitaḥ / § 1295  
raktacandanasaṃyukto raktavargaḥ prakīrtitaḥ / § 1296  
20 iti // GRhtCM\_5.7:9 // § 1297

### mercury :: cāraṇa, garbhadruti

lavaṇaṃ devīsvarasaplutam ahipatraṃ  
vicūrṇitaṃ śīlayā /  
etat puṭanatrityāt sumṛtaṃ  
saṃsthāpayedayahpātre // GRht\_5.8  
// § 1299

vihitārdhāṅgulanimnā  
sphuṭavikaṭakaṭorikā mukhādhārā /  
tasyoparyādeyā kaṭorikā cāṅgulotsedhā  
// GRht\_5.9 // § 1301

vihitacchidratritayā śastā  
 caturamgulordhvachidreṣu /  
 lohaśalākā vojyāstatrāpi ca hemapatrāṇi  
 // GRht\_5.10 // § 1303

saṁsthāpya vidhūpyante yantrādhasat  
 pradīpayedagnim /  
 dhūmopalepamātrādbhavanti kṛṣṇāni  
 hemapatrāṇi // GRht\_5.11 // § 1305

tānyagnitāpitāni ca paścādyantre mṛtāni 5  
 dhūmena /  
 pācitahemavidhānāccarati rasendro  
 dravati garbhe ca // GRht\_5.12  
 // § 1307

svaṛṇajāraṇayantravidhānamāha pavaṇamityādi // GRhtCM\_5.8-  
 12:1 // § 1308

prathamam pavaṇam saindhavam devīsvarasappu-  
 taṁ kuryāt brāhmīsvakīyarasena saṁmiśram kuryāt // 10  
 GRhtCM\_5.8-12:2 // § 1309

punar brāhmīrasapputaṁ pavaṇam ca ahipatraṁ tā-  
 mbūpidapaṁ tacca dvayam śipayā vitatagrāveṇa cūrṇitaṁ  
 peṣitaṁ kuryāt // GRhtCM\_5.8-12:3 // § 1310

punaretad ayaḥpātre pohabhājane saṁsthāpayet // 15  
 GRhtCM\_5.8-12:4 // § 1311

etat sthāpitaṁ dravyam puṭatritayāt tripuṭakaraṇāda-  
 gnisamyogena sumṛtaṁ syāt // GRhtCM\_5.8-12:5 // § 1312

tasya devīsvarasapputasya sumṛtasaindhavasya mu-  
 khādhārā sphuṭavikaṭakaṭorikā pātrī kāryā mukhameva 20  
 ādhāro yasyāḥ sā evaṁvidhā sphuṭā prakatā vikaṭā vip-  
 arītā adhomukhetyarthaḥ sā kaṭorikā vihitā kāryā ayaḥpā-  
 trasya // GRhtCM\_5.8-12:6 // § 1313

tasyāḥ kaṭorikāyā upari ūrdhvabhāge eṣā kaṭorikā ād-  
 eyā sthāpyā // GRhtCM\_5.8-12:7 // § 1314 25

kiṃviśiṣṭā aṅgupotsedhā aṅgupa utsedhaḥ parimāṇaṃ  
yasyāḥ sā tathoktā // GRhtCM\_5.8-12:8 // § 1315

punaḥ kiṃviśiṣṭā ardhāṅgupanimnā ardhāṅgupapari-  
māṇanimnā madhyagā // GRhtCM\_5.8-12:9 // § 1316

5 punaḥ kiṃviśiṣṭā vihitachidratritayā vihitāni kṛtāni ch-  
idratriṭayāni yasyāṃ sā evaṃvidhā śastā ca saṃtupavihit-  
achidratritayā // GRhtCM\_5.8-12:10 // § 1317

caturaṅgupordhvā taduparibhāge kaṭorikā caturaṅgu-  
pipramāṇonnateti bhāvaḥ // GRhtCM\_5.8-12:11 // § 1318

10 punaśchidreṣu triṣu śapākā yojyā pohaśapākāḥ kṣe-  
pyāḥ punastatrāpi chidreṣu hemapatrāṇi kaṅṭhakavedhīni  
kanakapatrāṇi yojyānīti // GRhtCM\_5.8-12:12 // § 1319

evaṃvidhe pūrvam nirmite yantrē hemapatrāṇi sthā-  
pya vidhūpyante // GRhtCM\_5.8-12:13 // § 1320

15 tato+agniṃ pradīpayet yantrādhasṭād yantrādhobhāge  
vahniṃ prajvāpayet tadā tāni hemapatrāṇi kṛṣṇāni śyām-  
avarṇāni bhavanti // GRhtCM\_5.8-12:14 // § 1321

kasmāt dhūmopapepamātrāt dhūmaścāsāvupapepa-  
śca dhūmopapepas tanmātrāt tatpramāṇāt // GRhtCM\_5.8-  
20 12:15 // § 1322

yenauśadhena dhūpo niruktastena uśadhenopapepaḥ  
kāryaḥ patreṣviti // GRhtCM\_5.8-12:16 // § 1323

25 punaḥ kiṃbhūtāni hemapatrāṇi rasendro jarati agni-  
tāpitāni santi vahniyogāttaptāni kṛtāni // GRhtCM\_5.8-  
12:17 // § 1324

svarṇajāraṇamidam gaditam // GRhtCM\_5.8-12:18 //  
§ 1325

iti pañcabhiḥ śpokaiḥ kupakam // GRhtCM\_5.8-12:19  
// § 1326

## silver:: garbhadruti (in mercury)

tenaiva tārapatram vidhinā saṃsvedya

yantrayogena /

jāyeta kṛṣṇavarṇam tattāram dravati

garbhe ca // GRht\_5.13 // § 1328

- atha rūpyajāraṇamāha tenetyādi // GRhtCM\_5.13:1  
// § 1329
- tenaiva vidhinā pūrvapidhānena tārapatram rūpyada-  
paṃ kṛṣṇavarṇaṃ śyāmapaprabhaṃ jāyate // GRhtCM\_5.13:2  
// § 1330 5
- kena saṃsvedya yantrayogena saṃsvedaḥ prabapāgnis  
tasyedaṃ sambandhi yadyantram yasya yo yogastena //  
GRhtCM\_5.13:3 // § 1331
- tattārapatram punaḥ garbhe rasodare dravati japatva-  
māpnoti // GRhtCM\_5.13:4 // § 1332 10
- punastasmin yantra dravati caśabdāt rasendrastatpa-  
tram jarati tārakṛṣṇīti // GRhtCM\_5.13:5 // § 1333

## gold, silver:: garbhadruti (~)

athavā balinā vaṅgaṃ nāgābhidhānena  
yantrayogena /  
hemāhvaṃ tāraṃ vā dravati ca garbhe  
na sandehaḥ // GRht\_5.14 // § 1335

- atha yogāntaraṃ āha athavetyādi // GRhtCM\_5.14:1  
// § 1336
- athaveti samuccaye ekārthaniṣṭhatvāt // GRhtCM\_5.14:2  
// § 1337
- bapinā gandhena saha vaṅgaṃ yantrayogena kṛṣṇaṃ  
jāyeta // GRhtCM\_5.14:3 // § 1338
- kevapaṃ vaṅgaṃ punarnāgābhidhānena saha nāgav-  
idhānamapyevaṃ syāditi vyaktiḥ // GRhtCM\_5.14:4 // 10  
§ 1339
- nāgābhidhāneneti nāganāmnā ākhyāhve abhidhānaṃ  
ca nāmadheyaṃ ca nāma ca ityamarahaḥ // GRhtCM\_5.14:5  
// § 1340
- evaṃvidhaṃ vaṅgaṃ vā nāgaṃ vā hemāhvaṃ hemap- 15  
atram vā tāraṃ tārapatram vā etatsarvaṃ bapinā kṛṣṇaṃ  
jāyeta mṛtaṃ ca sarvaṃ garbhe rasāntare dravati nātra sa-



ṁdehaḥ asaṁdigdhamidamuktam // GRhtCM\_5.14:6 //  
§ 1341

caśabdājjarati niḥśeṣatvamāpnoti // GRhtCM\_5.14:7  
// § 1342

### rasaka :: garbhadruti (~)

rasakaṁ balinā yuktaṁ  
pūrvoktavidhānayogena /  
pakvaṁ cūrṇaṁ yāvadbhavati bhṛśaṁ  
dravati garbhe ca // GRht\_5.15  
// § 1344

prayogāntaramāha rasakamityādi // GRhtCM\_5.15:1  
// § 1345

5 rasakaṁ kharparikaṁ bapinā gandhena saha yuktaṁ  
sat mipitaṁ sat samabhāgena iti śeṣaḥ kena kṛtvā pūrvok-  
tavidhānayogena pūrvoktaṁ yadvidhānaṁ yantrādikam  
tasya yo+asau yogastena kṛtvā tāvadbhṛśamatyartham pa-  
kvaṁ kāryaṁ yāvadaśarīratāṁ yāti taccūrṇaṁ garbhe ra-  
10 sodare dravati garbhadrutirbhavati caśabdājjarati ca //  
GRhtCM\_5.15:2 // § 1346

### gold :: garbhadruti

vyūḍho+atha gandhakāsmā  
śataguṇasaṁkhyam tathottame  
hemni /  
sūte ca bhavati piṣṭirdravati hi garbhe na  
vismayaḥ kāryaḥ // GRht\_5.16  
// § 1348

vidhyantaramāha vyūḍha ityādi // GRhtCM\_5.16:1  
// § 1349

athetyanantaram // GRhtCM\_5.16:2 // § 1350  
 gandhakāsmā gandhapāṣāṇaḥ śataguṇasaṃkhyam ya-  
 thā syāttathā uttame hemni pūrṇavarṇe vyūḍho nirvāhyaḥ  
 tadgandhavyūḍham hema sūte pārade piṣṭirbhavati hi ni-  
 ścitam garbhe rasāntardravati garbhadrutir bhavatītyatra- 5  
 vismayo // GRhtCM\_5.16:3 // § 1351

### gold :: bīja for garbhadruti

athavā śatanirvyūḍham rasakavaram  
 śuddhahemni varabījam /  
 bījam jarati rasendre dravati ca garbhe  
 na sandehaḥ // GRht\_5.17 // § 1353  
 vidhyantaramāha athavetyādi // GRhtCM\_5.17:1 //  
 § 1354

athaveti samuccaye rasakavaram śreṣṭham kharpari- 5  
 kam śuddhahemni pūrṇavarṇe śatanirvyūḍham kuryāt  
 śataguṇanirvāhaḥ kāryaḥ ekaguṇasvarṇe śataguṇanirv-  
 āha iti yuktaṃ evaṃ kṛte sati varabījam śreṣṭhabījam bh-  
 avati tadbījam garbhe rasodare dravati garbhe drutirbhav-  
 ati rasendre pārade śīghram avipambitam jarati ca niḥśeṣ- 10  
 atām āpnoti vidhānena iti śeṣaḥ atra dravaṇe jaraṇe ca na  
 sandehaḥ // GRhtCM\_5.17:2 // § 1355  
 § 1356

### gold :: bīja for garbhadruti

athavā tālakasatvam śilayā vā tacca  
 hemni nirvyūḍham /  
 śataguṇamatha mūṣāyām jarati  
 rasendro dravati garbhe ca //  
 GRht\_5.18 // § 1358

pūrvārthe vidhyantaramāha athavetyādi // GRhtCM\_5.18:1  
// § 1359

5 tāpakasatvaṃ haritāpasāraṃ śatagaṇaṃ śatagaṇitaṃ  
hemni kanake nirvyūḍhaṃ andhamūṣāyāṃ vā prakāśam-  
ūṣāyāṃ vahniyogena iti śeṣaḥ tāpakasatvasya hemni nirv-  
āhaḥ kārya iti vyaktiḥ tacca tat sattvaṃ kevaṃ vā śipayā  
manaḥśipayā sārdhaṃ nirvyūḍhaṃ kāryaṃ taddhema ga-  
rbhe rasodare dravati atha rasendro rasarājaḥ drutaṃ jarati  
vidhāneneti // GRhtCM\_5.18:2 // § 1360

### lead, tin :: combined māraṇa

rasadaradābhakatāpyavimalāmṛtaśulbalohaparpatikā  
/

snuhyarkadugdhapīṣṭaṃ

kaṃkuṣṭhaśilāyutaṃ nāgaṃ //

GRht\_5.19 // § 1362

abhrakatālakaśaṅkharasasahitaṃ

tatpunaḥ punaḥ puṭitaṃ /

ciñcākṣāravimiśraṃ vaṅgaṃ nirjīvatāṃ

yāti // GRht\_5.20 // § 1364

5 vidhinānena ca puṭitaṃ mriyate nāgaṃ

nirutthatāṃ ca gatam /

vaṅgaṃ ca sarvakarmasu niyujyate

tadapi gatajīvam // GRht\_5.21

// § 1366

atha vidhyantaramāha rasetyādi // GRhtCM\_5.19-  
21:1 // § 1367

10 rasadaradābhakatāpyamiti rasaḥ pāradaḥ darado hi-  
ṅgupaḥ abhakraṃ pratītaṃ tāpyaṃ svarṇamākṣikaṃ vi-

mapā rukmamākṣikaṃ mṛtaṃ yacchupbaṃ tāmraṃ poho  
muṇḍādiśca eteṣāṃ rasādīnāṃ rasaparpativat parpatikā  
kāryā // GRhtCM\_5.19-21 :2 // § 1368

tayā yutaṃ nāgaṃ punaḥ kaṅkuṣṭhaśipāyutaṃ kaṅk- 5  
uṣṭhaṃ haritapītavarṇo viṣaharapāṣāṇajātiḥ śipā mano-  
hvā tābhyāṃ yutaṃ miśritaṃ yannāgaṃ sīsakaḥ snuhy-  
arkadugdhapīṣṭhaṃ kāryaṃ snuhī sehuṇḍaḥ arkaḥ pras-  
iddho viṭapī tayordugdhenā piṣṭhaṃ pāṃsubhūtaṃ mṛ-  
taṃ yannāgaṃ kukkuṭapuṭavidhāneneti śeṣaḥ etadapi bī-  
jaṃ siddhaṃ garbhe dravati ca pūrvasaṃbandhāt // 10  
GRhtCM\_5.19-21 :3 // § 1369

atha vaṅgabījavidhānamāha abhraketyādi // GRhtCM\_5.19-  
21 :4 // § 1370

ciñcākṣāravimiśraṃ yadvaṅgaṃ ampikākṣārayuktaṃ 15  
vaṅgaṃ abhrakatāpakaśaṅkharasasahitaṃ abhrakaṃ pr-  
atītaṃ tāpakaṃ haritāpaṃ śaṅkhaṃ kambugrīvaṃ rasaḥ  
pāradaḥ etaiścaturbhiḥ sahitaṃ yathā syāttathā punaḥ pu-  
naḥ vāraṃ vāraṃ nirutthaṃ yāvat tāvatpuṭitaṃ kuryāt //  
GRhtCM\_5.19-21 :5 // § 1371

etadauśadhasyāṃśabhāgena saha puṭanādvaṅgaṃ ni- 20  
rjīvatāṃ yāti pañcatvamāpnoti etadapi bījaṃ siddhaṃ ga-  
rbhadrāvaṇe jāraṇārthe ca pūrvasaṃbandhāt // GRhtCM\_5.19-  
21 :6 // § 1372

nāgavaṅgayor etad auśadhaṃ kāraṇamityāha vidhine- 25  
tyādi // GRhtCM\_5.19-21 :7 // § 1373

anena vidhinā uktavidhānena nāgaṃ sīsakaṃ puṭitaṃ  
sat mriyate mṛtaṃ bhavatīti vāmunā vidhānenaiva niru-  
tthatāṃ gataṃ aśarīratāṃ prāptaṃ vaṅgaṃ sarvakarmasu  
cāraṇajāraṇabhakṣaṇādikāryeṣu niyuḥyate rasajñairiti śe-  
ṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_5.19-21 :8 // § 1374 30

nāgavaṅgamāraṇam ekavidham evoktam atas tadbha-  
kṣaṇādiṣu parasparaṃ guṇādhikayogyaṃ natu jāraṇādiṣu  
// GRhtCM\_5.19-21 :9 // § 1375

## gold :: bīja for garbhadruti

mṛtanāgaṃ mṛtavaṅgaṃ  
mṛtavaraśulvaṃ mṛtaṃ tathā tīkṣṇaṃ  
/  
ekaikaṃ hemavare śatanirvyūḍhaṃ  
dravati garbhe ca // GRht\_5.22  
// § 1377

nāgavaṅgaśupvatīkṣṇānāṃ jāraṇavidhānamāha mṛta-  
nāgamityādi // GRhtCM\_5.22:1 // § 1378

- 5 mṛtanāgamiti mṛtaṃ nirjīvatāṃ gataṃ yannāgaṃ sīsa-  
kaṃ tathānena vidhānena mṛtaṃ vaṅgaṃ tathā mṛtaṃ ni-  
rutthatāṃ gataṃ varaśupbaṃ tāmraṃ tathā ca mṛtaṃ tī-  
kṣṇaṃ arivargeṇeti śeṣaḥ eṣāṃ madhye ekaikaṃ nāgaṃ vā  
vaṅgaṃ vā śupbaṃ vā tīkṣṇaṃ vā pṛthaktvena hemavare  
10 pūrṇavarṇe svarṇe śatanirvyūḍhaṃ hemnaḥ śataguṇani-  
rvāhitaṃ kuryāt tatsiddhaṃ garbhe rasodare dravati caśa-  
bdājjarati ca // GRhtCM\_5.22:2 // § 1379

## gold :: mahābīja

samagarbhe drutikaraṇaṃ hemno  
vakṣyāmyahaṃ paraṃ yogaṃ /  
bhrāmakasasyakacūrṇaṃ  
śatanirvyūḍhaṃ mahābījaṃ //  
GRht\_5.23 // § 1381

mahābījaprabhāvaṃ darśayannāha samagarbha ityādi  
// GRhtCM\_5.23:1 // § 1382

- 5 ihāsmiñśāstre vidhinā śāstroktarītyā yāni bījānyuktāni  
tāni kartavyāni sāmānyeneti bhāvaḥ paraṃ garbhadrutyā-  
rthaṃ ayaṃ vārttikendro yogaḥ vārttāsu kuśapā vārtikāḥ  
śāstropadeśarahitā ityārthaḥ atra bhāvādyarthe ikpratya-  
yaḥ teṣu vārtikeṣu indraḥ pravaro yogaḥ tathānenaiva pr-  
10 akāreṇa ekamataścāyaṃ śāstropadeśikānāṃ śāstropadeś-  
arahitānāṃ ca abhimata ityārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_5.23:2 //  
§ 1383

## garbhadruti

athavā gandhakadhūmaṃ  
 tālakadhūmaṃ śilāhvarasakasya /  
 dattvādhomukhamūṣāṃ dīrghatamāṃ  
 kharparasyārdhe // GRht\_5.24  
 // § 1385

ūrdhvaṃ lagnā piṣṭī sudṛḍhā ca yathā  
 tathā ca kartavyā /  
 dattvā kharparaprṣṭhe daityendram  
 dāhayettadanu // GRht\_5.25 // § 1387

stokaṃ stokaṃ dattvā karṣāgnau 5  
 dhmāpayenmṛdā liptām /  
 garbhe dravati hi bījaṃ mriyate  
 tathādhike dāhe // GRht\_5.26  
 // § 1389

rasodare bījadrāvaṇavidhānamāha athavetyādi // GRhtCM\_5.24-  
 26:1 // § 1390

athaveti samuccaye // GRhtCM\_5.24-26:2 // § 1391

ūrdhvaṃ dīrghatamamūṣāyantrasya tapabhāge piṣṭī 10  
 rasendrabījayor nirmītā piṣṭikā ca punaḥ sudṛḍhā yathā  
 syāttathā pagnā kartavyā // GRhtCM\_5.24-26:3 // § 1392

kiṃ kṛtvā kharparasyārdhe mṛnmayapātrasya khaṇḍ-  
 ārdhe khaṇḍaikadeśa ityarthāḥ dīrghatamāṃ adhobhāga-  
 mukhīm adhobhāge mukhaṃ yasyāḥ sā tathoktā tām da- 15  
 ttvā // GRhtCM\_5.24-26:4 // § 1393

punaḥ kiṃ kṛtvā gandhakadhūmaṃ dattvā vā stokaṃ  
 stokaṃ appamappaṃ tāpakadhūmaṃ dattvā vā śipāhvar-  
 asakasya śipāhvā manaḥśipā rasakaḥ kharparaḥ cakavad  
 bhāvasamāsaḥ tasya dhūmaṃ dattvā // GRhtCM\_5.24- 20  
 26:5 // § 1394

punastatkharparam adhomukhamukhāṃ ca mṛdā pi-  
ptāṃ mṛdveṣṭitāṃ karīṣāgnau dhmāpayet karīṣavahnāvi-  
tyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_5.24-26:6 // § 1395

5 evaṃ adhomukhāṃ kharparam ca dattvā daityendraṃ  
bapināmānaṃ prastāvādgandhakam tadanu tatkaranaṃpa-  
ścād dāhayet // GRhtCM\_5.24-26:7 // § 1396

evaṃ kr̥te sati rasendramipitaṃ yadbījaṃ tadgarbhe  
rasendrāntardravati // GRhtCM\_5.24-26:8 // § 1397

10 punarbījasahito rasendro 'dhike dāhe sati mriyata itya-  
rthaḥ // GRhtCM\_5.24-26:9 // § 1398

śpokatrayasaṃbandhādviśeṣakam // GRhtCM\_5.24-  
26:10 // § 1399

## viḍa :: production

gandhakatālakaśailāḥ

sauvīrakarasakagairikaṃ daradam /

kṣārāmlalavaṇāni viḍo

mākṣikavaikrāntavimalasamabhāgaiḥ

// GRht\_5.27 // § 1401

atha suvarṇajāraṇārthaṃ biḍamāha gandhaketyādi //  
GRhtCM\_5.27:1 // § 1402

5 gandhakatāpakaśaipā iti gandhakam pratītam tāpa-  
kam haritāpam śaipam śipājatuh dvaṃdvaḥ samāsaḥ tena  
tathoktāḥ samabhāgāḥ kāryāḥ // GRhtCM\_5.27:2 // § 1403

10 punaḥ sauvīrakam śukpāñjanam rasakam kharpari-  
kam gairikam dhātugairikam daradam hiṅgupam atraika-  
vadbhāvasamāsaḥ tattathoktam samabhāgam kāryam //  
GRhtCM\_5.27:3 // § 1404

punaḥ kṣārāmpapavaṇāni kṣārā yavakṣārādayaḥ ampam  
jambīrādi pavaṇāni saindhavādīni etānyapi samabhāgāni  
// GRhtCM\_5.27:4 // § 1405

15 kaiḥ saha mākṣikavaikrāntavimapasamabhāgaiḥ saha  
mākṣikam svarṇamākṣikam vaikrāntam vajrabhūmijam  
rajaḥ vimapam rukmamākṣikam etāni samabhāgāni tairb-

iḍa ucyate sarvaiḥ samabhāgaiḥ sumarditair biḍaḥ kārya  
ityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_5.27 :5 // § 1406

### viḍa :: for garbhadruti

kṛtvā suvarṇapiṣṭim mṛditām ca  
suveṣṭitāmanenaiva /  
tripuṭaistapte khalve mṛditā garbhe  
tathā dravati // GRht\_5.28 // § 1408

biḍayogādyathā bījaṃ garbhe dravati tathāha kṛtvety-  
ādi // GRhtCM\_5.28 :1 // § 1409

pūrvoktā yā piṣṭī tāmanenaivoktabiḍayogena tapte kh- 5  
apve taptasambandhāppohamaye tripuṭaiḥ karīṣāgnyātm-  
akair mṛditā gharṣitā sati anenaiva ca veṣṭitā kāryā //  
GRhtCM\_5.28 :2 // § 1410

kiṃ kṛtvā suvarṇapiṣṭim kanakapiṣṭim vā anyasyāpi  
dhātoḥ suvarṇapiṣṭim śobhanavarṇaṃ piṣṭim kṛtvā // 10  
GRhtCM\_5.28 :3 // § 1411

khapve mṛditā satī tathā tenaiva prakāreṇa natvanya-  
prakāreṇa garbhe rasodare dravati sapiparūpā tiṣṭhati //  
GRhtCM\_5.28 :4 // § 1412

### viḍa :: for garbhadruti

rakte śatanirvyūḍhaṃ netrahitam  
bhasma vaikrāntakaṃ cātha /  
vimalam śatanirvyūḍhaṃ grasati  
samam dravati garbhe ca //  
GRht\_5.29 // § 1414

atha vaikrāntagarbhadrutimāha rakta ityādi // GRhtCM\_5.29 :1  
// § 1415



vaikrāntabhasma vajrabhūmijaṃ rajas tadudbhavaṃ  
bhasma rakte raktagaṇe śatanirvyūḍhaṃ śatavāraṃ nirv-  
āhitaṃ kuryāt // GRhtCM\_5.29:2 // § 1416

5 kimviśiṣṭaṃ netrahitam netrahitaśabdena maṇitvaṃ  
darśitaṃ maṇayo netrahitā iti // GRhtCM\_5.29:3 // § 1417  
vimapaṃ rūpyamākṣikaṃ śvetavarṇaṃ yaṇmākṣikaṃ  
raktagaṇe śatanirvyūḍhaṃ kuryāt // GRhtCM\_5.29:4 //  
§ 1418

tadubhayaṃ vaikrāntaṃ vimapaṃ ca raktaśatanirvyū-  
10 ḍhaṃ sat raso grāsavidhānaṃ vihāya samaṃ grasati ka-  
vapayati stadgrasitaṃ garbhe rasāntardravati jarati ca iti  
caśabdārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_5.29:5 // § 1419

### viḍa :: for garbhadruti :: immer mit śatanirvāhaṇa

ye kacidviḍayogāḥ kṣārāmlalavaṇāni  
dīptavargāśca /  
sarve śatanirvyūḍhā  
garbhadrutikārah kathiṭāḥ //  
GRht\_5.30 // § 1421

raktagaṇādhikyaṃ darśayannāha ya ityādi // GRhtCM\_5.30:1  
// § 1422

5 ye kacidviḍayogā atra granthāntareṣvapi ca kathiṭāḥ  
tathā kṣārāmpapavaṇāni kathiṭāni kṣārā yavakṣārādayaḥ  
atha ca vṛkṣauśadhisamudbhavāḥ ampā jambīrādayaḥ  
ampavṛkṣaśākasamudbhavāśca yānyetāni kathiṭāni ca pu-  
narye dīptavargāḥ kathiṭā dīptikarā yogā abhihitāḥ te sa-  
10 rve bidakṣārāmpapavaṇādīptavargāḥ śatanirvyūḍhā ga-  
rbhadrutikārah garbhe rasodare drutaṃ dravarūpaṃ  
kurvanti dhātumaṇiratnādīnīti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_5.30:2  
// § 1423

### Menge nirvāhaṇa => grāsa, der assimiliert wird

śatanirvyūḍhe ca samam pādonam  
 pañcasaptativyūḍhe /  
 pañcāśati tadardham pādaḥ  
 syātpañcaviṃśatike // GRht\_5.31  
 // § 1425

aṣṭāṃsam tu tadardhe ṣoḍaśāṃsam  
 tadardhanirvyūḍhe /  
 tasyārdhe dvātrimśaccatuḥṣaṣṭyamśam  
 tadardhanirvyūḍhe // GRht\_5.32  
 // § 1427

śatanirvāhitādau samādividhānamāha śatetyādi // 5  
 GRhtCM\_5.31-32:1 // § 1428

śatanirvyūḍha iti śatavāram nirvāhite raktagaṇe iti śe-  
 ṣaḥ samam tupyam grasati rasa iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_5.31-  
 32:2 // § 1429

punaḥ pañcasaptativyūḍhe sati pādonam caturthāṃś- 10  
 avarjitam samagram grasatīti // GRhtCM\_5.31-32:3 //  
 § 1430

punaḥ pañcāśannirvyūḍhe sati tadardham samasyā-  
 rdhamiti // GRhtCM\_5.31-32:4 // § 1431

punaḥ pañcaviṃśatike sati pādaścaturthāṃsam // 15  
 GRhtCM\_5.31-32:5 // § 1432

nyūnādhike nirvyūḍhe sati nyūnādhikāṃśo jñeya iti vi-  
 šeṣārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_5.31-32:6 // § 1433

appanirvyūḍhakramamāha aṣṭāṃsamityādi // GRhtCM\_5.31-  
 32:7 // § 1434 20

tu punastadardhe sārdhadvādaśake nirvyūḍhe sati aṣṭ-  
 āṃsam tadardhe ṣaḍvāranirvyūḍhe sati ṣoḍaśāṃsamiti  
 punastasyārdhe trivāranirvyūḍhe sati dvātrimśadamśam  
 tadardhanirvyūḍhe ekadvivāranirvyūḍhe sati catuḥṣaṣṭy-  
 amśam raso grasatītyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_5.31-32:8 // 25  
 § 1435

## garbhadruti

iti gaditām  
garbhadrutimabhiṣavayogena  
cāmlavargeṇa /  
svedanavidhinā jñātvā mṛditām tapte tu  
khalvatale // GRht\_5.33 // § 1437

garbhadrutau satyām kartavyamāha itityādi // GRhtCM\_5.33:1  
// § 1438

5 ityuktavidhānena gaditām kathitām garbhadrutim jñā-  
tvā tapte khapvatape pohamaye karīṣāgninā uṣṇatām nīte  
mṛditām kuryāt // GRhtCM\_5.33:2 // § 1439

kena abhiṣavayogena abhiṣavaḥ saṃmardanaṃ tasya  
yogena na kevapamanena ampavargeṇa ca jambīrādinā na  
10 kevapamanenāpi svedanavidhinā ca svedanavidhiḥ sved-  
anasamskāroktatvānnātrābhīhitaḥ jāraṇahetoriti śeṣaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_5.33:3 // § 1440

## Durchführung von saṃskāra gemī- den verwendeten bījas usw.

jñātvā bījabalābalamardanayogaṃ kṛtaṃ ca  
rasarāje /  
svedavidhānaṃ ca puṭaṃ yantraṃ vā  
vihitarasakarma // GRht\_5.34  
// § 1442

mardanasvedanayoḥ pūrvopakaraṇaṃ darśayannāha  
jñātvetyādi // GRhtCM\_5.34:1 // § 1443

5 bījabapābapamardanayogaṃ kṛtaṃ jñātvā bījānām dh-  
ātūpadhātuyogajanitānām bapābape nyūnādhike yo+asau  
mardanayogastameva kṛtaṃ jñātvā veditvā rasarāje sved-  
avidhānaṃ kuryāt vā puṭaṃ vahniyogaṃ kuryāt vā ya-  
ntraṃ vihitarasakarma kuryāt vihitam kṛtaṃ rasasya ka-

rma saṃskārarūpaṃ yatra tathoktaṃ garbhayantrādikam-  
ityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_5.34:2 // § 1444

sūtavaraṃ lakṣayate bījaṃ nopekṣatāṃ  
yathā yāti /  
tadvatkāryaṃ vidhinā sukarma  
gurupādanirdiṣṭam // GRht\_5.35  
// § 1446

sūtakarmaṇo durbodhatvādgurupādaṃ stuvannāha  
sūtetyādi // GRhtCM\_5.35:1 // § 1447

yathā yena prakāreṇa sūtavaraṃ pāradaḥ pakṣayate 5  
jñāyate karmakṛteti śeṣaḥ punaryathā bījaṃ upe-  
kṣatāṃ na yāti samyak mipati tadvattenaiva prakāreṇa  
gurupādanirdiṣṭam karma ācāryavaryadarśitaṃ pūjyaṃ  
saṃskārarūpaṃ vidhinā ācāryoktavidhānena kuryāt //  
GRhtCM\_5.35:2 // § 1448 10

gurupādapakṣaṇam / § 1449

sarvaśāstraviśeṣajñāḥ kuśapo rasakarmani / § 1450

evampakṣaṇasaṃyukto rasavidyāgururbhavit / § 1451

iti // GRhtCM\_5.35:3 // § 1452

iti garbhadrutijāraṇaprakaraṇam // GRhtCM\_5.35:4 15  
// § 1453

## bāhyadruti

bāhyadrutirati vimalā sphurati hi  
keṣāṃcideva siddhānām /  
tebhyaḥ samyak jñātvā kalanāḥ  
kāryāstathā drutayaḥ // GRht\_5.36  
// § 1455

bāhyadrutiṃ praśaṃsannāha bāhyadrutir ityādi //  
GRhtCM\_5.36:1 // § 1456

drutirdvidhoktā garbhadrutirbāhyadrutiśceti // GRhtCM\_5.36:2  
// § 1457

garbhadrutiḥ pūrvamuktā bāhyadrutir adhunābhidhī-  
yate // GRhtCM\_5.36:3 // § 1458

5 kiṃviśiṣṭā ativimapā nirmapatarā // GRhtCM\_5.36:4  
// § 1459

eṣā ca punaḥ keṣāṃcideva siddhānāṃ sphurati siddhā  
rasavidyāpāragā nityanāthādayaḥ teṣāṃ te jānantīti //  
GRhtCM\_5.36:5 // § 1460

10 duṣprāpyatvāt bāhyadrutiriha virapā // GRhtCM\_5.36:6  
// § 1461

tebhyaḥ samyak jñātvā tathā tenaiva siddhodeśavidhā-  
nena drutayo bāhyadrutayaḥ // GRhtCM\_5.36:7 // § 1462

### jāraṇa of lead

varanāgamṃ rasarājam bījavaram sāritaṃ  
tathā tritayam /  
gandhakaśilālasahitaṃ nirnāgamṃ  
dīpavartito bhavati // GRht\_5.37  
// § 1464

baddhvā sudṛḍhe vastre poṭalikāyāṃ  
śikhīkṛto dīpaḥ /  
taile magnaṃ kṛtvā nirnāgamṃ jāyate  
kṣipram // GRht\_5.38 // § 1466

5 atha nāgajāraṇamāha varanāgamityādi // GRhtCM\_5.37-  
38:1 // § 1467

varanāgamṃ śreṣṭhajāti sīsakaṃ jāraṇayogyam rasarā-  
jam uktasaṃskāraiḥ saṃskṛtaṃ pāradam bījavaram he-  
mabījam etattrayam sāritaṃ mipitaṃ kāryam punarga-  
10 ndhakaśipāpasahitaṃ gandhakaṃ pratītaṃ śipā manaḥś-  
ipā āpaṃ haritāpaṃ dvandvastāni taiḥ sahitaṃ ca kā-  
ryam etat sarvaṣaṭkaṃ dīpavartitaḥ prajvāpita dīpavartiy-

ogāt nirnāgaṃ nāgavarjitaṃ bhavati nāgaṃ jaratītyarthaḥ  
// GRhtCM\_5.37-38 :2 // § 1468

yathā nirnāgaṃ syāttathā vidhānam āha baddhvetyādi  
// GRhtCM\_5.37-38 :3 // § 1469

tatpūrvoktaṃ ṣaṭkaṃ sudṛḍhe vastre nūtane vastre atr- 5  
opaśpeṣike 'dhikaraṇe saptamī poṭapikāyāṃ baddhvā pu-  
nastaipe tipodbhave tatsaṭkaṃ magnaṃ nimajjitaṃ kṛtvā  
tadadhaḥ śikhīkṛto dīpo+avadhāryaḥ na śikhī śikhāyuktaḥ  
kṛtaḥ śikhīkṛtaḥ śikhāvānityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_5.37-38 :4  
// § 1470 10

anena vidhinā kṣipraṃ śīghraṃ nirnāgaṃ syāditi //  
GRhtCM\_5.37-38 :5 // § 1471

## jāraṇa of lead

kṛtvātra dīrghamūṣāṃ sudṛḍhāṃ  
dhmātaṃ tu bhasmagartāyāṃ /  
kṣiptvā śilālacūrṇaṃ paścātsūtaṃ tataḥ  
śilācūrṇaṃ // GRht\_5.39 // § 1473

saṃsthāpya bhasmanāto dhmātaṃ  
syātsvāṃgaśītaṃ yāvat /  
ākṛṣya tatra sūtaṃ jñātvā nāgaṃ  
subhakṣitaṃ sakalam // GRht\_5.40  
// § 1475

nirnāgakarāṇe vidhānamāha kṛtvetyādi // GRhtCM\_5.39-  
40 :1 // § 1476

tu punaḥ dīrghāṃ gostanākārāṃ sudṛḍhāṃ nirvraṇav-  
ajropamāṃ mūṣāṃ kṛtvā tāṃ mūṣāṃ prati śipāpacūrṇaṃ  
kṣiptvā śipā manohvā āpaṃ haritāpaṃ etayoścūrṇaṃ pa- 10  
ścātsūtaṃ pūrvoktaṃ pāraḍaṃ kṣiptvā tato+anantaraṃ śi-  
pācūrṇaṃ kṣiptvā tāmeva rasasaṃyuktāṃ mūṣāṃ bhasm-  
agartāyāṃ bhasmanā yuktā yā gartā tasyāṃ dhmātaṃ ku-

ryāt punastāvadbhasmanā ācchādya yāvatsvāṅgaśītapam  
svayameva śītapam syāt // GRhtCM\_5.39-40:2 // § 1477

5 tatra tasyām mūṣāyām sakapam samastam nāgam su-  
bhakṣitam jīrṇatam gatam jñātvā sūtam ākṛṣya uddhā-  
rya nīrnāgakaraṇavidhānam etat // GRhtCM\_5.39-40:3  
// § 1478

## bīja of nāgajīrṇapārada

jñātvā nāgam truṭitam punarapi  
dadyādyaṭhā bhavettriguṇam /  
paścācchuddham kṛtvā bījavaram  
yojayettadanu // GRht\_5.41 // § 1480

nīrnāgānantaram yatkartavyam tadāha jñātvetyādi //  
GRhtCM\_5.41:1 // § 1481

5 nāgam sīsakam truṭitam buddhvā punarapi nāgam da-  
hyāt pūrvoktavidhānena pārada itī śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_5.41:2  
// § 1482

yathā nāgam triguṇitam bhavettathaiva kuryāt //  
GRhtCM\_5.41:3 // § 1483

10 paścātsūtam śuddham kṛtvā pāradam nīrnāgam vidh-  
āya tadanu nāgajāraṇānantaram bījavaram pūrvoktam yo-  
jayet // GRhtCM\_5.41:4 // § 1484

## mercury :: jāraṇa of tin

athavā tāram vaṅgam sūtam saṃsārya  
vaṅgaparihīnam /  
tālakayogena tathā nirvaṅgam  
yantrayogena // GRht\_5.42 // § 1486

atha tārayogam āha athavetyādi // GRhtCM\_5.42:1 //  
§ 1487

athaveti vidhānāntaram // GRhtCM\_5.42:2 // § 1488

tāraṃ vaṅgaṃ sūtaṃ iti tāraṃ rūpyaṃ vaṅgaṃ khura-  
kaṃ sūtaṃ saṃskṛtapāraḍaṃ etatritayaṃ saṃsārya mep-  
anaṃ vidhāya vaṅgaparihīnaṃ kuryāt tathā tenaiva vidh- 5  
ānena tāpasya yo+asau yogastena yantrayogena ca dīrgh-  
amūṣāyogena ca nirvaṅgaṃ vaṅgavivarjitaṃ kuryāt //  
GRhtCM\_5.42:3 // § 1489

### mercury :: jāraṇa of tin

athavā vastranibaddhaṃ girijatusahitaṃ  
suveṣṭitaṃ māṣaiḥ /  
pakvaṃ taile vaṭakaṃ nirvaṅgaṃ jāyate  
nūnaṃ // GRht\_5.43 // § 1491

vidhyantaramāha athavetyādi // GRhtCM\_5.43:1 //  
§ 1492

athavā tāraṃ vaṅgaṃ vaṭakākāraṃ taibe tipodbhave 5  
pakvaṃ kuryāt nūnaṃ niścitaṃ tadvaṭakaṃ tathā pakvaṃ  
kuryādyathā nirvaṅgaṃ jāyate vahniyogena iti śeṣaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_5.43:2 // § 1493

### bīja :: for garbhadruti

piṣṭīstambaṃ kṛtvā bījavareṇaiva  
sāritaṃ tadanu /

### bīja :: for garbhadruti

athavā baddharasena tu sahitaṃ bījaṃ  
surañjitaṃ kṛtvā // GRht\_5.44 // § 1495

gandhakanihitaṃ sūtaṃ nihitānihitaṃ  
ca śṛṅkhalāyāṃ tat /





aram tena s̄a piṣṭī garbhe dravati caśabdājjarati ca //  
GRhtCM\_5.44-46 :7 // § 1506

## bīja :: for garbhadruti

patrābhṛakam ca satvaṃ kām̄kṣī vā  
kāntamākṣikam puṭitam /  
nirguṇḍī gr̄hakanyā cāṅgerī  
palāśaśākaiśca // GRht\_5.47 // § 1508

tāvatpuṭitam kṛtvā  
yāvatsindūrasaprabham bhavati /  
tatpādaśeṣalavaṇam haṇḍikapākena  
pācitam sudṛḍham // GRht\_5.48  
// § 1510

ekaikam śatavyūḍham bījavaram 5  
jārayedrasendrasya /  
garbhe dravati ca kṣipram  
hyabhiṣavayogena mṛditamaṅgulyā  
// GRht\_5.49 // § 1512

bījavaravidhānamāha patrābhṛakam ityādi // GRhtCM\_5.47-  
49 :1 // § 1513

patrābhṛakamiti abhrakasya patrāṇi vābhṛakasya sa-  
tvaṃ punaḥ kām̄kṣī saurāṣṭrī kāntamākṣikam kāntaścu- 10  
mbakaḥ mākṣikam svarṇamākṣikam eteṣāṃ dvandva ek-  
atvaṃ punaretat nirguṇḍīgr̄hakanyācāṅgerīpapāśaśakaiḥ  
puṭitam nirguṇḍī sephāpikā gr̄hakanyā kumārī cāṅgerī  
ampaśākaḥ papāśo brahmavṛkṣaḥ śāko vṛkṣaviśeṣaḥ ete-  
ṣāṃ dvandvasamāsaḥ eteṣāṃ rasam gr̄hītvā pūrvauśadh- 15  
apuṭitam kuryāt gharṃe iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_5.47-49 :2  
// § 1514

tadauśadham puṭitam kṛtvā punastatpuṭitamauśadham  
tatpādaśeṣam caturthāṃśam pavaṇam saindhavam dattvā  
haṇḍikāpākena haṇḍikāyām mṛdbhājane yaḥ pākastena  
5 pācitam vahnau puṭitam tāvatkuryād yāvat sindūrasampr-  
abham sindūratupyavarṇam bhavati // GRhtCM\_5.47-  
49:3 // § 1515

katham pācitam kuryāt sudṛḍham yathā syāttathā eka-  
ikaṃ śatavyūḍhamiti // GRhtCM\_5.47-49:4 // § 1516

pūrvoktānām sindūrīkṛtānām uparasānām adharāt ek-  
10 aikaṃ ekaṃ ekaṃ pṛthaktvena śatavyūḍham śatavāram  
vāhitam bījavarṇam jāyate kanake iti śeṣaḥ tadbījam rase-  
ndrasya garbhe dravati caśabdāt kṣipram śīghram jarati ca  
// GRhtCM\_5.47-49:5 // § 1517

katham aṅgupyā anāmikayā yo 'bhiṣavayogaḥ sam-  
15 ardanayogasteneti viśeṣakam // GRhtCM\_5.47-49:6 //  
§ 1518

## gold :: bīja with lead

āvṛtte'pyāvartyam hemavare  
kṣepyamujjvale nāgam /  
triguṇaśilāprativāpam hyahibījam  
tatsamuddiṣṭam // GRht\_5.50  
// § 1520

nāgena bījakaraṇamāha ujjvapahemavare svarṇaśre-  
ṣṭhe āvartye samyagdrute nāgam śuddhasīsakam āva-  
5 rtyam pradravyam kiṃ kṛtvā samam svarṇasamabhāgākṣ-  
epam kṣiptvā punarnāgopari triguṇaśipāprativāpam trig-  
uṇā yā śipā tasyā nirvāpam kuryāt // GRhtCM\_5.50:1 //  
§ 1521

śipā manaśipā // GRhtCM\_5.50:2 // § 1522

10 tatsiddham ahibījam nāgayogena bījam samuddiṣṭam  
rasavidbhiḥ iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_5.50:3 // § 1523

## gold, silver:: bīja with tin

vaṅgaṃ tu tena vidhinā hemavare

kṣepya tālavāpena /

tāre vā nirvyūḍhaṃ bījavaraṃ

truṭitasamyogāt // GRht\_5.51 // § 1525

atha vaṅgayogena bījamāha vaṅgamityādi // GRhtCM\_5.51 :1  
// § 1526

tena pūrvoktena vidhinā vidhānena tu punaḥ hemav- 5  
are pūrvavarṇite vaṅgaṃ kṣepya tālavāpena haritāpani-  
kṣepeṇa nirvyūḍhaṃ kuryāt vā tāre āvartye vaṅgaṃ ni-  
kṣipyā nirvyūḍhaṃ nirvāhitam sadbījavaram bhavet //  
GRhtCM\_5.51 :2 // § 1527

kasmāt truṭitasamyogāt truṭitam bhavati tathā bīja- 10  
varamiti vaṅgabījam tat pūrvavat dravati jarati ca //  
GRhtCM\_5.51 :3 // § 1528

## rasāṅkuśa

yo niḥsrto bhujāṅgād

rasakeśarīvajrapaṅjaraḥ sa punaḥ /

phaṇihemaguṇātkuṭilo rasāṅkuśo nāma

vikhyātaḥ // GRht\_5.52 // § 1530

suvarṇābhidhānabījapraśamsanamāha ya ityādi //  
GRhtCM\_5.52 :1 // § 1531

bhujāṅgāt sīsakāt niḥsrtaḥ bhujāṅgaśipāvāpena kṣa- 5  
yaṃ nītvā yaḥ pṛthagbhūtaḥ sa rasakesarīvajrapaṅjaraḥ  
kathitaḥ rasa eva kesarī siṃhaḥ tadarthaṃ vajrapaṅjaraḥ  
vajreṇa vyadhitaḥ paṅjaro+atidṛḍhatvāt siṃharakṣaṇasa-  
martha ityārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_5.52 :2 // § 1532

punarviśeṣeṇocyate ayam vajrapaṅjaro na kiṃtu ayam 10  
rasāṅkuśaḥ raso gajarūpaḥ tasyāṅkuśaḥ vaśīkaraṇasama-  
rthaḥ // GRhtCM\_5.52 :3 // § 1533

- nāma saṁbhāvanāyām // GRhtCM\_5.52:4 // § 1534  
vikhyātaḥ prakathitaḥ // GRhtCM\_5.52:5 // § 1535  
kasmāt kuṭipāt kimapi vastuharaṇāt kuṭipo vakro bhavati duṣṭasvabhāva eva anena hemnā nāgaharaṇam kṛtam // GRhtCM\_5.52:6 // § 1536  
kathambhūtāt kuṭipāt phaṇī bhujāṅgaḥ hema svarṇam tayorguṇā vidyante yasmin evaṁvidhāt kuṭipādeśo yuktaḥ aṅkuśo+api vakro bhavatīti // GRhtCM\_5.52:7 // § 1537  
10 atra bhrāntimānapaṅkāraḥ hemabīje vajrapaṅjaragajānkuśadarśanād bhrāntirjātetī // GRhtCM\_5.52:8 // § 1538

**jāraṇa without preceding garbhadruti ;  
bāhyadruti ??**

evaṁ pakvaṁ vidhinā bījavaram sūtarāt  
tathāmlena /  
kartavyaḥ saṁsvedyo yāvatpiṣṭī  
bhavecchlakṣṇā // GRht\_5.53 // § 1540

tailena tena vidhinā svinnā piṣṭī  
bhavedakhilam /  
athavā ślakṣṇam śilayā nighṛṣṭabījam  
bhavetpiṇḍī // GRht\_5.54 // § 1542

- 5 pāko vaṭakavidhinā  
kartavyastailayogena /  
krāmaṇapiṇḍe kṣiptvā māśaiśca syāt  
sudṛḍhapiṇḍatvam // GRht\_5.55  
// § 1544

mṛdvagninā supakvaṃ dagdhaṃ  
yāvanna bhavetpiṇḍam /  
ākṛṣya cātha sūtaṃ piṇḍe śeṣaṃ tathā  
punaḥ pācyam // GRht\_5.56 // § 1546

athavāpyauṣadhapiṇḍe dolātapte  
kharpare vidhinā /  
punarapi piṇḍe kṣepyaṃ garbhe  
yāvaddrutirbhavati // GRht\_5.57  
// § 1548

evaṃ drutaṃ hi garbhe bījavaraṃ jarati 5  
rasarāje /  
garbhadrutya rahitaṃ biḍayogairjarati  
garbhe ca // GRht\_5.58 // § 1550

bījasyāśya piṣṭikaraṇamāha evamityādi // GRhtCM\_5.53-  
58:1 // § 1551

evaṃ amunā prakāreṇa vidhinārthād upadeśena pa-  
kvaṃ yadbījavaraṃ tathā pūrvasaṃskṛtaḥ sūtarāṭ pāraḍaḥ 10  
ampena jambīrādinā saṃsvedyaḥ svedākhyo vidhiḥ kart-  
avyaḥ // GRhtCM\_5.53-58:2 // § 1552

atra kimavadhistatkartavyo yāvat śpakṣṇā spaṣṭā piṣṭi  
ekaśarīratā bhavet rasabījayoriti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_5.53-  
58:3 // § 1553 15

vidhyantaramāha taipenetyādinā // GRhtCM\_5.53-  
58:4 // § 1554

tena pūrvoktena vidhinā vadhavidhānena tipataip-  
ena svinnā sveditā satī piṣṭirbhavati vahnāviti śeṣaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_5.53-58:5 // § 1555 20

athaveti vidhānāntaraṃ darśayati // GRhtCM\_5.53-  
58:6 // § 1556

śipayā drṣanmayayā nighṛṣṭabījaṃ nighṛṣṭaṃ gharṣi-  
taṃ yadbījaṃ nāgākhyam tat sūteneti śeṣaḥ akhipaṃ sa-  
mastaṃ yathā syāttathā piṣṭirbhavatīti // GRhtCM\_5.53- 25  
58:7 // § 1557

yathā vaṭakaḡ pācyastathāha pāka ityādi // GRhtCM\_5.53-58:8 // § 1558

5 vaṭakavidhinā māṣavaṭakavidhinā taipayogena pākaḡ kartavyaḡ vahnau pācanaḡ vidheyamityarthaḡ // GRhtCM\_5.53-58:9 // § 1559

kiḡ kṛtvā krāmaṇapiṇḡe kṣiptvā biḡapīṇdamadhye sthāpya ca punarmāṣair annaviśeṣair dṛḡhapiṇḡatvaḡ syāt māṣacūrṇaveṣṭitaḡ krāmaṇapiṇḡam dṛḡhaḡ bhavediti vyaktiḡ // GRhtCM\_5.53-58:10 // § 1560

10 tadvidhānamāha mṛḡdvityādi // GRhtCM\_5.53-58:11 // § 1561

māṣacūrṇitajātaḡ krāmaṇapiṇḡam tāvat supakvaḡ kartavyaḡ yāvaddagḡhaḡ na bhavet // GRhtCM\_5.53-58:12 // § 1562

15 kena supakvaḡ mṛḡdvagninā komapavahninā puṭaḡ tapīṇḡataḡ śeṣaḡ śiṣṭaḡ taḡ nirmaḡapapāraḡam ākrṣya ḡṛhītvā piṇḡamanyasmin piṇḡe tathā pūrvaparakāreṇa pācyamiti // GRhtCM\_5.53-58:13 // § 1563

20 aparaḡ cāha athavetyādi // GRhtCM\_5.53-58:14 // § 1564

athaveti prakārāntare // GRhtCM\_5.53-58:15 // § 1565

punarapi piṣṭīrdopātapte auṣadhapiṇḡe dopayottaḡpte uṣṇatāḡ nīte krāmaṇauṣadhānāḡ piṇḡe kṣepya madhye sthāpya kasyopari kharpāre mṛṇmayapātropari // GRhtCM\_5.53-58:16 // § 1566

25 kena vidhinā pūrvoktena taipena vā ampeneti // GRhtCM\_5.53-58:17 // § 1567

kiyatkāpaḡ yāvadḡarbhe rasodare piṣṭī dravati tāvādbiḡāntare piṇḡāntare kṣepyeti tātparyārthaḡ // GRhtCM\_5.53-58:18 // § 1568

30 aparaḡ cāha evamityādi // GRhtCM\_5.53-58:19 // § 1569

evaḡ amunā prakāreṇa ḡarbhe rasodare jarati niḡśeṣatvaḡ rasodare prāpnoti ca punarḡarbhadrutyaḡ rahitaḡ draveṇa varjitaḡ bījavaraḡ biḡairjarati drutabījamāraṇasamartho biḡa ityarthaḡ // GRhtCM\_5.53-58:20 // § 1570

drutagrāsaparimāṇo biḡayantrādiyogataḡ / § 1571

jāraṇetyucyate tasyāḡ prakārāḡ santi koṭīśaḡ / § 1572

prakārā yantrāṇaṃ iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_5.53-58 :21 // § 1573

jāraṇabhedāstu / § 1574

grāsasya cāraṇaṃ garbhadrāvaṇaṃ jāraṇaṃ tathā / § 1575

iti trirūpā nirdiṣṭā jāraṇā varavārtikaiḥ / § 1576

iti // GRhtCM\_5.53-58 :22 // § 1577

5

## jāraṇa :: method

grāsamiti cārayitvā garbhadrutiṃ tato  
bhūrje /

lavaṇakṣārāmlasudhāsurasurabhīmūtreṇa  
kṛtalepe // GRht\_6.1 // § 1579

dr̥ḍhavastrabāhyabaddhe dolāsvedena  
jārayedgrāsam /

sauvīreṇārdhapūrṇe kumbhe

sakṣāramūtrakairathavā // GRht\_6.2  
// § 1581

amunā krameṇa divasaistribhistribhirjārayedgrāsam / § 1582

garbhadrutijāraṇamāha grāsamityādi // GRhtCM\_6.1-2:1 // § 1583

pūrvoktaprakāreṇa grāsam kavalaṃ yathāsamkhyam  
cārayitvā punargarbhadrutiṃ kṛtvā tatastadanantaram ta- 10  
dgarbhadrutaṃ sūtaṃ bhūrje bhūrjavṛkṣatvaputaḥ sth-  
āpayeditartham // GRhtCM\_6.1-2 :2 // § 1584

kiṃviśiṣṭe bhūrje lavaṇakṣārāmlasudhāsurasurabhīmūtr-  
eṇa kṛtalepe lavaṇāni saindhavādīni kṣārāḥ svarjikāda- 15  
yaḥ amlo jambīrādīḥ sudhā śukticūrṇam surabhī dhen-  
ustanmūtraṃ etena yogena kṛtvā kṛto lepo yasmin //  
GRhtCM\_6.1-2 :3 // § 1585



udaradrutiyuktaḥ sūtaḥ sthāpya ityārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_6.1-2:4 // § 1586

jāraṇavidhānamāha dṛḍhetyādi // GRhtCM\_6.1-2:5 // § 1587

5 dṛḍhavastrabāhyabaddhe iti dṛḍhaṃ nūtaṇaṃ gha-  
naṃ ca yadvastraṃ tena bāhye sarvato baddhe saṃy-  
ate pūrvoktena dolāsvedena dolāyantravidhinā yaḥ sve-  
dastaṃ kṛtvā grāsaṃ rasāntardrutaṃ kavalaṃ jārayet //  
GRhtCM\_6.1-2:6 // § 1588

10 kutra kumbhe kalaśe kiṃviśiṣṭe sauvīreṇārdhapūrṇe  
sauvīreṇa svedanasamṣkāroditakāñjikenā kṛtvā ardhapū-  
rṇe // GRhtCM\_6.1-2:7 // § 1589

athaveti vidhyantare // GRhtCM\_6.1-2:8 // § 1590

15 sakṣāramūtrakaiḥ saha kṣāraḥ svarjikādibhiḥ vartante  
yāni mūtrāṇi go+ajāvinārīṇāmiti śeṣaḥ etaiḥ ardhabhṛte  
kumbhe jārayedityārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_6.1-2:9 // § 1591

atha rasajāraṇe kālasamṣkhyāmāha amunetyādi //  
GRhtCM\_6.1-2:10 // § 1592

20 amunā krameṇeti uktaparakāreṇa tribhistribhirdivasaiḥ  
tribhiḥ samṣkhyākairdivasaiḥ grāse jāte anyagrāsaḥ kriyate  
garbhadrutagrāsaḥ kriyate garbhadrutagrāsaḥ tridivasai-  
rjaratīti bhāvaḥ // GRhtCM\_6.1-2:11 // § 1593

jīrṇasya lakṣaṇamatho jñeyaṃ

yantrātsamuddhṛtya // GRht\_6.3

// § 1594

**Untersuchung, ob jāraṇa stattgefunden hat**

uddhṛtamātraṃ pātre prakṣālyā

kāmjikenātaḥ /

samalaṃ ca kāmjikamato haraṇārthaṃ

vastrayogena // GRht\_6.4 // § 1596

tadanu sukhoṣṇe pātre  
 saṃmardyo+asau yathā na hīye /  
 tāvadyāvachchuṣyati tallagnaṃ kāñjikaṃ  
 sakalam // GRht\_6.5 // § 1598

itthaṃ ca śoṣitajalaḥ karamardanataḥ  
 sunirmalībhūtaḥ /  
 pīḍyaḥ pātrasyopari vastreṇa  
 caturguṇenaiva // GRht\_6.6 // § 1600

yadi parigalitaḥ sakalo vastrād grāsena 5  
 caikatāṃ yātaḥ /  
 na bhavati yadi daṇḍadharo  
 jīrṇagrāsastadā jñeyaḥ // GRht\_6.7  
 // § 1602

atheti tridinasvedānantaraṃ jīrṇasya rasasya pakṣa-  
 ṇaṃ jñeyaṃ grāso jīrṇo na veti jñātavyaḥ // GRhtCM\_6.3-  
 7:1 // § 1603

kiṃ kṛtvā yantrāddopikābhidhānād uddhṛtya yantrād 10  
 bahir grhītveti // GRhtCM\_6.3-7:2 // § 1604

rasamaḥpāpanayanamāha uddhṛtetyādi // GRhtCM\_6.3-  
 7:3 // § 1605

uddhṛtamātramiti yantrād bahir grhītamātraṃ tatpātre  
 bhājane mṛnmaye kāñjikenā prakṣāpya // GRhtCM\_6.3- 15  
 7:4 // § 1606

punar ato rasātsamaḥpāṇaṃ mapasaṃyutaṃ kāñjikaṃ ha-  
 raṇīyaṃ bahiḥ kāryam // GRhtCM\_6.3-7:5 // § 1607

kena kṛtvā vastrayogena vastre kṣiptaṃ sat tadeva ti-  
 ṣṭhati na kāñjikaṃ // GRhtCM\_6.3-7:6 // § 1608 20

tasyaiva vidhānaṃ cāha tadanvityādi // GRhtCM\_6.3-  
 7:7 // § 1609

tadanu vastrayogānantaraṃ sukhoṣṇe pātre asau rasaḥ  
 saṃmardyaḥ // GRhtCM\_6.3-7:8 // § 1610

kathaṃ yathā na hīyate nāśaṃ nāpnuyāt atyauṣṇyāt 25  
 vā kāṃsyatāmranāgavaṅgakanakatārapātrāt vā dṛḍhakar-

aghātād raso hīna eva syāt ato+asau pāradas tāvan samma-  
rdyo yāvappagnakāñjikaṃ rasasamsargasauvīraṃ śuṣyati  
niḥśeṣatāṃ yātītyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_6.3-7:9 // § 1611

5 tasyaiva vidhānaṃ cāha itthamityādi // GRhtCM\_6.3-  
7:10 // § 1612

itthaṃ amunā prakāreṇa karamardanataḥ hastatapa-  
mardanataḥ sunirmapībhūto maparahitaḥ śoṣitajapo ra-  
saścaturguṇena vastreṇa kṛtvā pānasyopari pīḍyaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_6.3-7:11 // § 1613

10 jīrṇagrāsapakṣaṇam āha yadītyādi // GRhtCM\_6.3-  
7:12 // § 1614

tadā pārado jīrṇagrāso jñeyaḥ jīrṇo niḥśeṣatvamāpanno  
grāso yasmin sa tathoktaḥ // GRhtCM\_6.3-7:13 // § 1615

15 yadi sakapaḥ sarvaḥ vastrātparigapitaḥ caturguṇava-  
strāt cyuto bhavati pātre iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_6.3-7:14 //  
§ 1616

punaryadi grāsena saha ekatāṃ yātaḥ san mipitaḥ san  
raso daṇḍadharo na bhavati sthīrarūpo na syāt tadā jīrṇa-  
grāso jñātavya ityārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_6.3-7:15 // § 1617

## grāsājīrṇa :: treatment

grāsādajīrṇapiṣṭīm sūtādudhṛtya

pātayedyantra /

svastho bhavati rasendro grāsaḥ pakvaḥ

punarjarati // GRht\_6.8 // § 1619

rasājīrṇapakṣaṇamāha grāsādityādi // GRhtCM\_6.8:1  
// § 1620

5 grāsāt kavapasamyogāt ajīrṇapiṣṭīm ajīrṇā aparipakvā  
yā piṣṭī pūrvoktapakṣaṇā tāṃ sūtāt rasāt yantra pātanaka-  
rmocite pātayet // GRhtCM\_6.8:2 // § 1621

evaṃ grāsātprthakkrītya patitaḥ svastho nirmapo bha-  
vati // GRhtCM\_6.8:3 // § 1622

10 punargrāsaḥ pakvo vahnitape dattvā pakvaḥ kṛtastam  
rasendro jaratīti // GRhtCM\_6.8:4 // § 1623

dolāyāṃ catvāro grāsā jāryā  
yathākrameṇaiva /  
śeṣāḥ kacchapayantre yāvad  
dviḡuṇādikaṃ jarati // GRht\_6.9  
// § 1625

grāsajāraṇāyāṃ yantrādikaraṇamāha dopāyāmityādi  
// GRhtCM\_6.9:1 // § 1626

yathākrameṇaiva catuḥṣaṣṭyādinaiva catvāro grāsā do- 5  
pāyāṃ jāryāḥ śeṣā grāsāscatvāraḥ asaṃkhyā vā kacchapa-  
yantre japayantre ca jāryāḥ // GRhtCM\_6.9:2 // § 1627

śeṣāscatvāraḥ kutaḥ yato 'nyaśāstreṣu aṣṭaiva grāsāḥ //  
GRhtCM\_6.9:3 // § 1628

jāraṇe kimavadhiḥ yāvaddviḡuṇādikaṃ jarati pārad- 10  
āddviḡuṇitaṃ ādiśabdena dviḡuṇānnyūnaṃ na kāryaṃ  
adhikamadhikaṃ ca bhavatu // GRhtCM\_6.9:4 // § 1629

śaktyavatāre'ṣṭau bṛhacchāstre kvacid aṣṭau grāsā uktāḥ  
kvacidviṃśatigrāsā iti // GRhtCM\_6.9:5 // § 1630

**Īussere Merkmale des Hg nach jāraṇa einer best. Menge  
abhra**

nādau kartuṃ śakyo+atra  
grāsapramāṇanīyamastu /  
grasate na hi sarvāṅgaṃ gaganamato  
lakṣaṇairjñeyam // GRht\_6.10  
// § 1632

yadi hi catuḥṣaṣṭyaṃśān grasati  
rasastadā dhareddaṇḍam /  
catvāriṃśadbhāgapraveśataḥ  
pāyasākāraḥ // GRht\_6.11 // § 1634

bhavati jalaukākāras triṃśadbhāgād  
avipluṣaśca viṃśatyā /  
chedīva ṣoḍaśāṃśādata ūrdhvaṃ

durjaro grāsaḥ // GRht\_6.12 // § 1636

grāse'nirdiṣṭasamkhyatvaṃ darśayannāha netyādi //  
GRhtCM\_6.10-12:1 // § 1637

5 atrāsmiṇ śāstre ādau prathamam grāsapramāṇaniya-  
maḥ kartum na śakyaḥ // GRhtCM\_6.10-12:2 // § 1638

yataḥ kāraṇāt gaganamabhraṃ sarvāṅgaṃ na grasate  
rasa iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_6.10-12:3 // § 1639

tatsarvāṅgagrastam gaganamabhraṃ pakṣaṇaireva jñ-  
10 ātavyamityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_6.10-12:4 // § 1640

catuḥṣaṣṭyaṃśādigrāse rasākāram āha yadītyādi //  
GRhtCM\_6.10-12:5 // § 1641

yadi cedrasaḥ catuḥṣaṣṭyaṃśān pramāṇato grāsam gr-  
asati hi niścitam tadā daṇḍam dhārayet vastrāṇna kṣaratī-  
15 tyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_6.10-12:6 // § 1642

punaścatvāriṃśadbhāgapraveśato rasodare iti śeṣaḥ  
tadā pāyasākāraḥ kvathitadugdhākāro bhavet nibiḍatvāt  
// GRhtCM\_6.10-12:7 // § 1643

tadevāha bhavatītyādi // GRhtCM\_6.10-12:8 // § 1644

20 viṃśadbhāgāt triṃśadbhāgasya jāraṇato japaukākāro  
bhavet rasa ityadhyāhāraḥ // GRhtCM\_6.10-12:9 // § 1645

punaḥ viṃśatyā viṃśadbhāgajāraṇena avippuṣo bha-  
ved āsanāṇna capati // GRhtCM\_6.10-12:10 // § 1646

punaḥ ṣoḍaśāṃśāt ṣoḍaśāṃśabhāgajāraṇataḥ chedī  
25 bhavet kṣurikādibhiḥ chede kṛte pṛthaktvamāpnoti //  
GRhtCM\_6.10-12:11 // § 1647

ataḥ ṣoḍaśabhāgādūrdhvaṃ grāso durjaro bhavet //  
GRhtCM\_6.10-12:12 // § 1648

pañcabhirebhirgrāsairghanasatvaṃ  
jārayitvādau /

garbhadrāve nipuṇo jārayati bījaṃ

kalāṃśena // GRht\_6.13 // § 1650

taccāha pañcabhīryādi // GRhtCM\_6.13:1 // § 1651  
 evaṃ uktaparakāreṇa punargarbhadrāve nipuṇaḥ raso-  
 dare abhradhātṽdīnām drutikaraṇe pravīṇaḥ pumān ka-  
 pāṃśena grāsaṃ yojayet // GRhtCM\_6.13:2 // § 1652  
 kiṃ kṛtvā pañcabhiḥ pūrvoktaiḥ grāsaiścāru yathā sy- 5  
 āttathā ghanasatvamādau jārayitvā pañcabhirgrāsair gha-  
 nasatvajāraṇānantaraṃ ṣoḍaśabhāgena bijaṃ jārayeditya-  
 rthaḥ // GRhtCM\_6.13:3 // § 1653

## Önderung von phys. Eig. von Hg nach jāraṇa

dhūmraścītiśabdo  
 maṇḍūkagatistathā sakampaśca /  
 niṣkampo bhavati raso  
 vijñātavyo+abhrajīrṇastu //  
 GRht\_6.14 // § 1655

kapilo+atha nirudgārī vipluṣabhāvaṃ  
 ca muñcate sūtaḥ /  
 niṣkampo gatirahito  
 vijñātavyo+abhrajīrṇastu //  
 GRht\_6.15 // § 1657

abhrakajīrṇarasapakṣaṇam āha dhūmra ityādi // GRhtCM\_6.14-  
 15:1 // § 1658

abhrajīrṇarasa evaṃvidho bhavati abhraṃ jīrṇaṃ ya-  
 smin sa tathoktaḥ // GRhtCM\_6.14-15:2 // § 1659

vahnīyogāt prathamam dhūmro dhūmrābho bhavati  
 punaścītiśabdo bhavati tato maṇḍūkagatirbhavati pu- 10  
 nastathā tena prakāreṇa dhṛte sati sakampo bhavati pun-  
 arvahnau niṣkampaḥ svastho bhavati abhrasatvadrutasya  
 pakṣaṇamiti // GRhtCM\_6.14-15:3 // § 1660

tadevāha kapipa ityādi // GRhtCM\_6.14-15:4 // § 1661

punarevaṃvidho raso+abhrajīrṇo vijñātavyaḥ // GRhtCM\_6.14-  
 15:5 // § 1662

kīdrśaḥ kapipaḥ varṇataḥ nirudgārī sthirabhāvaḥ pu-  
naḥ sa raso vippuṣabhāvaṃ cañcapatvaṃ muñcate //  
GRhtCM\_6.14-15:6 // § 1663

5 punarṇiṣkampaḥ svasthaḥ punargatirahitaḥ pakṣacch-  
innāḥ iti pakṣaṇānyabhrajīrṇasya bhavanti // GRhtCM\_6.14-  
15:7 // § 1664

## kacchapantra

jalapūrṇapātramadhye dattvā  
ghaṭakharparam suvistīrṇam /  
tadupari madhyagataḥ sūtaḥ  
sthāpyastataḥ kuḍye // GRht\_6.16  
// § 1666

laghulohakaṭorikayā  
kṛtapaṭamṛtsandhilepayācchādya /  
pūrṇam tadghaṭakharparam aṅgāraiḥ  
karīṣatuṣamiśraiḥ // GRht\_6.17  
// § 1668

5 svedanato mardanataḥ  
kacchapantrasthito raso jarati /  
agnibalenaiva tato garbhadrutīḥ  
sarvalohānām // GRht\_6.18 // § 1670

kacchapantramāha japetyādi // GRhtCM\_6.16-18:1  
// § 1671

10 japapūrṇapātramadhye iti japapūrṇam yatpātram ta-  
sya madhye suvistīrṇam sundarāyataṃ ghaṭakharparam  
kumbhakhaṇḍam dattvā tadupari kharparopari biḍama-  
dhyagataḥ sūtaḥ sthāpyaḥ // GRhtCM\_6.16-18:2 // § 1672

kutra kuḍye mṛdā vinirmite viśāpamukhe paghupoha-  
kaṭorikayā atipaghvī yā pohasya muṇḍādeḥ kaṭorikā pātr-  
aviśeṣaḥ tayā viḍāvṛtaṃ sūtaṃ ācchādya ā samantāt samr-  
udhya // GRhtCM\_6.16-18:3 // § 1673

kiṃviśiṣṭayā kṛtaṭamṛtsandhiṭepayā kṛtaḥ ṭaṭamṛ- 5  
dbhyāṃ sandherpepo rodho yasyāḥ sā tayā // GRhtCM\_6.16-  
18:4 // § 1674

punastakudyaṅtargataghaṭakharparam aṅgāraiḥ pū-  
ṇaṃ kiṃviśiṣṭaiḥ karīṣatuṣamiśraiḥ karīṣo gomayasya  
cūrṇaṃ tuṣāḥ śāpyāderdhānyasya tair miśritairiti // 10  
GRhtCM\_6.16-18:5 // § 1675

kacchapayanre yadvihitaṃ tadāha svedanata ityādi //  
GRhtCM\_6.16-18:6 // § 1676

kacchapayantrastho raso jarati grāsaṃ iti śeṣaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_6.16-18:7 // § 1677 15

kutaḥ svedanataḥ vahnau paritāṭataḥ // GRhtCM\_6.16-  
18:8 // § 1678

na kevapaṃ svedanato mardanataśca viḍādinā itya-  
dhyāhāraḥ // GRhtCM\_6.16-18:9 // § 1679

tato 'gnibapenaiva sarvapohānāṃ svarṇādīnāṃ asm- 20  
innantarāpe garbhadrutirbhavati atrāgnibapameva mu-  
khyam // GRhtCM\_6.16-18:10 // § 1680

evaṃ dattvā jīryati na kṣayati raso yathā

tathā kāryaḥ /

kṣayameti kṣāraṇidaiḥ sa

tūparasairgrāsamudgirati //

GRht\_6.19 // § 1682

jāraṇāyāṃ vidhidvayamāha evamityādi // GRhtCM\_6.19:1  
// § 1683

evamamunā prakāreṇa kacchapayanre nidhāya jīryati 5  
grāsaṃ rasa iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_6.19:2 // § 1684

yathā raso na kṣayati kṣayam nāpnoti tathā kāryo vi-  
dhiḥ iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_6.19:3 // § 1685

kāryasyāśrayarakṣaṇāyetai bhāvaḥ // GRhtCM\_6.19:4  
// § 1686 10



punaḡ kṣāraḡaiḡ kṣayameti nāśamāpnoti grāsa itya-  
dhyāhāraḡ // GRhtCM\_6.19:5 // § 1687

punaḡ sa rasa uparasairgandhādibhiḡ grāsaḡ utprāv-  
apyena girati gipatītyarthaḡ // GRhtCM\_6.19:6 // § 1688

5 kṣārairampaiśca gandhādyair mūtraiḡ paṭubhireva ca  
/ § 1689

rasagrāsasya jīrṇārtham ḡaiḡ sa parikīrtitaḡ / § 1690

iti paribhāśā // GRhtCM\_6.19:7 // § 1691

ḡaiśābdena piṇḡaḡ // GRhtCM\_6.19:8 // § 1692

### viḡa :: positive effects

grāsaḡ na muñcati na vāñchati taḡ ca

bhūyaḡ kāmścidguṇānbhajati

bhuktavibhuktimātrāt /

yajjīryate pracurakevalavahniyogāt

tasmādviḡaiḡ suniviḡaiḡ saha jāraṇā

syāt // GRht\_7.1 // § 1694

ḡaiḡjāraṇāyāḡ sugamatvamāha grāsamityādi // GRhtCM\_7.1:1  
// § 1695

5 grāsaḡ na muñcati ca punastam evānyagrāsaḡ na vā-  
ñchati bhūyaḡ punaḡ bhuktavibhuktimātrāt kāmścidgu-  
ṇān nityaḡ bhajati dadhāti grāsagrāsanamātrāt guṇaḡ ka-  
rotītyarthaḡ // GRhtCM\_7.1:2 // § 1696

10 yato hetorḡaiḡvakṣyamāṇapakṣaṇaiḡ kṛtvā jīryate gr-  
āsamityarthaḡ // GRhtCM\_7.1:3 // § 1697

kutaḡ pracurakevapavahniyogāt pracura udagro yaḡ  
kevapavahniyogaḡ śuddhāgniyogastasmāt // GRhtCM\_7.1:4  
// § 1698

15 kiḡviśiṣṡaiḡ suniḡaiḡ ghanaiḡ // GRhtCM\_7.1:5 //  
§ 1699

yato ḡaiḡ śreṣṡhās tasmādviḡair eva jāraṇā syāt suga-  
matvāditi bhāvaḡ // GRhtCM\_7.1:6 // § 1700

## viḍa :: for jāraṇa of copper leafs

sauvarcalakaṭukatrayakākṣīkāsīsagandhakaiśca  
viḍaiḥ /

śigro rasaśatabhāvyaistāmradalānyapi  
jārayati // GRht\_7.2 // § 1702

biḍavidhānamāha sauvarcapetyādi // GRhtCM\_7.2:1  
// § 1703

tāmradaḥpānyapi jārayati buddhimān iti śeṣaḥ svarṇab- 5  
ijādīnāṃ kā katheti bhāvaḥ // GRhtCM\_7.2:2 // § 1704

kaiḥ kṛtvā biḍaiḥ kṛtvā // GRhtCM\_7.2:3 // § 1705

kiṃviśiṣṭair biḍaiḥ sauvarcapakaṭukatrayakāmṣīkās-  
īsagandhakaiḥ sauvarcapaṃ rucakaṃ kaṭutrayaṃ śuṅṭhī-  
maricapippapyātmakaṃ kākṣī saurāṣṭrī kāsīsaṃ puṣpakā- 10  
sīsaṃ gandhakaṃ pepitakaṃ etānyaūśadhāni yeṣu viḍeṣu  
santi te tathoktāḥ taiḥ // GRhtCM\_7.2:4 // § 1706

punaḥ kiṃviśiṣṭaiḥ śigro rasaśatabhāvyaḥ śigroḥ sa-  
ubhāñjanasya rasena śatavāraṃ bhāvyaḥ ye biḍāstaiḥ  
evaṃ niṣpannairviḍairniścitaṃ jāraṇā syāditi bhāvaḥ // 15  
GRhtCM\_7.2:5 // § 1707

## viḍa :: for jāraṇa of gold

sarvāṅgadagdhāmūlakabhasma  
pratigālitaṃ surabhimūtreṇa /  
śatabhāvyaṃ balivasayā tatkṣaṇato

jāryate hema // GRht\_7.3 // § 1709

biḍāntaramāha sarvetyādi // GRhtCM\_7.3:1 // § 1710

sarvāṅgadagdhāmūpakabhasma pratigāpitamiti sarv-  
āṅgena mūpatvakpatrapuṣpaphapena saha dagdhaṃ bha- 5  
smatāṃ prāptaṃ yanmūpakakandaṃ tadbhasma surabhi-  
mūtreṇa gojapena gāpitaṃ kāryaṃ kṣāro grāhya ityārthaḥ  
// GRhtCM\_7.3:2 // § 1711

punarbapivasayā bapamukhyā yā japaukā maṇḍūkād-  
ināṃ vasā yathā ca / § 1712

bhekamatsyavasā yā tu kukkuṭasya vasāthavā / § 1713

bhāvyam ebhiḥ kramādgandhaṃ śiśumāravasāpi vā //

5 GRhtCM\_7.3:3 // § 1714

ekā bapivasā samyak sūtasya bandhinī param / § 1715

rañjanam caiva kurute maṇimūṣāvidhikramāt / § 1716

iti // GRhtCM\_7.3:4 // § 1717

10 bapivasayā śataṃ śatavāraṃ kṣārabhūtaṃ bhasma bh-  
āvyam punaḥ tacchatabhāvyam auṣadhaṃ tatkṣaṇataḥ ta-  
tkāpato hema svarṇam jāryate raso grāsabhūtaṃ hema ja-  
ratīti biḍayogāditi bhāvaḥ // GRhtCM\_7.3:5 // § 1718

### viḍa :: for jāraṇa

kadalīpalāśatilaniculakanakasuradālivā-  
stukairañḍāḥ

/

varṣābhūvrṣamokṣakasahitāḥ kṣāro  
yathālābham // GRht\_7.4 // § 1720

ānīya kṣāravṛkṣān kusumaphalaśiphā-  
tvakpravālairupetān kṛtvātaḥ

khaṇḍaśastān

vipulataśilāpiṣṭagātrātīśuṣkān /

dagdhvā khaṇḍaistilānāṃ

karisurabhihayāmbhobhir āsrāvya

vastrair bhasma tyaktvā jalaṃ

tanmṛduśikhini pacedvaṃśapākena

bhūyaḥ // GRht\_7.5 // § 1722

tacchuṣyamāṇaṃ hi sabāṣpabudbudān  
yadā vidhatte kṣaṇabhaṅgurān  
bahūn /

tadā kṣipetryūṣaṇahimṅugandhakaṃ  
kṣāratrayaṃ ṣaḍlavaṇāni bhūkhagau  
// GRht\_7.6 // § 1724

dravyāni saṃmiśrya nivṛtya bhūtale  
vyavasthitaṃ śastrakātorikāpuṭe /  
saṃsthāpayetsaptadināni dhānyagataṃ  
prayojoyaṃ rasajāraṇādikaṃ //  
GRht\_7.7 // § 1726

atha kṣāravṛkṣagupmauṣadhiviśeṣānāha kadapītyādi 5  
// GRhtCM\_7.4-7:1 // § 1727

yathāpābhaṃ pābhaṃ anatikramya eṣāṃ kṣāraḥ karta-  
vyaḥ // GRhtCM\_7.4-7:2 // § 1728

te ke kadapīpapāśatipanicupakanakasuradāpivāstuka-  
iraṇḍāḥ kadapī rambhā papāśo brahmavṛkṣaḥ tipāḥ pra- 10  
tītāḥ nicupo vetasavṛkṣaḥ kanako dhattūraḥ suradāpī de-  
vadāpī vāstukaṃ kṣāraśākaṃ eraṇḍo vātāriḥ ete kṣārasa-  
mbhavāḥ // GRhtCM\_7.4-7:3 // § 1729

kiṃviśiṣṭā ete varṣābhūvṛṣamokṣakasahitāḥ varṣābhūḥ  
punarnavā vṛṣo vāsakaḥ mokṣako mokhāvṛkṣa iti pratītaḥ 15  
etaiḥ saṃyutā ityuddeśaḥ // GRhtCM\_7.4-7:4 // § 1730

kṣāraकराणविधानम् अहानियेत्यादि // GRhtCM\_7.4-  
7:5 // § 1731

prathamam kṣāravṛkṣān pūrvoktān ānīya vanāntarā-  
dgrhītvā // GRhtCM\_7.4-7:6 // § 1732 20

kiṃviśiṣṭān kusumaphapaśiphātvakpapāśairupetān ku-  
sumāni prasūnāni pratītāni śiphā mūpaṃ tvaktvacā prav-  
āpā nūtanapappavāḥ etaiḥ pañcāṅgāhvayair upetān saṃy-  
utān // GRhtCM\_7.4-7:7 // § 1733

khaṇḍaśaḥ bahuśakapān kṛtvā // GRhtCM\_7.4-7:8 // 25  
§ 1734

na kevapaṃ khaṇḍaśaḥ vipupataraśipāpiṣṭagaṭrātīśu-  
ṣkān kṛtvā vipupatarā ativistīrṇā yā śipā tasyāṃ piṣṭāni

gātrāṇi yeṣāṃ te'śuṣkā nirasāḥ tānevaṃvidhān kṛtvā //  
GRhtCM\_7.4-7:9 // § 1735

punastāneva ca tipānām kāṇḍairnāpaiḥ saha dagdhvā  
// GRhtCM\_7.4-7:10 // § 1736

5 punaḥ karisurabhihayāmbhobhiḥ hastigo+aśvānām mū-  
trairāsrāvya āpputya tadbhasma tyaktvā vastrair japam gr-  
āhyamiti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_7.4-7:11 // § 1737

tajjapam mṛduśikhini komapāgnau pacet kena vaṃś-  
apākena vaṃśānām samavahnitvāt // GRhtCM\_7.4-7:12  
10 // § 1738

kṣārajapapākapakṣaṇamāha tadityādi // GRhtCM\_7.4-  
7:13 // § 1739

tajjapam kṣārapānīyam śuṣyamāṇam sat niścitam yadā  
sabāṣpabudbudān vidhatte saha bāṣpeṇa japātyayadhūm-  
15 ena vartante ye budbudāstān tadā kṣāro niṣpanno jñeyaḥ  
// GRhtCM\_7.4-7:14 // § 1740

punastadā tryūṣaṇam śuṅṭhīmaricapippapyah hiṅgu  
rāmaṭham gandhakam pepītakam punaḥ kṣāratrayam sa-  
rjikāyavāgrajaṭaṅkaṇāhvayam pavaṇāni ṣaṭ saindhavād-  
20 īni bhūḥ tuvarī khagam kāsīsam etāni kṣipet etatkṣāreṇ-  
ārdreṇa saha miśram kāryamityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_7.4-  
7:15 // § 1741

tathā ca dravyāṇi tryūṣaṇādīni saṃmiśrya ekīkṛtya ni-  
vr̥tya ca saṃmardya śastrakaṭorikāpuṭe pohamayapātras-  
25 aṃpuṭe vyavasthitam saptadināni dhānyagatam kasyaci-  
ddhānyasya madhyagatam sthāpayet kutra bhūtape pṛth-  
ivyā āsthāne tato+anantaram tatsiddham rasajāraṇādikaṃ  
prati prayojyam etadbīdarūpam rasajāraṇādiṣu praśasta-  
mityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_7.4-7:16 // § 1742

**viḍa :: for garbhadruti**

**jambīrabījapūrakacāṅgerīvetasāmlasaṃyogāt**

/

## kṣārā bhavanti nitarām

### garbhadrutijāraṇe śastāḥ // GRht\_7.8

// § 1744

jāraṇāyām kṣāravidhānamāha jambīretyādi // GRhtCM\_7.8:1  
// § 1745

kṣārā uktavr̥kṣodbhavāḥ nitarām atīśayena garbhadru-  
tutijāraṇe rasāntargrāsajāraṇe śastā utkr̥ṣṭā bhavanti // 5  
GRhtCM\_7.8:2 // § 1746

kutaḥ jambīrabījapūrakacāṅgerīvetasāmpasamyogāt ja-  
mbīraḥ pratītaḥ bījapūrako mātupuṅgaḥ cāṅgerī ampap-  
atrikā vetasāmpaṃ cukrakaṃ eṣāṃ yo rasastasya samy-  
ogāt etairbhāvitāḥ kṣārā bīḍavatkāryakarā iti bhāvaḥ // 10  
GRhtCM\_7.8:3 // § 1747

## viḍa :: how to use

### viḍamadharottaramādau dattvā sūtasya

cāṣṭamāṃśena /

### kuryājījāraṇamevaṃ

kramakramādvardhayedagnim //

GRht\_7.9 // § 1749

rāse viḍayojanamāha bīḍamityādi // GRhtCM\_7.9:1  
// § 1750

ādau prathamam sūtasya rasasyāṣṭamāṃśena pūrva- 5  
nirmitam viḍam adharottaram adha uparibhāgam ca da-  
ttvā evam amunā prakāreṇa jāraṇam kuryāt punaḥ kra-  
myate aneneti kramo bīḍarūpaḥ tatkramaḥ paraṃparā ta-  
smāt agniṃ vivardhayet karmakṛt ityadhyāhāraḥ vāraṃv-  
āraṃ bīḍasaṃprayogādagnirvardhate // GRhtCM\_7.9:2 10  
// § 1751

## rañjana :: colour acc. to abhra

jīrṇābhrako rasendro darśayati  
ghanānurūpiṇīm chāyām /  
kṛṣṇāṃ raktāṃ pītāṃ sitāṃ tathā  
saṃkarairmiśrām // GRht\_8.1  
// § 1753

kṛṣṇābhrakeṇa  
balavadasitarāgairyujiyate  
rasendrastu /  
śvetai raktaiḥ pītairvahneḥ khalu  
varṇato jñeyah // GRht\_8.2 // § 1755

5 dyotate divi candro 'sau jīrṇe'bhre kāntimattayā / § 1756  
tatheha tāmupāśritya śāpate manujeṣu ca // GRhtCM\_8.1-  
2:1 // § 1757

susiddhabidadhātvdijāraṇena rasasya hi / § 1758  
pītādirāgajananaṃ rañjanaṃ parikīrtitam / § 1759  
10 iti paribhāṣā // GRhtCM\_8.1-2:2 // § 1760

abhrasya chāyāviśeṣam āha jīrṇābhraka ityādi //  
GRhtCM\_8.1-2:3 // § 1761

rasendro yadā jīrṇābhro bhavati tadā ghanānurūpiṇīm  
jīrṇābhrasamavarṇāṃ chāyāṃ darśayati // GRhtCM\_8.1-  
15 2:4 // § 1762

kṛṣṇe jīrṇe kṛṣṇāṃ rakte'bhre jīrṇe raktāṃ pīte pītāṃ  
tathā site śubhre sitāṃ evaṃ caturvidhāṃ chāyāṃ darśay-  
ati // GRhtCM\_8.1-2:5 // § 1763

punardvayostrayāṇāṃ vā caturṇāṃ saṃkare mepāpe  
20 sati dvitricaturṇāṃ anurūpiṇīm chāyāṃ darśayatītyarthaḥ  
// GRhtCM\_8.1-2:6 // § 1764

abhrayogād varṇaviśeṣamāha kṛṣṇetyādi // GRhtCM\_8.1-  
2:7 // § 1765

kṛṣṇābhrakeṇa jīrṇena raso bapavān bhavet tu pu-  
25 naḥ asitarāgaiḥ kṛṣṇarāgairyujiyate // GRhtCM\_8.1-2:8  
// § 1766

tathā śvetena śvetai rāgair yujiyate raktena raktaiḥ pī-  
tena pītaiḥ kapipāgnerdivyasyāpi sarvasyādarśanarūpaṃ

kṣayakarasya bapairdravyāṇaṃ tādṛśo varṇo rasavarṇato  
varṇakovidairjñeyaḥ // GRhtCM\_8.1-2:9 // § 1767

## mercury transfers own colour on other substances

atha nijakarme varṇaṃ na jahāti yadā sa  
rajyate rāgaiḥ /  
kramaśo hi vakṣyamāṇairnirṇikto  
rañjanaṃ kurute // GRht\_8.3  
// § 1769

rañjitarasapraśamsāṃ āha athetyādi // GRhtCM\_8.3:1  
// § 1770

athānantaraṃ rasaḥ rasendro yadā vakṣyamāṇaiḥ śve- 5  
tādibhiḥ rāgaiḥ rajyate tadā nijakarme varṇaṃ svakīyam-  
eva svābhāvikaṃ rūpaṃ na jahāti na tyajati punastaireva  
rāgaiḥ nirṇikto raktaḥ san rañjanaṃ kurute rāgadāyī bha-  
vatīti // GRhtCM\_8.3:2 // § 1771

tathā no rakto na rañjanaṃ kurute avidyamānatvānni- 10  
śedhaḥ // GRhtCM\_8.3:3 // § 1772

## (Stoffe, die versch. saṃskāras induzieren)

balamāste'bhrakasatve jāraṇarāgāḥ  
pratiṣṭhitāstīkṣṇe /  
bandhaśca sāralohe sarakamatha  
nāgavaṃgābhyām // GRht\_8.4  
// § 1774

abhraśatvādīnāṃ yoge rase vyavasthāmāha bapamity-  
ādi // GRhtCM\_8.4:1 // § 1775



abhrakasatve'dhikaraṇe bapamāste abhrasatvasaṃyo-  
gena raso bapamāpnotītyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_8.4:2 //  
§ 1776

5 punastīkṣṇe pohabhede jāraṇarāgā jāraṇena tīkṣṇasthā  
rāgāḥ pratiṣṭhitā bhavantītyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_8.4:3 //  
§ 1777

sāraṇamatha nāgavaṅgābhyām iti nāgavaṅgābhyām  
duḥsaraṇam sāraṇadravyam sarata iti // GRhtCM\_8.4:4  
// § 1778

### potency of tīkṣṇaloha

krāmati tīkṣṇena rasastīkṣṇena ca jīryate  
kṣaṇādgrāsaḥ /

hemno yonitīkṣṇam rāgān grhṇāti  
tīkṣṇena // GRht\_8.5 // § 1780

sarvakāraṇam tīkṣṇamāha krāmatītyādi // GRhtCM\_8.5:1  
// § 1781

5 tīkṣṇena pohabhedena rasaḥ krāmati krāmaṇam vida-  
dhāti punas tīkṣṇena kṛtvā grāsaḥ kṣaṇādappakāpato jīry-  
ate jāraṇam āpnoti punarhemnaḥ suvarṇasya yonirutpa-  
ttisthānam tīkṣṇamasti punaḥ rāgān rañjanabhāvān tīkṣṇ-  
ena kṛtvā raso grhṇāti svasmin rāgān dadhātītyarthaḥ //  
10 GRhtCM\_8.5:2 // § 1782

### tīkṣṇaloha :: cāraṇa, jāraṇa

tadapi ca daradena hataṃ kṛtvā  
māksikeṇa ravisahitam /  
vāsitamapi vāsanayā ghanavaccāryam  
ca jāryam ca // GRht\_8.6 // § 1784

tīkṣṇasya hīṅupayogena guṇādhikyamāha tadapīty-  
ādi // GRhtCM\_8.6:1 // § 1785

api niścayena tat tīkṣṇam daradena hīṅupena ha-  
taṃ māritaṃ vā mākṣikena svarṇamākṣikena ravisahi- 5  
taṃ tāmrasaṃyutaṃ tīkṣṇam hataṃ māritaṃ punarvās-  
anayā vāsanauśadhena vāsitaṃ paribhāvitaṃ ghanavad  
abhavat cāryaṃ jāryaṃ ca satvābhavat nānyathā //  
GRhtCM\_8.6:2 // § 1786

### rañjana :: suitable substances

kāntaṃ vā tīkṣṇaṃ vā kāñcīm vā  
vajrasasyakādīnām /  
ekatamaṃ sarvaṃ vā rasarañjane  
saṃkaro+abhīṣṭaḥ // GRht\_8.7  
// § 1788

tīkṣṇavadetānāha kāntam ityādi // GRhtCM\_8.7:1 //  
§ 1789

rasarañjane rasendre rāgakarmani kāntaṃ cumbakap- 5  
āṣāṇotthaṃ poḥaṃ śreṣṭhaṃ veti samuccaye tīkṣṇaṃ poḥ-  
abhedo vā kāñcīm svarṇamākṣikaṃ vā vajrasasyakādīnām  
vajrasasyakāvādiryeṣāṃ te teṣāṃ hīrakacapapādīnām eka-  
tamaṃ tanmadhyādekatamaṃ sarvaṃ vā atrābhīṣṭaśabd-  
asya pratyekaṃ saṃbandhaḥ hīrakādīni ratnāni sasyakā- 10  
dyā upadhātavaḥ // GRhtCM\_8.7:2 // § 1790

vā rasarañjane ayameva saṃkaraḥ sarveṣāṃ kāntādī-  
nām mepāpaḥ sarvatrābhīṣṭaḥ // GRhtCM\_8.7:3 // § 1791

### (chem. Potenzen versch. Stoffe)

kuṭile balamabhyadhikaṃ rāgastīkṣṇe  
tu pannage snehaḥ /  
rāgasnehabalāni tu kamale śaṃsanti  
dhātuvidaḥ // GRht\_8.8 // § 1793

## mercury :: rañjana

sarvair ebhir lohair

mākṣikanihataistathā drutairgarbhe /  
vidayogena tu jīrṇo rasarājo

rāgamupayāti // GRht\_8.9 // § 1795

sve sve vikāre vakṣyamāṇamāha bapamityādi //  
GRhtCM\_8.8-9:1 // § 1796

5 dhātuvido rasavaidyā iti śaṃsanti // GRhtCM\_8.8-9:2  
// § 1797

iti kiṃ kuṭipe bapaṃ abhyadhikaṃ sarvādhikaṃ pu-  
nastikṣṇe'bhyadhiko rāgaḥ rañjanaṃ tu punaḥ pannage  
nāge'bhyadhikaṃ snehaḥ snigdhatvaṃ tu punaḥ rāgasne-  
10 habapāni trīṇyevoktāni kamape tāmre kuṭipatikṣṇapanna-  
gānāṃ jāraṇādrase yathā baparāgasnehā bhavanti tathaik-  
atāmrajāraṇāt trayo bhavantītyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_8.8-9:3  
// § 1798

rasabandhanopāyamāha sarvairityādi // GRhtCM\_8.8-  
15 9:4 // § 1799

bidayogena pūrvoktena jīrṇo jāraṇamāpanno rasarājo  
bandhamupayāti bandhanamādatte // GRhtCM\_8.8-9:5  
// § 1800

kaiḥ saha jīrṇaḥ ebhiḥ pūrvoktaiḥ sarvair pohairdhāt-  
20 ubhiḥ // GRhtCM\_8.8-9:6 // § 1801

kiṃviśiṣṭaiḥ mākṣikanihataiḥ svarṇamākṣikamāritaiḥ  
// GRhtCM\_8.8-9:7 // § 1802

punaḥ kiṃviśiṣṭaiḥ garbhe rasodare drutairvidrutairiti  
// GRhtCM\_8.8-9:8 // § 1803

## mercury :: rañjana (with a kṛṣṭi)

tālakadaradaśilābhiḥ

snehakṣārāmlalavaṇasahitābhiḥ /

samakadviguṇatriguṇān puṭo  
 vahedvaṃgaśastrādīn // GRht\_8.10  
 // § 1805

raktasnehaniṣekaiḥ śeṣaṃ  
 kuryādrasasya kṛṣṭiriyam /  
 cāraṇajāraṇamātrātkurute  
 rasamindragopanibham //  
 GRht\_8.11 // § 1807

vakṣyamāṇadhātūnām māraṇavidhānamāha tāpakety-  
 ādi // GRhtCM\_8.10-11 :1 // § 1808 5

vaṅgaśastrādīn vaṅgaṃ trapuṣaṃ śastraṃ tīkṣṇaṃ te  
 ādiryeṣāṃ te tān // GRhtCM\_8.10-11 :2 // § 1809

kābhiḥ saha puṭo vahet tāpakadaradaśipābhiḥ tāpa-  
 kaṃ haritāpaṃ daradaṃ hiṅgupaṃ śipā manaḥśipā tā-  
 bhiḥ // GRhtCM\_8.10-11 :3 // § 1810 10

kiṃviśiṣṭābhiḥ snehākṣārāmpapavaṇasahitābhiḥ sne-  
 haḥ taipāṃ kaṅguṇitumbinyādīnām kṣāraḥ svarjikādīḥ  
 ampāṃ jambīrādi pavaṇāni saindhavādīni etaiḥ sahitā-  
 bhiḥ // GRhtCM\_8.10-11 :4 // § 1811

ekadhātuto dvādaśāṃśād ārabhya yāvatsamakadvigu-  
 ṇatriguṇabhāgāḥ samāpyante tāvatpuṭo vahediti vyaktiḥ  
 // GRhtCM\_8.10-11 :5 // § 1812 15

puṭitadhātukṛtyam āha raktetyādi // GRhtCM\_8.10-  
 11 :6 // § 1813

uktadhāturgarbhitaṃ rasaṃ raktasnehaniṣekaiḥ rakto  
 raktavargaḥ snehaḥ kaṅguṇyādīnām anayorniṣekāḥ si-  
 ṅganāni taiḥ śeṣaṃ dhātuvarjitaṃ kuryāt iyaṃ rasa-  
 sya kṛṣṭiḥ rasasya guṇākaraṇaṃ punariyaṃ kṛṣṭiḥ rase-  
 ndraṃ indragopanibhaṃ kurute atiriktavarṇaṃ kurute //  
 GRhtCM\_8.10-11 :7 // § 1814 20

kutaḥ cāraṇajāraṇamātrāt punaḥ puṭitadhātūnām cāra-  
 ṇaṃ ca jāraṇaṃ jīraṇaṃ karaṇaṃ ca tanmātrāt vā cāraṇasya  
 dravyasya jāraṇaṃ tanmātrāt ubhayoḥ pakṣayoreka evā-  
 rthaḥ paramuktiviśeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_8.10-11 :8 // § 1815 25

## mercury :: rañjana

athavā kevalam amalam kamalam  
daradena vāpitaṃ kurute /  
triguṇam hi cīrṇajīrṇam  
lākṣārasasannibham sūtam //  
GRht\_8.12 // § 1817

mukhyatvena tāmrapraṃśasanam āha athavetyādi //  
GRhtCM\_8.12:1 // § 1818

- 5 athaveti vidhānāntare kevapaṃ śuddham vānyasaṃy-  
ogena varjitaṃ amapaṃ jātapūrvāśodhanaṃ triguṇam cī-  
rṇajīrṇam kuryādityarthaḥ pūrvam cīrṇam cāraṇamāptaṃ  
paścājīrṇam jāraṇamāpannam evambhūtaṃ tāmraṃ sū-  
tam pākṣārasasannibham apaktakaprabham kurute //  
10 GRhtCM\_8.12:2 // § 1819

## mercury :: rañjana

raktaṅgaṅgalitapaśujalabhāvitatāpyaga-  
ndhakaśilānām  
/  
ekena vāpitaṃrtaṃ kamalam rañjayati  
rasarājam // GRht\_8.13 // § 1821

vidhyantaramāha raktetyādi // GRhtCM\_8.13:1 //  
§ 1822

- 5 raktaṅgena dāḍimakiṃśukabandhūkādīnā pūrvokt-  
ena gapitaṃ yat paśujapaṃ gomūtraṃ tena bhāvitā yās tā-  
pyagandhakamaṇaḥśipās tāsāṃ madhyād ekena tāpyena  
svarṇamākṣikena vā gandhakena vā śipayā vāpitaṃrtaṃ  
sat kamapaṃ tāmraṃ rasaṃ rañjayati rāgaṃ dadātīya-  
10 rthaḥ // GRhtCM\_8.13:2 // § 1823

## duration of colouring acc. to substance

bāhyo gandhakarāgo vilulitarāge

manaḥśilātāle /

mākṣikasatvarasakau dvāveva hi

rañjane śastau // GRht\_8.14 // § 1825

rāgādhikārigandhakādīn āha // GRhtCM\_8.14:1 // § 1826

tatra gandhakaḥ kīdrśam rāgaṃ dadāti tatsvarūpam- 5  
āha bāhya ityādi // GRhtCM\_8.14:2 // § 1827

gandhakarāgo bāhyo bahirbhavaḥ punarmanaḥśipāt-  
āpe manaḥśipā manohvā tāpaṃ haritāpaṃ tāvubhe vipup-  
itarāge cañcaparāge punar mākṣikasatvarasakau svarṇam-  
ākṣikasatvakharparikau dvāveva rañjane rasarāge śastau 10  
gandhakamanaḥśipātāpebhyaḥ pradhānau atyadhikāvity-  
arthaḥ // GRhtCM\_8.14:3 // § 1828

## rasarañjak (15)

kramavṛttau ravirasakau saṃśuddhau

mūkamūṣikādhmātau /

triguṇaṃ cīrṇo jīrṇo hemābho jāyate

sūtaḥ // GRht\_8.15 // § 1830

pradhānayoṣṭāmrakharparayoḥ kṛtyamāha kramavṛtt-  
āvityādi // GRhtCM\_8.15:1 // § 1831

kramavṛttau ravirasakau saṃśuddhau viśeṣavidhā- 5  
nena śodhitau vā uttamajātīyau mūkamūṣikādhmātau  
andhamūṣāyāṃ dhmātau vahniyogīkṛtau kāryau etatrig-  
uṇaṃ yathā syāttathā cīrṇo jīrṇaśca sūtaḥ hemanibho jāy-  
ate etena cāraṇamāpannaḥ paścātenaiva jāraṇam āpanno  
rasaḥ svarṇaprabho bhavedityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_8.15:2 10  
// § 1832

## rasarañjak (16)

atha kṛṣṇābhrakacūrṇaṃ puṭitaṃ  
raktaṃ bhavettathā sakalam /  
triguṇaṃ cīrṇo jīrṇo  
hemadrutisannibhaḥ sūtaḥ //  
GRht\_8.16 // § 1834

abhrakayogamāha athetyādi // GRhtCM\_8.16:1 //  
§ 1835

- 5 atha rasakayogānantaraṃ kṛṣṇavarṇābhrakacūrṇaṃ  
śyāmavarṇābhrakarajaḥ tathā ravirasakavidhānena kha-  
rparaṅgaṇa sahitaṃ puṭitaṃ sat sakapaṃ samastaṃ raktaṃ  
bhavet tadraktabhūtamabhraṃ triguṇaṃ yathā syāttathā  
cīrṇaḥ cāraṇamāpannaḥ tato jīrṇo jāraṇamāpannaśca san-  
10 sūto hemadrutisannibhaḥ svarṇadravasadr̥śo bhaved ity-  
arthaḥ // GRhtCM\_8.16:2 // § 1836

## mercury :: rañjana

triguṇena māksikeṇa tu kanakaṃ ca  
mṛtaṃ rasakatālayutam /  
paṭusahitaṃ tatpakvaṃ haṇḍikayā  
yāvadindragopanibham //  
GRht\_8.17 // § 1838

taccūrṇaṃ sūtavare triguṇaṃ cīrṇaṃ hi  
jīrṇaṃ tu /  
drutahemanibhaḥ sūto rañjati lohāni  
sarvāṇi // GRht\_8.18 // § 1840

- 5 atha svarṇamāraṇamāha triguṇenetyādi // GRhtCM\_8.17-  
18:1 // § 1841

tu punaḥ triḡuṇena māḡṡikeṇa svarṇatriguṇitena tāpy-  
ena yatkanakaṃ mṛtaṃ tatkanakaṃ indragopako varṡāk-  
āpīno raktavarṇo jīvaviṡeṡaḥ tadvannibhā dīptiryasya ta-  
dindragopanibhaṃ bhavatīti ṡeṡaḥ // GRhtCM\_8.17-18:2  
// § 1842

5

kiṃviṡiṡṡtaṃ kanakaṃ mṛtaṃ rasakatāpayutaṃ ra-  
sakaṃ kharparaṃ tāpaṃ haritāpaṃ tābhyāṃ yutaṃ  
miśritaṃ sat yanmṛtaṃ pañcatvamāptamityarthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_8.17-18:3 // § 1843

punaḥ paṡusahitaṃ pavaṇamiśritaṃ punar haṇḡik-  
ayā bhājanena pakvaṃ vahnipuṡitaṃ tadapi pūrvavat //  
GRhtCM\_8.17-18:4 // § 1844

10

mṛtakanakacūrṇaṃ sūtavare pārade triḡuṇaṃ cīrṇaṃ  
jīrṇaṃ cāritaṃ jāritaṃ ca sat sūto drutahemanibho bha-  
vet gapitasvarṇaprabha ityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_8.17-18:5  
// § 1845

15

evaṃ raṇjito rasaḥ sarvapohāni dhātūni kṛtrimākṛtri-  
māni navavidhāni raṇjati svarṇarūpāni karotītyarthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_8.17-18:6 // § 1846

## bījjāraṇ kā mahattv

patrādaṡṡaḡuṇaṃ satvaṃ

satvādaṡṡaḡuṇā drutiḥ /

druteraṡṡaḡuṇaṃ bījaṃ tasmādbījaṃ tu

jārayet // GRht\_8.19 // § 1848

sarveṡāṃ dhāturasānāmuttarottaraṃ viṡeṡatvam āha  
patrādityādi // GRhtCM\_8.19:1 // § 1849

patrādaṡṡaḡuṇaṃ satvaṃ abhrapatre jīrṇe sati rase  
yo ḡuṇastasmādaṡṡaḡuṇo ḡuṇastatsatve ityarthaḥ punaḥ  
sattvāt drutistaddravarūpā aṡṡaḡuṇā punardruter bījaṃ  
dhātūparasasaṃyogajanitaṃ pūrvopavarṇitaṃ tadaṡṡaḡ-  
uṇaṃ tataḥ sarvotkṛṡṡatvādbījaṃ jārayennatvanyat //  
GRhtCM\_8.19:2 // § 1850

5

10



## bīja (Definition)

iti rakto+api rasendro bījena vinā na  
karmakṛdbhavati /

dvidvidham tatpītasitaṃ niyujyate

siddhamevaitat // GRht\_9.1 // § 1852

himāṃśuriva dīptyāsau caṇḍāṃśuriva tejasā / § 1853

niśāhnoriva kartā ca durjanaiḥ sahanāpayaḥ // GRhtCM\_9.1 :1

5 // § 1854

nirvāpaṇaviśeṣeṇa tadvadvarṇaṃ bhavedyadā / § 1855

mṛdupaṃ citrasaṃskāraṃ tadbījamiti kathyate //

GRhtCM\_9.1 :2 // § 1856

iti paribhāṣā // GRhtCM\_9.1 :3 // § 1857

10 bījapraśaṃsanamāha itītyādi // GRhtCM\_9.1 :4 // § 1858

ityuktavidhānena rakto+api rasendro bījena vinā ka-  
rmakṛnna bhavati bījenaiva karmakārī syādityarthaḥ //

GRhtCM\_9.1 :5 // § 1859

15 tadbījaṃ dvidvidham dviprakāraṃ pītasitaṃ ekaṃ pī-  
taṃ aparaṃ sitaṃ śvetaṃ svarṇarūpyakriyāyogyam itya-  
rthaḥ // GRhtCM\_9.1 :6 // § 1860

tadbījaṃ siddham sarvapakṣaṇopetaṃ rase pārāde ni-  
yojyaṃ nāsiddhamiti // GRhtCM\_9.1 :7 // § 1861

## bīja :: śodhana necessary

tasya viśuddhirbahudhā

gaganarasoparasalohacūrṇaiś ca /

dvidvidham bījaṃ tairapi nāśuddhaiḥ

śudhyate vai tat // GRht\_9.2 // § 1863

tasyetyādi // GRhtCM\_9.2 :1 // § 1864

5 tasya bījasya viśuddhiḥ śodhanaṃ bahudhā bahu-  
prakāraiḥ kṛtvā rasoparasadhātūnāṃ bahavidhatvāt //

GRhtCM\_9.2 :2 // § 1865

kaiḥ kṛtvā gaganarasapohacūrṇaiḥ gaganamabhraṃ  
rasā vaikrāntādayo+aṣṭau vakṣyamāṇāḥ uparasā gandhak-  
ādayaḥ pohā dhātavaḥ teṣāṃ cūrṇāni taiḥ // GRhtCM\_9.2:3  
// § 1866

ca punaḥ tair gaganarasoparasapohacūrṇair aśuddh- 5  
aiḥ śuddhivarjitaistadbījaṃ na śudhyate śuddhihīnaṃ syāt  
kāraṇānurūpaṃ kāryamitinyāyāt // GRhtCM\_9.2:4 //  
§ 1867

yaḥ punaretaiḥ kurute  
karmāśuddhairbhavedrasastasya /  
avyāpakaḥ pataṅgī na rase rasāyane  
yogyah // GRht\_9.3 // § 1869

aśuddhabījaprabhāvamāha ya ityādi // GRhtCM\_9.3:1  
// § 1870

punarviśeṣeṇa yaḥ saṃskāraḥdetairgaganādyair aśu- 5  
ddhaiḥ kṛtvā rasasya karma kurute tasya puruṣasya ra-  
saḥ pārado 'vyāpako 'saraṇaśīpo bhavet pataṅgī ūrdhva-  
gāmī ca bhavet yantrasyādhobhāge na tiṣṭhatītyarthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_9.3:2 // § 1871

## mahārasa

vaikrāntakāntasasyakamākṣikavimalā-  
dridaradarasakāśca  
/  
aṣṭau rasāstathaiṣāṃ sattvāni rasāyanāni  
syuḥ // GRht\_9.4 // § 1873

ete vakṣyamāṇā aṣṭau rasāḥ rasasaṃjñakāḥ syuḥ //  
GRhtCM\_9.4:1 // § 1874

ete ke vaikrāntakāntasasyakamākṣikavimapādridar- 5  
darasakāś ceti vaikrāntaṃ vajrabhūmijaṃ rajaḥ kāntaṃ  
cumbakotthaṃ sasyakaṃ capapaṃ māḥṣikaṃ tāpyaṃ vi-

mapā raupyamākṣikaṃ adri śipājatu daradaṃ hiṅgu-  
paṃ rasakaḥ kharparikaḥ ete rasasaṃjñikā jñeyāḥ //  
GRhtCM\_9.4:2 // § 1875

tathā eṣaṃ satvāni sārāṇi rasāyanāni jarāvyādhināsan-  
5 āni syuriti // GRhtCM\_9.4:3 // § 1876

## uparasa

gandhakagairikaśilālakṣitikecaramañjanam

ca kaṃkuṣṭham / GRht\_9.5ab § 1877

uparasasaṃjñakānāha gandhaketyādi // GRhtCM\_9.5ab:1  
// § 1878

idaṃ vakṣyamāṇam uparasasaṃjñakaṃ syāt // GRhtCM\_9.5ab:2  
5 // § 1879

kimidaṃ gandhakagairikaśilālakṣitikecaram iti ga-  
ndhakaṃ pratītam gairikaṃ dhātugairikaṃ śilā mano-  
hvā ālam haritālam kṣitiḥ sphaṭikā kecaram kāsisaṃ etat  
sarvamiti ca punaḥ añjanam nīlāñjanam punaḥ kaṅku-  
10 ṣṭham viraṅgam ityaṣṭau uparasasaṃjñakā ityārthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_9.5ab:3 // § 1880

## sāraloha

uparasasaṃjñakamidaṃ syāt

śikhiśaśinau sārlohākhyau //

GRht\_9.5cd // § 1881

## pūtiloha

tāmrāratīkṣṇakāntābhrasattvalohāni

vaṅganāgau ca /

**kathitāstu pūtiṣaṃjñāsteṣāṃ  
saṃśodhanaṃ kāryam // GRht\_9.6  
// § 1883**

śikhiśāśinau svarṇatāarakau sārāpohākhyau sārāpohas-  
aṃjñākāvityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_9.5-6:1 // § 1884

pūtipohasaṃjñānāha tāmretyādi // GRhtCM\_9.5-6:2  
// § 1885

5

tāmrāratikṣṇakāntābhraśatvapohānīti tāmraṃ nepāp-  
akaṃ āraṃ rājarītiḥ tīkṣṇaṃ sāraṃ kāntaṃ cumbako-  
dbhavaṃ abhraśatvaṃ gaganasāraṃ poḥaṃ muṇḍaṃ et-  
ānīti punarvaṅganāgau ete pūtiṣaṃjñākāḥ kathitāḥ //  
GRhtCM\_9.5-6:3 // § 1886

10

teṣāṃ pūtipohasaṃjñākānāṃ śodhanaṃ samyaṅmap-  
āpanayanaṃ kāryamiti // GRhtCM\_9.5-6:4 // § 1887

**ṣaḍlavaṇa**

**sauvarcalasaindhavakacūlikasāmudraromakabiḍāni  
/ GRht\_9.7ab § 1888**

lavaṇakṣārasaṃjñe āha sauvarcaletyādi // GRhtCM\_9.7ab:1  
// § 1889

etāni vakṣyamāṇāni lavaṇasaṃjñānyāhuḥ ācāryāḥ iti  
śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_9.7ab:2 // § 1890

5

kāni sauvarcalasaindhavakacūlikasāmudraromakabi-  
ḍānīti sauvarcalaṃ rucakaṃ saindhavaṃ maṅikamanth-  
āhvayaṃ cūlikaṃ kācalavaṇaṃ sāmudraṃ kṣārābdhi-  
jaṃ romaḥ pratītaṃ biḍaṃ lavaṇaviśeṣaḥ etānīti //  
GRhtCM\_9.7ab:3 // § 1891

10

**trikṣāra**

ṣaṭ lavaṇānyetāni tu  
svarjītaṅkaṇayavakṣārāḥ //  
GRht\_9.7cd // § 1892

punaḥ svarjī sarjikā taṅkaṇaṃ saubhāgyaṃ yavakṣā-  
raḥ pratītaḥ ete kṣārāḥ kṣārasaṃjñikāḥ rasakarmaṇi itya-  
dhyāhāraḥ // GRhtCM\_9.7cd:1 // § 1893

### uparasa :: śodhana, sattvapātana

sūryāvartaḥ kadālī vandhyā kośātakī ca  
suradālī /  
śigruśca vajrakando nīrakaṇā kākamācī  
ca // GRht\_9.8 // § 1895

āsāmekarasena tu  
lavaṇakṣārāmlabhāvitā bahuśaḥ /  
śudhyanti rasoparasā dhmatāḥ sattvāni  
muñcanti // GRht\_9.9 // § 1897

5 sadrāvakaṃ śodhakagaṇamāha sūryāvarta ityādi //  
GRhtCM\_9.8-9:1 // § 1898

sūryaṃ prati āvartako bhramaṇaṃ yasyetyevaṃvi-  
dhaḥ kadapī rambhā vandhyā phaparahitā karkoṭī ko-  
śātakī jāpinī suradāpī devadāpī śigruḥ saubhāñjanaṃ  
10 vajrakando vadasūraṇakandaḥ nīrakaṇā japapippapī kā-  
kamācī vāyasī iti gaṇaḥ śodhanadrāvaṇayogya itī //  
GRhtCM\_9.8-9:2 // § 1899

śodhanadrāvakaṇāṃ śodhanadrāvaṇavidhānam āha  
āsāmityādi // GRhtCM\_9.8-9:3 // § 1900

15 āsāṃ pūrvauśadhīnāṃ madhyāt ekarasena ekasyā ra-  
sena rasoparasā vaikrāntādayo+aṣṭau rasāḥ gandhakād-  
ayo 'ṣṭāvuparasāḥ bahuśo+anekavāraṃ bhāvitā ghama-  
puṭitāḥ kāryāḥ punarpavaṇakṣārāmpabhāvitāśca pavaṇ-  
āni sauvarcapādīni ṣaṭ kṣārāḥ svarjikādayaḥ ampā jamb-

īrādayaḥ tairbahuvāraṃ bhāvitās tivragharmapuṭitā ras-  
oparasāḥ śudhyanti doṣavarjitā bhavanti punaste dhm-  
ātāḥ santaḥ satvāni svīyasārāṇi muñcanti tyajantīti //  
GRhtCM\_9.8-9:4 // § 1901

## vaikrānta :: śodhana

svinnaṃ sakṣārāmlairdhmātaṃ  
vaikrāntakaṃ haṭhād dravati /  
GRht\_9.10ab // § 1902

rasānāṃ krameṇa śodhanamāha svinnamityādi //  
GRhtCM\_9.10ab:1 // § 1903

sakṣārāmlairvaikrāntakaṃ svinnaṃ dolābhidhānena  
sveditaṃ kuryāt tat svinnaṃ vaikrāntaṃ haṭhāt prābalyāt 5  
dhmātaṃ sat dravati sāraṃ muñcati drutamātraṃ satvan-  
irgamamātrameva śudhyati pūrvasaṃbandhāt dravati //  
GRhtCM\_9.10ab:2 // § 1904

## kānta (= cumbaka) :: śodhana

tad drutamātraṃ śudhyati kāntaṃ  
śaśaraktabhāvanayā // GRht\_9.10cd  
//

## sasyaka :: śodhana

sasyakamapi raktagaṇaiḥ subhāvitaṃ  
sneharāgasamsiktam /

śudhyati vāraiḥ saptabhirataḥ paraṃ  
yujyate kārye // GRht\_9.11 // § 1907

taccāha sasyakamityādi // GRhtCM\_9.10-11:1 // § 1908

sasyakamapi capapamapi raktagaṇairdādimakimśuk- 5  
abandhūkādibhiḥ subhāvitaṃ kuryāt // GRhtCM\_9.10-  
11:2 // § 1909

kiṃviśiṣṭaṃ sneharāgasamsiktaṃ snehaḥ kaṅguṇitu-  
mbunyādīnāṃ rāgo raktavarṇadravaḥ tābhyāṃ vahnau ta-  
ptaṃ sasyakaṃ saṃsiktaṃ secitamiti ghṛtaiḥ saṃsiktaṃ  
komapaṃ bhāvanāyogyāṃ syāt // GRhtCM\_9.10-11 :3 //

5 § 1910

katibhirvāraiḥ subhāviṭaṃ kuryāt saptabhiḥ saptasa-  
mḥkyākaiḥ // GRhtCM\_9.10-11 :4 // § 1911

ataḥ paraṃ kārye bījādike yujyate // GRhtCM\_9.10-  
11 :5 // § 1912

### **vimala, rasaka, darada, māḥṣika :: śodhana**

kṣāraiḥ snehairādaḥ paścādamlena  
bhāviṭaṃ vimalam /  
śudhyati tathā ca rasakaṃ daradaṃ  
māḥṣikamapyevaṃ // GRht\_9.12  
// § 1914

taccāha kṣārairityādi // GRhtCM\_9.12 :1 // § 1915

vimapaṃ raupyamāḥṣikaṃ ādaḥ prathamam kṣāraiḥ  
5 svarjikādibhiḥ snehaistaipaiḥ kaṅguṇyādīnāṃ bhāviṭaṃ  
kuryāt paścādampena jambīrādīnā bhāviṭaṃ kuryāt eva-  
mvidhaṃ kṛtaṃ sat śudhyati // GRhtCM\_9.12 :2 // § 1916

tathā tenaiva vidhinā rasakaṃ kharparakaṃ śudhyati  
daradaṃ hiṅgupaṃ caivaṃ māḥṣikamapyeva śudhyati //  
10 GRhtCM\_9.12 :3 // § 1917

### **copper :: rañjana, śodhana**

tanurapi patraṃ liptaṃ  
lavaṇakṣārāmlaravisnuhikṣīraiḥ /  
dhmātaṃ nirguṇḍīrasasaṃsiktaṃ  
bahuśo bhaveddhi raktaṃ ca //  
GRht\_9.13 // § 1919

svarṇarūpyayoḥ śodhanamāha tanurityādi // GRhtCM\_9.13:1  
// § 1920

pavaṇetyādi // GRhtCM\_9.13:2 // § 1921

pavaṇāni sauvarcapādīni kṣārāḥ svarjikādayaḥ ampāḥ  
jambīrādayaḥ ravirarkaḥ snuhī sudhā tayoh kṣīrāṇi et- 5  
aiḥ tanurapi sūkṣmamapi patraṃ dapaṃ sārāpohākhyā-  
yoh iti śeṣaḥ piptaṃ dhātāṃ sat bahuśo+anekavāraṃ ni-  
rguṇḍīrase saṃsiktaṃ śephāpīdrave siñcitaṃ kuryāt //  
GRhtCM\_9.13:3 // § 1922

tarhi svarṇaṃ rūpyaṃ ca raktaṃ āraktachaviyutaṃ bh- 10  
avedityarthaḥ caśabdācchudhyati // GRhtCM\_9.13:4 //  
§ 1923

## lead, tin, bronze, copper :: śodhana

śudhyati nāgo vaṃgo ghoṣo raviṇā ca  
vāramapi munibhiḥ /

nirguṇḍīrasasekaistanmūlarajaḥ

pravāpaiśca // GRht\_9.14 // § 1925

pohaśodhanamāha śudhyatītyādi // GRhtCM\_9.14:1  
// § 1926

nāgaḥ sīśakaḥ nirguṇḍīrasasekaiḥ śephāpīrasaṃsec- 5  
anaiḥ śudhyati nirdoṣo bhavati vaṅgaśca śudhyati //  
GRhtCM\_9.14:2 // § 1927

evaṃ raviṇā tāmreṇa saha ghoṣo+api kāṃsyamapi śu-  
dhyati // GRhtCM\_9.14:3 // § 1928

kativāraṃ secanaiḥ munibhiḥ saptasaṃkhyākaiḥ ta- 10  
nmūparajaḥ nirguṇḍīśiphācūrṇaṃ tatpravāpaiḥ gapiteṣu  
nāgavaṅgaravighoṣeṣu rajo nikṣepaṇaiśca catvāraḥ śudhy-  
antīti // GRhtCM\_9.14:4 // § 1929

## tīkṣṇaloha :: rañjana



raktagaṇagalitapaśujalabhāvitapuṭitaṃ  
hi rajyate tīkṣṇam /

**tīkṣṇaloha :: śodhana**

śudhyati kadalīśikhirasabhāvitapuṭitaṃ

tribhirvāraiḥ // GRht\_9.15 // § 1931

taccāha raktagaṇetyādi // GRhtCM\_9.15:1 // § 1932

5 tīkṣṇam sārākhyam raktagaṇagapitapaśujapabhāvitam  
puṭitaṃ sat raktagaṇena saha gapitaṃ mipitaṃ yat paśu-  
japam gomūtram tena bhāvitam tato vahnipuṭitaṃ sat ra-  
jyate rāgamāpnoti // GRhtCM\_9.15:2 // § 1933

10 punastīkṣṇam kadapīśikhirasabhāvitapuṭitaṃ vā ra-  
mbhācitrakarasabhāvitam gharmapuṭitaṃ tato vahnipuṭi-  
taṃ ca sat tribhirvāraiḥ śudhyatītyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_9.15:3  
// § 1934

**metals :: śodhana**

sarvaṃ śudhyati loho rajyati

suragopasannibho vāpāt /

mākṣikadaradena bhṛśam śulvaṃ vā

gandhakena mṛtam // GRht\_9.16

// § 1936

sāmānyena sarvapohānām śodhanamāraṇamāha sarva  
ityādi // GRhtCM\_9.16:1 // § 1937

5 sarvo poho dhātuvargaḥ śudhyati mṛtaśca bhavati pu-  
naḥ rajyati ca // GRhtCM\_9.16:2 // § 1938

10 kena bhṛśam atyarthaṃ yathā syāttathā mākṣikadara-  
dena tāpyahiṅgupena kṛtvā yo vāpaḥ gapiteṣu poheṣu mā-  
kṣikadaradaprakṣepaṇam tasmāt suragopasaṃnibha indr-  
agopasadrśaḥ sarvo poho bhavet // GRhtCM\_9.16:3 // § 1939

vā śupbaṃ tāmraṃ māḁṣikadaradavāpena suragopas-  
annibhaṃ syāt vā gandhena gandhakavāpena mṛtamapy-  
eva syādityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_9.16:4 // § 1940

atha satvanirgamamabhidhāsyate /

**sattva :: importance of ~**

vaikrāntakāntasasyakamāḁṣikavimalādayo vinā  
satvam /

śuddhā api no dvandve milanti na ca

tān raso grasati // GRht\_10.1 // § 1943

dattavānsatataṃ saukhyaṃ śuddhebhyaśca khapaṃ  
tathā / § 1944

duḁkhamṛtyapyamātmānaḁ kopasya samakāraḁam // 5  
GRhtCM\_10.1:1 // § 1945

vaikrāntādīnāṃ rasasaṃjñikānāṃ sattvapraśaṃsanam  
āha vaikrāntamityādi // GRhtCM\_10.1:2 // § 1946

vaikrāntakāntasasyakamāḁṣikavimapādayaḁ śuddhā api  
dvandve na mipanti // GRhtCM\_10.1:3 // § 1947 10

vaikrāntaṃ vajrabhūmijaṃ rajaḁ kāntaṃ cumbakaṃ  
sasyakaścapapaḁ māḁṣikaṃ tāpyaṃ vimapā raupyamāḁṣ-  
ikaṃ ityādayo gandhakādayaścoparasamjñakā na mipanti  
ekaśarīratāṃ nāpnuvanti // GRhtCM\_10.1:4 // § 1948

kva dvandve ubhayamepāpe // GRhtCM\_10.1:5 // 15  
§ 1949

punastān śuddhānapi rasaḁ sūto na grasati // GRhtCM\_10.1:6  
// § 1950

??

nāganāsikābhidhānaṃ candrodakam

amṛtam āptakāṁhinyam /

rasavaikrāntakam evaṃ badhnāti rasaṃ

svasattvena // GRht\_10.2 // § 1952

## śailodaka

nānāvidhasamsthānaṃ  
nirjaraśikhariśikharasambhūtam /  
dhārodambhasi śreṣṭham tadaśma  
śailodakaṃ prāpya // GRht\_10.3  
// § 1954

vaikrāntaprādhānyam āha nāgetyādi // GRhtCM\_10.2-  
3:1 // § 1955

5 evaṃpakṣaṇaṃ vaikrāntakaṃ jñātavyam // GRhtCM\_10.2-  
3:2 // § 1956

kiṃviśiṣṭaṃ nāganāsikābhidhānaṃ nāgānāṃ phaṇ-  
ināṃ nāsikā eva abhidhānaṃ samjñā yasya tat //  
GRhtCM\_10.2-3:3 // § 1957

10 punaḥ kiṃviśiṣṭaṃ candrodakaṃ candramasaḥ samb-  
andhi yadudakaṃ bapaṃ tasmādevāmṛtaṃ // GRhtCM\_10.2-  
3:4 // § 1958

āptakāṭhinyaṃ prāptaṃ kāṭhinyaṃ yena pūrvametacca  
mṛdūtpannamityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_10.2-3:5 // § 1959

15 evaṃvidhaṃ rasavaikrāntaṃ rasasaṃjñakaṃ vaikrā-  
ntaṃ rasaṃ sūtaṃ badhnāti // GRhtCM\_10.2-3:6 // § 1960

kena svasatvena svīyasāreṇeti // GRhtCM\_10.2-3:7 //  
§ 1961

20 vaikrāntaparakāramāha nānetyādi // GRhtCM\_10.2-  
3:8 // § 1962

pūrvamupavarṇitaṃ vaikrāntaṃ nānāvidhasamsthān-  
amasti nānāvidhamanekaparakāraṃ samsthānaṃ pakṣa-  
ṇaṃ yasya tat samsthānaṃ vyañjanaṃ piṅgaṃ pakṣaṇaṃ  
cihnamākṛtiḥ iti mādhanidānaṃ sitāsitaraktapītavarṇa-  
25 tvān nānāvidhasamsthānam ityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_10.2-  
3:9 // § 1963

punarnirjaraśikhariśikharasambhūtaṃ nirjarāṇāṃ de-  
vānāṃ yaḥ śikharī parvatastasya śikharaṃ śṛṅgaṃ tatra  
sambhūtam utpannam // GRhtCM\_10.2-3:10 // § 1964

30 nānāvidhasamsthānaṃ kutaḥ dhārodambhasi dhārā-  
bhirudanta unmattamambho yatra samaye tasmin va-

rṣākāpe śaipodakaṃ śipāsaṃbandhi yadudakaṃ japaṃ  
tat prāpya śreṣṭhaṃ tadaśma vaikrāntābhidhānaṃ nān-  
āvarṇaṃ bhavati yataḥ śipodakasya nānāvidhatvam //  
GRhtCM\_10.2-3:11 // § 1965

## vaikrānta :: sattva :: pātana

bhastrādvayena haṭhato dhmātavyaṃ  
pañcamāhiṣasubaddham /  
dattvā daśāṃśasvarjikapaṭuṭaṃkaṇagu-  
ñjikākṣārān // GRht\_10.4  
// § 1967

tadgacchati kaṭhinatvaṃ muñcati  
satvaṃ sphuliṅgakākāram /  
muktānikaraprāyaṃ grāhyaṃ tat kācam  
adhivarjya // GRht\_10.5 // § 1969

vaikrāntasatvapātanamāha bhastreyādi // GRhtCM\_10.4-  
5:1 // § 1970

tadvaikrāntaṃ pañcamāhiṣasubaddhaṃ dadhidugdh-  
ājyamūtraśakṛdbhiḥ pañcasamkhyākair māhiṣaiḥ saha su-  
baddhaṃ piṇḍākṛti kṛtaṃ sat bhastrādvayena khappayu-  
gmena haṭhato bapāt dhmātavyam // GRhtCM\_10.4-5:2 10  
// § 1971

kiṃ kṛtvā daśāṃśasarjikapaṭuṭaṃkaṇaguñjikākṣārān  
dattvā daśāṃśavibhāgena sarjikāpavaṇasaubhāgyarak-  
tik-āyavakṣārān piṣṭavaikrānte kṣepyetyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_10.4-  
5:3 // § 1972 15

dhmātaṃ sat kiṃ syāttadāha tadityādi // GRhtCM\_10.4-  
5:4 // § 1973

sphupiṅgakākāram vahnikaṇanibhaṃ satvaṃ sāraṃ  
muñcati // GRhtCM\_10.4-5:5 // § 1974

punastatsatvaṃ kaṭhinatvaṃ gacchati kaṭhinaṃ syādi-  
tyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_10.4-5:6 // § 1975 20

tatsatvaṃ ākārato muktānikaraprāyaṃ mauktikarāśis-  
adr̥ṣaṃ syāt evaṃvidhaṃ satvaṃ kācaṃ adhivarjya dūrīk-  
ṛtya tatnirmapaṃ grāhyamityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_10.4-5:7  
// § 1976

5 yugmam // GRhtCM\_10.4-5:8 // § 1977

### vaikrānta :: bandhana of mercury

rasavaikrāntakamevaṃ milati  
dvandvānvitaṃ samaṃ hemnā /  
nirvyūḍhaṃ ghanasatvaṃ tena raso  
bandhamupayāti // GRht\_10.6  
// § 1979

vaikrāntasatvayogamāha rasetyādi // GRhtCM\_10.6:1  
// § 1980

5 tadrasavaikrāntakaṃ sattvaṃ hemnā samaṃ svarṇena  
samabhāgaṃ dvandvānvitaṃ sat dvandvamepāpakauṣa-  
dhasahitaṃ sat evamamunā vidhānena mipati rase iti śe-  
ṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_10.6:2 // § 1981

10 punastena satvena saha ghanasatvamabhrasāraṃ ni-  
rvyūḍhaṃ nirvāhitaṃ sat tenobhayasatvasamyogena ra-  
saḥ sūto bandhamupayāti bandhanamāpnoti // GRhtCM\_10.6:3  
// § 1982

### minerals :: sattvapātana

vajrābhrakāntasasyakamākṣikaprabhṛti-  
sakaladhātūnām  
/  
pātayati satvameṣāṃ piṇḍī dhmātā  
dr̥ḍhāṅgaraiḥ // GRht\_10.7 // § 1984

satvapātanavidhānamāha vajretyādi // GRhtCM\_10.7:1  
// § 1985

ṛḍhāngārair iti ṛḍhakathanāt khadirādīnām pū-  
rvoktatvādbhastrādvayena ca dhmatā satī vajrābhṛakā- 5  
ntasasyakamākṣikaprabhṛtisakapadhātūnām vajrasamjñ-  
akam yadabhṛam tadvajrābhṛam kāntam cumbakam sasy-  
akam capapā māksikam svarṇamākṣikam itiprabhṛtayaḥ  
sakapadhātavaḥ sarvoparasāsteṣām piṇḍī satvaṃ pātayati  
// GRhtCM\_10.7:2 // § 1986

### **mākṣika :: sattva :: special alchem. potency**

hitvā māksikasatvaṃ nānyeṣām  
śaktirasti lohagnī /

na patati tāvatsatvaṃ bhastrānte na  
yāvad āhriyet // GRht\_10.8 // § 1988

śaktimattvena māksikasatvapraśaṃsanam āha hitvety-  
ādi // GRhtCM\_10.8:1 // § 1989

mākṣikasatvaṃ tāpyasāram hitvā tyaktvā anyeṣām ra- 5  
soparasānām śaktiḥ sāmartyaṃ nāsti // GRhtCM\_10.8:2  
// § 1990

kiṃbhūtā śaktiḥ pohagnīti pohān hantīti vighrahaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_10.8:3 // § 1991

punastāvatsattvaṃ na patati yāvadbhastrā ante satvas- 10  
amīpe na āhriyeta na prāpyeta tasmādappenāgninā satvā-  
pravṛttirityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_10.8:4 // § 1992

### **mākṣika :: sattva :: phys. properties**

raktaṃ mṛdu nāgasamaṃ satvaṃ  
yasmāddhi māksikātpatitam /

**gandhāśmano+api tadvatkāryaṃ  
yatnena mṛdubhāvam // GRht\_10.9  
// § 1994**

mākṣikasatvam udāsyānyasatvapravṛttim āha raktam-  
ityādi // GRhtCM\_10.9:1 // § 1995

5 raktam pohitam nāgasamaṃ sīsakatupyaṃ mṛdu ko-  
mapaṃ evaṃvidhaṃ satvaṃ yasmāddhetor mākṣikāt pa-  
tati tāpyāt nirgacchati tadvattasmāddhetor vā tasmādvī-  
dhānataḥ gandhāśmano gandhakasya yatnena mṛdubhā-  
vam kāryaṃ yathā gandhako+api mṛdurbhavatītyarthaḥ  
// GRhtCM\_10.9:2 // § 1996

**mākṣika :: sattva :: pātana**

**lavaṇāmlena supuṭitaṃ  
mākṣikamamlena marditaṃ vidhinā  
/  
muñcati soṣṇe grāsam āyasapātre tu  
piṣṭikā bhavati // GRht\_10.10 // § 1998**

mākṣikasatvavidhānamāha pavaṇetyādi // GRhtCM\_10.10:1  
// § 1999

5 mākṣikaṃ tāpyaṃ pavaṇāmpena pavaṇaṃ mukhya-  
tvāt granthāntarasāmyācca saindhavaṃ ampo jambīrādih  
tena marditaṃ punarampena jambīrādinā vidhinā ukta-  
rī-  
tyā puṭitaṃ vahnau pratāpitaṃ sat muñcati pūrvaśpokas-  
aṃbandhāt sattvaṃ iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_10.10:2 // § 2000

10 itthaṃ patitaṃ satvaṃ grāhyam // GRhtCM\_10.10:3  
// § 2001

pavaṇāmpena gandhakamapi mṛdu syāt // GRhtCM\_10.10:4  
// § 2002

15 tu punaḥ soṣṇe āyasapātre vahnau tāpīte po-  
hā-  
pātre piṣṭikā bhavati raktavarṇarajorūpety arthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_10.10:5 // § 2003

**sattva :: colour of diff. ~**

tutthāddhi tāpyajasamaṃ samasṛṣṭaṃ  
 patati vai satvam /  
 abhravaikrāntakāntaprabhṛtīnām tatra  
 lohanibham // GRht\_10.11 // § 2005

tutthādīnām satvapātanamāha tutthādityādi // GRhtCM\_10.11 :1  
 // § 2006

tutthāt tutthaṃ śikhigrīvaṃ tasmāt tāpyajasamam- 5  
 iti māṅṅikāsatvavat māṅṅikāsatvavidhānenāsyā satvapāta  
 ityārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_10.11 :2 // § 2007

samasṛṣṭaṃ samam tāpyena tūpyam varṇamārdavā-  
 bhyām sṛṣṭaṃ kathitamityārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_10.11 :3 //  
 § 2008

evaṃvidham tutthakāsatvam patati // GRhtCM\_10.11 :4  
 // § 2009

abhraketyādi abhrakam pratītam vaikrāntam rasavai-  
 krāntam kāntam cumbakam itiprabhṛtīnām ityādīnām ta-  
 ttvam patrasatvapātanayoge poḥanibham muṇḍavarṇam 15  
 ityārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_10.11 :5 // § 2010

**svarṇamāṅṅika (?) :: sattvapātana (?)**

strīvajrīdugdhabhāvitamerāṇḍasnehabhāvitam  
 śatam dhmatam /  
 evam tribhiriha vāraiḥ śulvasamam  
 bhavati rañjakam haimam //  
 GRht\_10.12 // § 2012

punarmāṅṅikavidhānāntaram āha strītyādi / § 2013  
 tāpyam strīvajrīdugdhabhāvitam strī nārī vajrī sehu-  
 ṇḍaḥ tayordugdham tena bhāvitam gharmapuṭitam ku- 5  
 ryāt // GRhtCM\_10.12 :1 // § 2014



punareraṇḍasnehena śataṃ śataṅvāraṃ bhāvitam ca ku-  
ryāt // GRhtCM\_10.12:2 // § 2015

tato vāraistribhireva dharmātaṃ sat haimaṃ svarṇamā-  
kṣikaṃ tasyedaṃ haimaṃ satvaṃ śupbasamaṃ tāmra-  
5 bhaṃ bhavati rañjakaṃ rase rāgadāyī syātkanake'pi ca //  
GRhtCM\_10.12:3 // § 2016

## mākṣika, rasaka :: sattva :: pātana

kadalīrasaśatabhāvitamadhvairāṇḍatailaparipakvam

/

tāpyaṃ muñcati satvaṃ rasakaṃ caivaṃ

trisantāpaiḥ // GRht\_10.13 // § 2018

vidhyantaramāha kadapītyādi // GRhtCM\_10.13:1 //  
§ 2019

5 tāpyaṃ mākṣikaṃ kadapīrasaśatabhāvitamadhvairā-  
ṇḍataipaparipakvam iti prathamam rambhādraveṇa śat-  
avāraṃ bhāvitam paścāt madhvairāṇḍataipābhyāṃ saha  
paripakvam samyak pācitam sat satvaṃ muñcati //  
GRhtCM\_10.13:2 // § 2020

10 kaiḥ kṛtvā trisaṃtāpaiḥ trivāraṃ dhamanaiḥ // GRhtCM\_10.13:3  
// § 2021

evaṃ rasakaṃ kharparakamapi satvaṃ muñcatīti //  
GRhtCM\_10.13:4 // § 2022

## minerals :: sattva :: pātana

ūrṇāṭaṅkaṇagudapuralākṣāsarjarasaiḥ

sarvadhātubhiḥ piṣṭaiḥ /

chāgīkṣīreṇa kṛtā piṇḍī śastā hi

satvavidhau // GRht\_10.14 // § 2024

satvapātane piṇḍīmāha ūṛṇetyādi // GRhtCM\_10.14 :1  
// § 2025

ūrṇā iti ūṛṇā meṣaroma ṭaṅkaṇaṃ saubhāgyaṃ guḍaḥ  
pratītaḥ puro guggupuḥ pākṣā jatu sarjaraso rāpaḥ etaiḥ 5  
kiṃviśiṣṭaiḥ sarvadhātubhiḥ rasoparasairvā svarṇādibhiḥ  
saha piṣṭaiḥ peṣitaiḥ punaḥ chāgīkṣīreṇa ajāpayasā kṛtā yā  
piṇḍī sā satvavidhau satvapātanakarmani śastā pradhānā  
// GRhtCM\_10.14 :2 // § 2026

dhāturasoparasānāṃ satvaṃ pātayatyeveti // GRhtCM\_10.14 :3  
// § 2027 10

## minerals :: sattva :: pātana

cūrṇitasatvasambhāraṃ  
trimśatpalamādareṇa saṃgrhya /  
ṭaṅkaṇapalasaptayutaṃ  
guṃjāpalatritayayojitaṃ caiva //  
GRht\_10.15 // § 2029

tilacūrṇakakiṭṭapalair matsyair āloḍya  
dviraṃśayuktaiśca /  
godhūmabaddhapiṇḍī  
gopañcakabhāvitā bahuśaḥ //  
GRht\_10.16 // § 2031

koṣṭhakadhamanavidhinā tīvraṃ 5  
bhastrānalena tatpatati /  
saṃdravati cābhrasattvaṃ tathaiva  
sarvāṇi satvāni // GRht\_10.17  
// § 2033

vidhyantaramāha cūrṇitetyādi // GRhtCM\_10.15-17 :1  
// § 2034

cūrñitasatvasamānaṃ cūrñitaṃ piṣṭaṃ yat satvaṃ sārāṃ tatsamānaṃ viśuddhatvāt satvasamānaṃ dhāturaso-  
parasacūrṇaṃ iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_10.15-17:2 // § 2035

5 evaṃvidhaṃ viśuddhaṃ cūrṇaṃ ādareṇa prītyā ādau  
saṃgr̥hya ṭaṅkaṇapapasaptayutaṃ kuryāt saubhāgyasya  
papaiḥ saptasaṃkhyākaiḥ sahitaṃ kuryādityarthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_10.15-17:3 // § 2036

10 viśuddhe cūrṇe triṃśatpape saptapapaṃ saubhāgyaṃ  
yojyaṃ evaṃ ṭaṅkaṇavidhānena ca punaḥ guñjāpapatrita-  
yena raktikāpapatritayaparimāṇena yojitaṃ kuryād iti //  
GRhtCM\_10.15-17:4 // § 2037

tipacūrṇakakīṭṭapapaiḥ tipaṃ pratītaṃ teṣāṃ cūrṇa-  
kaṃ kīṭṭaṃ muṇḍādīnāṃ mapāṃ tayoh papaiḥ papamā-  
nairgodhūmabaddhapiṇḍī bahuśo bahuvāraṃ gopañcak-  
15 abhāvitaṃ gavāṃ kṣīrājyadadhimūtraviṭkena bhāvitā kiṃ  
kṛtvā matsyair āpoḍya matsyaiḥ kṣudrajapacarair āpoḍya  
saṃmiśryetyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_10.15-17:5 // § 2038

koṣṭhake koṣṭhikāyantre dhamanavidhinā utkṣipyotkṣ-  
ipyā dhamanena bhastrānapena tat satvaṃ patati pūrvas-  
20 aṃbandhāt tāpyādīnāṃ iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_10.15-17:6  
// § 2039

ca punarabhṛasatvaṃ abhṛakātsāraṃ saṃdravati //  
GRhtCM\_10.15-17:7 // § 2040

tathaivoktavidhānena sarvāṇi samastāni satvāni sārāṇi  
25 patanti anuktānāṃ iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_10.15-17:8 //  
§ 2041

**atha bījanirvāhaṇaṃ ārabhyate /**

**svaṛṇamākṣika :: for production of gold (?)**

svīkṛtya sarvasarito gaṅgā jaladhau

yathā tathā haimam /

praviśati rase gr̥hītvā saṃmiliti

sarvalohaguṇān // GRht\_11.1

// § 2043

jīryati milati ca śulbe tatsatvaṃ kiṭṭatāṃ yāti / § 2044 suvṛttaḥ sadrṛtārambhaḥ sujñāḥ saṃjñānadarśakaḥ / § 2045	
abhūcca dhanadharmajño hārī kuñjanasaṃpadām // GRhtCM_11.1 :1 // § 2046	5
ādau haimapraśamsām āha svīkṛtyetyādi // GRhtCM_11.1 :2 // § 2047	
haimaṃ svarṇamākṣikasatvaṃ saṃmiliti kimkṛtvā sa- rvalohaguṇān sarvaloheṣu samastadhātuṣu saṃmilitā mi- śritāḥ ye guṇās tān gṛhītvā tathā rase praviśati yathā gaṅgā 10 sarvā nadyaḥ saritaḥ svīkṛtya aṅgīkṛtya jaladhau samudre praviśati // GRhtCM_11.1 :3 // § 2048	
tāpyasatvādhikāram āha jīryatītyādi // GRhtCM_11.1 :4 // § 2049	
tat haimaṃ tāpyasatvaṃ śulbe tāmre milati sati sattvaṃ 15 jīryati jāraṇatvamāpnoti rase iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM_11.1 :5 // § 2050	
tasmin satve śulbe milati sati kiṭṭatāṃ yāti lohamalasa- drśaṃ syāt // GRhtCM_11.1 :6 // § 2051	

## passende Stoffe für svarṇa-, tārakriyā

### hemakriyāsu kariṇā trapuṇā tārakriyāsu nirvyūḍham // GRht\_11.2 // § 2052

prathamam tatsatvaṃ kariṇā nāgena saha hemakriyāsu svarṇakāryeṣu nirvyūḍham rase nirvāhitam kuryāditya- rthaḥ // GRhtCM_11.2 :1 // § 2053	
punastrapuṇā vaṅgena saha tārakriyāsu rūpyakāryeṣu 5 nirvyūḍham kuryāt nāgavaṅgau sarvatra pītasitakāryeṣu praśastāvityarthaḥ // GRhtCM_11.2 :2 // § 2054	

## Herstellung eines bījas

ghanasatvaṃ khalu raviṇā rasāyane  
dvaṃdvakaṃ yojyaṃ /  
raktagaṇapātabhāvitagirijatumākṣika-  
gairikadaradaiḥ // GRht\_11.3  
// § 2056

abhrasatvayogamāha ghanasatvam ityādi // GRhtCM\_11.3:1  
// § 2057

- 5 khapu niścaye vākyāpaṅkāre vā ghanasatvam abhras-  
āraṃ raviṇā tāmreṇa saha rasāyane jarāvyaḍhināśane dv-  
aṃdvakaṃ ghanasatvatāmraṃ yojyaṃ punaḥ raktagaṇa-  
pātabhāvitagirijatumākṣikagairikadaradaiḥ raktagaṇasya  
yaḥ pātaḥ pātanaṃ nikṣepo vā tena bhāvitāni gharmapuṭ-  
10 itāni girijatumākṣikagairikadaradāni girijatu śipājatu mā-  
kṣikaṃ pratītaṃ daradaṃ hiṅgupaṃ etairbījaśeṣaṃ ku-  
ryād ityāgāmiśpokājjñeyam // GRhtCM\_11.3:2 // § 2058

## gold :: bīja

mṛdulatāmtrakāntaghanasatvaṃ  
mṛtanāgatīkṣṇakanakaṃ ca /  
kurvīta bījaśeṣaṃ  
daradaśilātālamākṣikairvāpāt //  
GRht\_11.4 // § 2060

vidhyantaramāha mṛdupetyādi // GRhtCM\_11.4:1 //  
§ 2061

- 5 mṛdupaṃ nepāpasaṃjñikaṃ tāmraṃ kāntaṃ pohajāti  
ghanasatvamabhrasāraṃ punarmṛtaṃ nāgaṃ sīsakaṃ tī-  
kṣṇaṃ pohajāti kanakaṃ hema etattrayaṃ bījaṃ śupbā-  
ditrayaṃ ca bījasaṃjñikaṃ daradaśipātāpamākṣikairvā-  
pāt daradaṃ hiṅgupaṃ śipā manohvā tāpaṃ haritāpaṃ  
10 etaiḥ kṛtvā vāpaḥ vahnitapte parikṣepaḥ tasmāt bījaśe-  
ṣaṃ kurvīta ubhayorbīje abhrasatvahemnaḥ śeṣe kuryād-  
ityarthaḥ vā evaṃ kṛte yaccheṣaṃ tiṣṭhati tadbījamiti //  
GRhtCM\_11.4:2 // § 2062

## gold, silver :: bīja

mṛtanāgaṃ vaṅgaṃ vā śulvaṃ  
 ghanasatvatāraṅkaṅkaṃ vā /  
 dhmatāṃ tadeva sarvaṃ  
 giriṇādhikaśodhanairvāpāt //  
 GRht\_11.5 // § 2064

vidhyantaramāha mṛtaṃ nāgaṃ ityādi // GRhtCM\_11.5:1  
 // § 2065

mayannāgaṃ sīsaṅkaṃ tanmṛtanāgaṃ ca mṛtaṃ yadvā- 5  
 ṅgaṃ raktagaṇāvāpamṛtaṃ ca yacchupvaṃ vā ghanasatv-  
 atāraṅkaṅkaṃ ghanasatvamabhraśaraṃ tāraṃ rūpyaṃ ka-  
 nakaṃ hema etannadugaṇasarvaṃ vā pratyekaṃ pṛthak  
 giriṇā śipājatunā saha dhmatāṃ kuryāt adhikaśodhanaiḥ  
 daradaśipātāpāpāpāpāt bījaśeṣaṃ kuryāditi pūrvasaṃba- 10  
 ndhaḥ // GRhtCM\_11.5:2 // § 2066

## gold :: bīja (?)

raktagaṇaṃ pītaṃ vā  
 māḡṡikarājāvartam atho vimalam /  
 ekatamaṃ vā  
 gairikakunaṭṡṡitigandhakakhaḡairvā  
 // GRht\_11.6 // § 2068

nirvyūdhairaiva raso rāḡādi ḡṛṇṇāti  
 bandhamupayāti /  
 mṛtalohoparasādyair nirvyūdhaṃ  
 bhavati śṛṅkhalābījaṃ // GRht\_11.7  
 // § 2070

raktaṅgaṃ dāḍimakiṃśukādikaṃ vā pītaṅgaṃ ya-  
thā / § 2071

kiṃśukaḥ karṇikāraśca haridrādvitayaṃ tathā / § 2072  
pītavargo+ayamuddiṣṭo rasarājasya karmaṇi iti //  
5 GRhtCM\_11.6-7:1 // § 2073

vā māḥṣikaṃ tāpyaṃ vā rājāvartaṃ rājavarto pājava-  
rada iti bhāṣāyāṃ atha vimapaṃ tāramāḥṣikaṃ ityekat-  
amaṃ sarvameva vā gairikakunaṭikṣitigandhakakhagaiḥ  
gairikaṃ pratītaṃ kunaṭi manohvā kṣitiḥ sphāṭakī gandh-  
10 akaḥ pratītaḥ khagaḥ kāsīsaṃ etairiti // GRhtCM\_11.6-7:2  
// § 2074

etaiḥ pūrvoktaireva rase nirvyūḍhe raso rāgādi rañj-  
anādi grhṇāti ādiśabdāt sāraṅgaṃ ca vijñeyaṃ punarba-  
ndham upayāti bandhanamāpnoti punaḥ mṛtapohopara-  
15 sādyaḥ mṛtāśca te pohāśca dhātavaśca tā eva uparasā ga-  
ndhakādyāḥ ādyaśabdāt rasā api tairnirvyūḍhaiḥ kṛtvā śr-  
ṅkhapābījaṃ uttarottaraṃ rañjakaṃ bhavatītyarthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_11.6-7:3 // § 2075

## bīja for rañjana and bandhana of mercury

āyasaśalāṅkikābhyāṃ advandvākhyaiśca  
saṅkarākhyaiśca /

nirvyūḍhaṃ

rasalohairjāraṅgakarmocitaṃ bhavati

// GRht\_11.8 // § 2077

rasapohairiti rasā vaikrāntādayo pohā dhātavaḥ pra-  
tītās tair nirvyūḍhaṃ kiṃviśiṣṭaiḥ advandvākhyaiḥ ek-  
5 ātmaiḥ saṅkarairvā sarvaiḥ saṅkaro+avakare ityama-  
raḥ evaṃ niṣpanne bījaṃ jāraṅgayogyāṃ sadityarthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_11.8:1 // § 2078

bījamidaṃ raktaṅge niṣecitaṃ tena  
kṛtavāpam /

## cāritajāritamātram sūtaṃ rañjayati

badhnāti // GRht\_11.9 // § 2080

viśeṣavidhyantaramāha bījamyādi // GRhtCM\_11.9:1  
// § 2081

idaṃ niṣpannabījaṃ raktagaṇe niṣcitam kuryāt //  
GRhtCM\_11.9:2 // § 2082

5

punastena raktagaṇena kṛtavāpaṃ kṛto vāpo yasmin  
tat // GRhtCM\_11.9:3 // § 2083

punastadbījaṃ cāritajāritamātram pūrvam ca paścāt jā-  
ritam santam sūtaṃ rañjayati rāgaṃ prāpayati badhnāti  
ceti // GRhtCM\_11.9:4 // § 2084

10

## bīja :: further processing

### raktasnehaviśodhitamṛtaloharasādibhistu

sarveṣāṃ /

### bījānām kuru vāpaṃ raktasnehe

niṣekaṃ ca // GRht\_11.10 // § 2086

taccāha raktetyādi // GRhtCM\_11.10:1 // § 2087

raktasneha iti raktagaṇo dāḍimakiṃśukādikaḥ sne-  
haḥ kaṅguṇyādīnām etairviśodhitāḥ paścānmṛtā ye dh- 5  
ātavo rasādayasca rasoparasāstaiḥ sarveṣāṃ bījānām pū-  
rvoktānām vāpaṃ kuru rase iti śeṣaḥ vā rakte raktava-  
rṇe snehe snehavarge niṣekaṃ ca vidhānadvayamidam //  
GRhtCM\_11.10:2 // § 2088

## silver :: bījas

### vaṅgābhram abhratāram

sitaśailamalāhatau ca sitavaṅgau /

### raktaṃ sitatāpyahataṃ ramati

nirvyūḍhavaṅgābhram //

GRht\_11.11 // § 2090



pītakriyāyāṃ bījānyuktāni atha śvetakriyāyāṃ bījāny-  
āha vaṅgetyādi // GRhtCM\_11.11:1 // § 2091

vaṅgābhramiti vaṅgaṃ raṅgaṃ abhraṃ gaganam ete  
bījahetave iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_11.11:2 // § 2092

5 punarabhratāraṃ abhraṃ gaganam tāraṃ rūpyam iti  
ca sitam śvetam yacchaipamapam śipājatu tena āhatau sa-  
myak mṛtau sitavaṅgau tāraṅgau kāryau punaḥ raktaṃ  
hema sitam tāraṃ tāpyam māksikam tābhyām hataṃ mā-  
ritaṃ kuryāt // GRhtCM\_11.11:3 // § 2093

10 punastāraṃ rūpyam nirvyūḍham vaṅgaṃ cābhraṃ ca  
yatra tadevamvidham kuryāt // GRhtCM\_11.11:4 // § 2094

etatsarvam rase tārakriyāsu yojamityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_11.11:5  
// § 2095

**nirvāhaṇavidhireṣaḥ**

**prakāśito+aśeṣadoṣaśamanāya /**

**bījānāmapyevaṃ ghanasatvam yujyate**

**prathamam // GRht\_11.12 // § 2097**

bīje'bhrasatvam pradhānamāha nirvāhaṇetyādi // GRhtCM\_11.12:1  
// § 2098

5 eṣaḥ kimarthaḥ aśeṣadoṣaśamanāya dhātvādīnām sa-  
mastadoṣanāśanāyetyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_11.12:2 // § 2099

evamamunā prakāreṇa yathā dhātunirvāhaṇavidhist-  
athā bījānām rase nirvāhaṇam kuryāt sarvabījanirvāh-  
aṇe abhrakasatvam prathamam nirvāhyamiti jñeyam //  
10 GRhtCM\_11.12:3 // § 2100

**crucible for bījanirvāhaṇa**

**chāgāsthibhasmanirmitamūṣām**

**kṛtvaiva mallakākārām /**

**dalayoge ghanarandhrām**

**taṅkaṇaviṣaguñjākṛtālepām //**

**GRht\_11.13 // § 2102**

nirvāhaṇavidhānamāha chāgetyādi // GRhtCM\_11.13:1  
 // § 2103

evaṃvidhāṃ mūṣāṃ kṛtvā dhātunirvāhaṇaṃ kuryāt iti  
 śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_11.13:2 // § 2104

kiṃbhūtāṃ chāgāsthībhasmanirmitamūṣāmiti chāgo 5  
 bastastasyāsthīni tadbhasmanā nirmitā kṛtā yā mūṣā tām  
 // GRhtCM\_11.13:3 // § 2105

punaḥ kiṃbhūtāṃ mappakākārāṃ gostanasadr̥ṣīm //  
 GRhtCM\_11.13:4 // § 2106

punaḥ kiṃviśiṣṭāṃ ghanarandhrāṃ nibiḍachidrām // 10  
 GRhtCM\_11.13:5 // § 2107

punaḥ ṭaṅkaṇaviṣaguñjākṛtapepāṃ ṭaṅkaṇaṃ saubhā-  
 gyaṃ viṣaṃ saktukaṃ guñjā raktikā tābhiḥ kṛto pepo ya-  
 syāṃ sā tām // GRhtCM\_11.13:6 // § 2108

evaṃbhūtā mūṣā dapayoge patramepane kāryetya- 15  
 rthaḥ // GRhtCM\_11.13:7 // § 2109

## atha dvandvamelanamabhidhāsyate /

### Motivation für dvandvamelana

yāvan nāṅgāṅgatayā na milanti lohāni  
 sarvasattveṣu /

tāvatsarvāṅgaṃ na ca carati raso

**dvandvayogena // GRht\_12.1 // § 2111**

vācāṃ vipāsenā sudhānukārī nu jagatkaroti / § 2112

kiṃcitsvayaṃ yatpuruṣatvameva sudhādvijihvāśritam  
 ityadoṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_12.1:1 // § 2113 5

atha dvandvayogaprakāramāha yāvadityādi // GRhtCM\_12.1:2  
 // § 2114

yāvadityavadhau // GRhtCM\_12.1:3 // § 2115

pohāni hemādīni nāṅgāṅgatayā bhujāṅgaśarīratayā na  
 mipanti sugamatvena ekaśarīratāṃ nāpnuvanti // GRhtCM\_12.1:4  
 // § 2116

keṣu sarvasattveṣu abhrādīnāṃ sāreṣu sattvasya kāṭhi-  
nyādvīnopāyaṃ naikatāṃ yānti pohāni // GRhtCM\_12.1 :5  
// § 2117

5 // atastāvadrasaḥ sarvāṅgaṃ na carati // GRhtCM\_12.1 :6  
// § 2118

kena kṛtvā satveṣu pohāni mipanti dvandvayogena da-  
radādinā vā guḍapuraṭaṅkaṇādineti // GRhtCM\_12.1 :7  
// § 2119

### metals :: preparation for dv.~

mākṣīkarasakasyakadaradānyatamena  
vāpitaṃ loham /  
saṃtyajati nibiḍabhāvaṃ satve  
saṃmilati sudhmātam // GRht\_12.2  
// § 2121

sattvamepanavidhānam āha mākṣīketyādi // GRhtCM\_12.2 :1  
// § 2122

5 // poḥaṃ svarṇādi // GRhtCM\_12.2 :2 // § 2123

mākṣīkaṃ tāpyaṃ rasakaṃ kharparikaṃ sasyakaṃ ca-  
papā daradaṃ hīṅgupaṃ etena catuskeṇa vā ebhya 'nya-  
tamenoktarasoparasena vāpitaṃ sudhmātaṃ śobhanayu-  
ktyā dhmātaṃ ca sat nibiḍabhāvaṃ saṃtyajati sattve sa-  
10 ṃmipati ca // GRhtCM\_12.2 :3 // § 2124

### dvandvamelāpaka :: preparation

guḍapuraṭaṅkaṇalākṣāsarjarasair  
dhātakīsamāyuktaiḥ /  
strīstanyena tu piṣṭaiḥ rasāyane  
dvaṃdvitaṃ yojyam // GRht\_12.3  
// § 2126

vidhyantaramāha guḍetyādi // GRhtCM\_12.3:1 // § 2127

idaṃ dvaṃdvitaṃ dvaṃdvīkṛtaṃ poḥaṃ sattvena mi-  
pitaṃ rasāyane jarāvvyādhināśane yojyam // GRhtCM\_12.3:2  
// § 2128 5

kairdvandvamepāpakaiḥ kṛtvā dvaṃdvitamityāha gu-  
ḍetyādi // GRhtCM\_12.3:3 // § 2129

guḍaḥ pratītaḥ puro guggupuḥ ṭaṅkaṇaṃ saubhāgyaṃ  
pākṣā jatu sarjaraso rāpā etaiḥ dhātakīsamāyuktaiḥ dhāt-  
akī pratītā tatsamāyuktaiḥ punaḥ strīstanyena nārīdugdha- 10  
ena piṣṭairmarditaiḥ etairdvandvamepāpakaiḥ kṛtvā //  
GRhtCM\_12.3:4 // § 2130

## dvandvamelāpaka

ūrṇāṭaṅkaṇagirijatukarṇākṣimalendra-  
gopakarkaṭakaiḥ

/

nārīpayasā piṣṭaiḥ sarve dvandveṣu hi  
milanti // GRht\_12.4 // § 2132

sarve dvandveṣu satvaṃ prati dvandveṣu mipanti ekī-  
bhavanti poḥāni iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_12.4:1 // § 2133

etaiḥ kaiḥ ūrṇādibhiḥ // GRhtCM\_12.4:2 // § 2134 5

ūrṇā pratītā ṭaṅkaṇaṃ saubhāgyaṃ girijatu śīpājatu  
karṇākṣimapam manuṣyasya indragopako jīvaviśeṣaḥ ka-  
rkaṭakaścakupīraḥ syātkupīraḥ karkaṭakaḥ ityamarāḥ et-  
aiḥ // GRhtCM\_12.4:3 // § 2135

kiṃviśiṣṭaiḥ nārīpayasā strīdugdhenā piṣṭaiḥ kapkitaiḥ 10  
trayo+api dvandvamepāpakayogā iti // GRhtCM\_12.4:4  
// § 2136

**dva.~of rasavaikrānta and gold => bandhana  
of mercury**

rasavaikrāntakamevaṃ milati  
dvandvānviṭaṃ samaṃ hemnā /  
nirvyūḍhaṃ tatsatvaṃ tena raso  
bandhamupayāti // GRht\_12.5  
// § 2138

vidhyantaramāha rasetyādi // GRhtCM\_12.5:1 //  
§ 2139

- 5 evamuktavidhānena rasavaikrāntakaṃ dvandvānvi-  
ṭaṃ svakīyadvandvasahitaṃ mipati pṛthagbhāvaṃ tyajati  
// GRhtCM\_12.5:2 // § 2140  
kena samaṃ hemnā saha // GRhtCM\_12.5:3 // § 2141  
tadrasavaikrāntasattvaṃ hemnā saha nirvyūḍhaṃ ku-  
10 ryāt tena rasavaikrāntasattvahemayogena raso bandham-  
upayāti baddho bhavatīti // GRhtCM\_12.5:4 // § 2142

## dvandvamelāpaka

śastaṃ sarvadvandve  
girijatulelītakendragopādyaiḥ /  
mahiṣīkarṇamalādyaiḥ syādbījaṃ  
taṅkaṇālaviṣaiḥ // GRht\_12.6 // § 2144

atha viśeṣavidhyantaramāha śastamityādi // GRhtCM\_12.6:1  
// § 2145

- 5 evaṃvidhaṃ bījaṃ śastaṃ kva sarvadvandve //  
GRhtCM\_12.6:2 // § 2146  
punaretaiḥ kṛtvā bījaṃ śastaṃ syāt // GRhtCM\_12.6:3  
// § 2147  
kaiḥ girijatupepītakendragopādyaiḥ girijatu śipājatu  
10 pepītako gandhakaḥ indragopaḥ surendragopo jīvaviśe-  
ṣaḥ ete ādyā yeṣāṃ taiḥ // GRhtCM\_12.6:4 // § 2148  
na kevapametair mahiṣīkarṇamapādyaiśca mahiṣyāḥ  
karṇayormapa ādyo yeṣāṃ te ādyaśabdānnāsākṣimapam  
ca // GRhtCM\_12.6:5 // § 2149

punaṣṭaṅkaṅāpaviṣaiḥ ṭaṅkaṅaṃ saubhāgyaṃ āpaṃ  
haritāpaṃ viṣaṃ kandaṃ etaḥ piṣṭairdvandvamepāpaḥ  
syāditi punaḥ saṃbandhaḥ // GRhtCM\_12.6:6 // § 2150

## dvandvamelāpaka

madhusahitairapyetaistārābhraṃ milati  
tāpyakanakaṃ ca /  
eraṇḍataiḥ ṭaṅkaṅkaṃ kuṣṭhaśilendraḡopaistu  
// GRht\_12.7 // § 2152

vidhyantaramāha madhvityādi // GRhtCM\_12.7:1 //  
§ 2153

etaḥ pūrvoktair yogaiḥ madhusahitaiḥ kṣaudrayutaiḥ 5  
tārābhraṃ rūpyagagaṅaṃ mipati // GRhtCM\_12.7:2 //  
§ 2154

ca punastāpyakanakaṃ māḡśikasvarṅaṃ idaṃ dva-  
ndvaṃ ca mipati // GRhtCM\_12.7:3 // § 2155

na kevaṃ pūrvoktayogair mipati punaretair er- 10  
aṇḍataiḥ ṭaṅkaṅkaṃ kuṣṭhaśilendraḡopaiśca eraṇḍatai-  
paṃ vātārisnehaḥ ṭaṅkaṅaṃ saubhāgyaṃ kaṅkuṣṭhaṃ  
viraṅgaṃ śipā manohvā indraḡopako jīvaviśeṣaḥ etai-  
śca madhusahitaiḥ kṛtvā dvandvaṃ mipatītyavaśyaṃ //  
GRhtCM\_12.7:4 // § 2156 15

## melāpana of mercury, gold, and abhra

sūtena śuddhakanakaṃ niṣpiśya  
samābhrajitaṃ kṛtvā /  
pādena tu  
pūrvoktadvandvānyatamakam  
kalpyam // GRht\_12.8 // § 2158

tadvidhānamāha sūtenetyādi // GRhtCM\_12.8:1 // § 2159

prathamam sūtena rasena saha śuddhakanakam ni-  
5 spiṣya samṁardya punaḥ samābhrayojitam kṛtvā samam  
ca tadabhram ca tena yojitam kṛtvā paścātpādena ca-  
turthāṁśavibhāgena pūrvoktadvandvānyatamakam ka-  
ppyam pūrvoktadvandvam eraṇḍataipādikam girijatvā-  
dikam ca tebhyo 'nyatamakam dvandvam yojyamiti //  
GRhtCM\_12.8:2 // § 2160

## melāpana of gold and abhra

rasoparasasya hemno dviḡuṇam  
śuddhamākṣikam dattvā /  
svarasena kākamācyā rambhākandena  
mṛdnīyāt // GRht\_12.9 // § 2162

kṛtamityetatpiṇḍam hemābhram milati vajramūṣāyām  
/ § 2163

5 vidhyantaramāha rasetyādi // GRhtCM\_12.9:1 // § 2164

rasoparasasya vaikrāntagandhakādermadhye śuddha-  
mākṣikam nirdoṣam tāpyam hemno dviḡuṇam kanakā-  
ddviḡuṇitam dattvā dviḡuṇamākṣikayutam hema dattve-  
10 tyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_12.9:2 // § 2165

etadrasoparasādikam kākamācyā vāyasyāḥ svarasena  
mṛdnīyāt mardanam kuryāt // GRhtCM\_12.9:3 // § 2166

rambhākandena ca kadalīkandenāpītyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_12.9:4  
// § 2167

15 etatpūrvauśadham piṇḍam golākāram kuryāt // GRhtCM\_12.9:5  
// § 2168

itividhānena hemābhram milati hematāpyam ceti //  
GRhtCM\_12.9:6 // § 2169

20 kva vajramūṣāyām // GRhtCM\_12.9:7 // § 2170  
tathāha / § 2171

mṛdastrībhāgāḥ śaṅgaladdibhāgau bhāgaśca nirdagdh-  
atūṣopalādeḥ / § 2172

kiṭṭārdhabhāgam parikhaṇḍya vajramūṣām vidadhyā-  
tkhalu satvapāte / § 2173

iti // GRhtCM\_12.9:8 // § 2174

5

## melāpana of abhrasattva with diff. substances

raviśaśitīkṣṇairevaṃ milanti

gaganādisatvāni // GRht\_12.10

// § 2175

evam amunā vidhinā raviśaśitīkṣṇaiḥ saha ravistā-  
mraṃ śaśī rūpyaṃ tīkṣṇaṃ pohajātiḥ etaiḥ sārḍhaṃ ga-  
ganādisatvāni abhrādīnāṃ sārāṇi mipantīti yugmaṃ //  
GRhtCM\_12.10:1 // § 2176

5

## melāpana for saṅkarabījas

saṅkarabījānāmapi vidhānamityādi

gaganasatvayogena /

mākṣīkayogādanyaṃ yojjamavaśyaṃ tu

sarvatra // GRht\_12.11 // § 2178

abhrasatvasyādhikāramāha saṅkaretyādi // GRhtCM\_12.11:1  
// § 2179

saṅkarabījānāmapi vidhānaṃ kartavyārthopadeśa itī 5  
yāvat // GRhtCM\_12.11:2 // § 2180

ityādi pūrvoktaṃ tu punaḥ gaganasatvayogena abhra-  
kasattvena sārḍhaṃ mākṣīkayogād anyāṃ yojjam abhra-  
sattvena saha mākṣīkaṃ na syāditi vyaktiḥ // GRhtCM\_12.11:3  
// § 2181

10



- kāntamukhaṃ sarveṣāṃ sattvānāṃ  
melakaṃ prathamam /  
pūrvoktakalkasahitaṃ  
mākṣīkamṛtanāgatāśīlam //  
GRht\_12.12 // § 2183  
iti paramahaṃsaparivrājakācāryaśrīmadgovi-  
ndabhaḡavatpādaviracite rasaḥṛdayatantre  
dvandvādhikārātmako dvādaśo+avabodhaḥ //  
5 kāntetyādi // GRhtCM\_12.12:1 // § 2185  
mākṣīkeṇa mṛtaṃ yannāgaṃ tāpaṃ haritāpaṃ śīpā  
manohvā ca tattathā pūrvoktakapkasahitaṃ yatkapkaṃ  
rasoparasādīnāṃ tena sahitaṃ yuktaṃ kāntamukhaṃ ya-  
thā / § 2186  
10 abhāve'bhrakasattvasya kāntasattvaṃ pradāpayet /  
§ 2187  
kāntasattvasya vābhāve tīkṣṇapohaṃ tu dāpayet / § 2188  
iti // GRhtCM\_12.12:2 // § 2189

- mākṣīkakāntatīkṣṇaṃ tīkṣṇaṃ  
mākṣīkam abhrakaṃ bījam /  
mākṣīkakāntaśulbaṃ tīkṣṇābhrakaṃ  
mahābījam // GRht\_13.1 // § 2191  
madhuni mādhava eva madhuvrataḥ prakurute mud-  
ito madhuraṃ ravam / § 2192  
5 vararavo+api satāṃ ca samāgamam śabapatā kimupaiti  
na cārutām // GRhtCM\_13.1:1 // § 2193  
saṃkarabījānāṃ madhye mahābījasamjñānyāha mākṣ-  
īketyādi // GRhtCM\_13.1:2 // § 2194  
etattrikaṃ mahābījam kimetat mākṣīkakāntatīkṣṇaṃ  
10 mākṣīkakāntaśupbaṃ tīkṣṇābhrakaṃ ca mākṣīkaṃ tā-  
pyam kāntaṃ cumbakaṃ śupbaṃ tāmraṃ tīkṣṇaṃ po-  
hajātir abhrakaṃ gaganam etattritayaṃ bījam mahā-  
bījam etattritrimukhaṃ pratyekaṃ mahāsamjñam //  
GRhtCM\_13.1:3 // § 2195

viśeṣo+atra / § 2196  
 bījapākaṃ pravakṣyāmi jāraṇārthaṃ rasasya tu / § 2197  
 sūtrakramo+ayaṃ bījena samajīrṇena śudhyati / § 2198  
 iti // GRhtCM\_13.1:4 // § 2199  
 avāntaratvena ca pratyekam dravyam bījasamjñābhim- 5  
 atam // GRhtCM\_13.1:5 // § 2200

mākṣīkakāntaśulbaṃ  
 śulbābhraṅkamākṣīkaṃ cāpi /  
 kāntābhraṅkamākṣīkaṃ  
 tāpyakaśulbābhraṅkam mahābījam //  
 GRht\_13.2 // § 2202

taccāha mākṣīketyādi // GRhtCM\_13.2:1 // § 2203  
 mākṣīkakāntaśupbaṃ mākṣīkaṃ tāpyam kāntam cu-  
 mbakaṃ śupbaṃ tāmraṃ etadapi mahābījam jñeyam // 5  
 GRhtCM\_13.2:2 // § 2204

punaḥ śupbābhraṅkamākṣīkaṃ punaḥ kāntābhraṅkamā-  
 kṣīkaṃ kāntam kāntapāśāṇam abhraṅkam gaganam mākṣī-  
 kaṃ tāpyam tathā tāpyakaśupbābhraṅkam etadapi ca ma-  
 hābījam jñeyamiti // GRhtCM\_13.2:3 // § 2205 10

mākṣīkatikṣṇaśulbaṃ  
 tikṣṇaśulbābhraṅkam mahābījam /  
 mākṣīkakāntakanakaṃ  
 kanakāruṇamākṣīkaṃ mahābījam //  
 GRht\_13.3 // § 2207

taccāha mākṣīketyādi // GRhtCM\_13.3:1 // § 2208  
 mākṣīkatikṣṇaśupbaṃ mākṣīkaṃ tāpyam tikṣṇam sār-  
 apohajātiḥ śupbaṃ tāmram // GRhtCM\_13.3:2 // § 2209 5  
 punastikṣṇaśupbābhraṅkam tikṣṇam sāram śupbaṃ tā-  
 mram abhraṅkam gaganam // GRhtCM\_13.3:3 // § 2210  
 punarmākṣīkakāntakanakaṃ mākṣīkaṃ tāpyam kā-  
 ntaṃ kāntapāśāṇam kanakaṃ svarṇam // GRhtCM\_13.3:4  
 // § 2211 10

punaḥ kanakāruṇamākṣikaṃ kanakaṃ svarṇaṃ aru-  
ṇaṃ tāmraṃ mākṣikaṃ svarṇamākṣikaṃ ceti catuṣṭayaṃ  
mahābījaṃ pravaraabījaṃ ityarthah // GRhtCM\_13.3:5 //  
§ 2212

5 caturṇāṃ pratyekaṃ mahābījasamjñeti // GRhtCM\_13.3:6  
// § 2213

mākṣikatīkṣṇatāraṃ tārāruṇamākṣikaṃ  
caivam /  
kāntaṃ tu śulbatāpyaṃ  
śulbābhratāpyakāñcanaṃ cāpi //  
GRht\_13.4 // § 2215

taccāha mākṣikatīkṣṇatāramiti // GRhtCM\_13.4:1 //  
§ 2216

5 mākṣikaṃ tāpyaṃ tīkṣṇaṃ sāraṃ tāraṃ rūpyaṃ //  
GRhtCM\_13.4:2 // § 2217

punastārāruṇamākṣikaṃ evamuktavidhānena idam-  
api tāraṃ rūpyaṃ aruṇaṃ tāmraṃ mākṣikaṃ tāpyaṃ //  
GRhtCM\_13.4:3 // § 2218

10 punaḥ kānte cumbake'bhivyāpake adhikaraṇe śupbaṃ  
tāmraṃ tāpyaṃ svarṇamākṣikaṃ yat prayuktam //  
GRhtCM\_13.4:4 // § 2219

apīti niścayena // GRhtCM\_13.4:5 // § 2220

15 śupbābhratāpyakāñcanaṃ vā śupbaṃ tāmraṃ abhraṃ  
gaganam tāpyaṃ svarṇamākṣikaṃ kāñcanaṃ hema etacc-  
atuṣṭayamapi mahābījaṃ jñeyam // GRhtCM\_13.4:6 //  
§ 2221

mahābījasambandhaḥ pratyekamiti vyaktiḥ // GRhtCM\_13.4:7  
// § 2222

kāntendusasyatāpyaṃ  
kāntābhrakatīkṣṇamākṣikaṃ caiva /  
hemābhraśulbatāpyaṃ  
hemābhraśulbamākṣikaṃ vāpi //  
GRht\_13.5 // § 2224

taccāha kāntendusasyatāpyamiti // GRhtCM\_13.5:1  
// § 2225

kāntaṃ kāntapāṣāṇaṃ industāraṃ sasyaṃ capapā tā-  
pyaṃ svarṇamākṣikaṃ ceti // GRhtCM\_13.5:2 // § 2226

punaḥ kāntābhakatīkṣṇamākṣikaṃ tathā hemābhraś- 5  
upbatāpyaṃ punarhemābhraśupbamākṣikaṃ vā hema  
kanakaṃ abhraśaṃ gaganam śupbaṃ tāmraṃ māksī-  
kaṃ tāpyaṃ etaccatuṣṭayamapi mahābījaṃ jñeyam //  
GRhtCM\_13.5:3 // § 2227

pratyekadravye bījasamjñā ceti dhvanyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_13.5:4  
// § 2228

### kāntābhraśulbatāpyaṃ saṅkarabījaṃ catuḥṣaṣṭiḥ // GRht\_13.6 // § 2229

taccāha kāntetyādi // GRhtCM\_13.6:1 // § 2230

kāntābhraśupbatāpyaṃ kāntaṃ cumbakaṃ abhraśaṃ  
gaganam śupbaṃ tāmraṃ tāpyaṃ māksikaṃ ityapi mah-  
ābījaṃ // GRhtCM\_13.6:2 // § 2231 5

eteṣāṃ mahābījānāṃ cet saṅkarabījaṃ pratyekaṃ dr-  
avyasya bījasamjñā sā tarhi catuḥṣaṣṭipramāṇā syāditya-  
rthaḥ // GRhtCM\_13.6:3 // § 2232

### mahābīja :: production

### sarveṣāṃ bījānāmādau kṛtvā yathoktasamyogam / śatavāpyaṃ yadvahnau drāvitaṃ hi bījaṃ viśuddhamidaṃ // GRht\_13.7 // § 2234

bījavidhānam āha sarveṣāṃ ityādi // GRhtCM\_13.7:1  
// § 2235

ādau prathamam sarveṣāṃ bījānāṃ yathoktaṃ samy- 5  
ogam catuḥṣaṣṭīnāṃ uktasamjñānāṃ dravyāṇāṃ samyo-

gaṃ ekatrīkaraṇaṃ kṛtvā yadekatrīkṛtaṃ vahnau drāvitaṃ bhavati tatsarvaṃ śatavāpyaṃ bījaṃ siddhaṃ prayatnena syāditi śabdārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_13.7:2 // § 2236

## cāraṇa, garbha- and bāhyadruti necessary for bandhana

na patati yadi ghanasatvaṃ garbhe no  
vā dravanti bījāni /

na ca bāhyadrutiyogastatkathamiha  
badhyate sūtaḥ // GRht\_13.8 // § 2238

sūtabandhane hetūnāha netyādi // GRhtCM\_13.8:1  
// § 2239

- 5 yadi garbhe rasodare ghanasattvaṃ abhrakasāraṃ na patati na prāpnoti vā garbhe bījāni asminnadhyāye abhihitāni māksīkakāntaśupbādīni yāvanno dravanti ca punarbāhyadrutistasyā yogo rase drutimepanaṃ na syāt tattasmāddhetoḥ sūta ihāsyāṃ kriyāyāmasatyāṃ kathaṃ badhyate
- 10 ghanatvaṃ dhatte // GRhtCM\_13.8:2 // § 2240  
garbhadrutibāhyadrutibhyāṃ sūto badhyate niyatamityabhiprāyaḥ // GRhtCM\_13.8:3 // § 2241

## production of gold :: preparing the mercury

samād adhi ca yajjīrṇaṃ bījaṃ tenaiva  
cāvartatā kāryā /

kartavyaṃ tatkarāṇaṃ yasmātkhalu  
jāyate hema // GRht\_14.1 // § 2243

śaradi śāradamegho varṣati varṣāsu vārṣiko vārdaḥ /  
§ 2244

- 5 madhusamaye parapuṣṭaḥ pravarajavaḥ śobhate sata-tam // GRhtCM\_14.1:1 // § 2245

bījajāraṇātkiṃ bhavati tadāha samādītyādi // GRhtCM\_14.1 :2  
// § 2246

samaṃ sūtatupyam adhiśabdād aparimitaṃ samāda-  
dhikaṃ yajjīrṇaṃ jāraṇamāptaṃ bījaṃ niṣpannabījaṃ te-  
naiva jīrṇena bījena saha āvartatā kāryā āvarta iti āvartaḥ 5  
// GRhtCM\_14.1 :3 // § 2247

kiṃ tat yasmādvidhānāddhema kanakaṃ jāyate kh-  
apu niścayena tatkarāṇaṃ tasya vidhānasya karaṇam //  
GRhtCM\_14.1 :4 // § 2248

samādijīrṇasya sūtasya rūpyādiṣu prayogātkanakaṃ 10  
bhavediti vyaktiḥ // GRhtCM\_14.1 :5 // § 2249

## rasabīja :: production

pradrāvya śastrapātre gandhapādena  
sūtakaṃ dadyāt /  
svarasena cauśadhīnām vaṭikām  
niṣpiṣya kurvīta // GRht\_14.2  
// § 2251

saṃsthāpya lohaphalake chāyāśuṣkāṃ  
tu tāṃ vaṭikām /  
laghulohakaṭorikayā sthagayitvā  
lepayetsudṛḍham // GRht\_14.3  
// § 2253

lavaṇārdramṛdā liptāṃ sudṛḍham 5  
kurvīta dhūmrarodhāya /  
dattvā sudṛḍhāṃgārān  
bhastrādvayavahninaiva nirdhūme  
// GRht\_14.4 // § 2255

tāvadyāvaddhmātā raktābhā khoṭikā  
bhavati /  
apanīya tato+aṅgārān svabhāvaśītāṃ  
kaṭorikāṃ matvā // GRht\_14.5  
// § 2257

utkhanyotkhanya tataḥ kaṭorikāyā raso  
grāhyaḥ /  
eṣaḥ mṛtasūtarājo golakavadbhavati ca  
sa sukhādhmātaḥ // GRht\_14.6  
// § 2259

5 śikhigalatām ekaraso+atidhmātaḥ  
kācaṭaṃkaṇataḥ /  
triguṇaṃ vaṅgaṃ dadyātkrameṇa  
nāgam alpālpadānena // GRht\_14.7  
// § 2261

paścāddhemnā yojyaṃ rasabījaṃ sūtabandhakaram /  
§ 2262

10 sūtamāraṇavidhānam āha pradrāvyetyādi // GRhtCM\_14.2-  
7:1 // § 2263

śastrapātre tikṣṇamayapātre aupaśleṣike'dhikaraṇe sa-  
ptamī // GRhtCM\_14.2-7:2 // § 2264

15 gandhapādena gandhasya turyāṃśavibhāgena sūta-  
kaṃ dadyāt tatpātroparibhāge dattaṃ pradrāvya vahninā  
iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_14.2-7:3 // § 2265

punaḥ oṣadhīnāṃ svarasena auśadhyo granthāntare  
yathā / § 2266

mṛdnīyātkhalu tāvat piṣṭamañjanasadrśaṃ bhavedyā-  
vat / § 2267

20 tadanu ca niyāmakānāṃ śatāvarīkandukīsudhādīnām  
/ § 2268

iti // GRhtCM\_14.2-7:4 // § 2269

śatāvaryādīnām svakīyarasena niṣpiṣya pramardya va-  
ṭikām badarākarām kurvīti // GRhtCM\_14.2-7:5 //  
§ 2270

taccāha samsthāpyetyādi // GRhtCM\_14.2-7:6 // § 2271  
tām pūrvoktām vaṭikām chāyāśuṣkāṃ lohaphalake śa- 5  
strapātre samsthāpya punaḥ laghulohakaṭorikayā pūrvok-  
talohaphalakāt laghvī yā lohakaṭorikā tayā sthagayitvā  
ācchādya dṛḍham gāḍham yathā syāttathā lepayet vakṣy-  
amāṇeneti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_14.2-7:7 // § 2272

taccāha lavaṇetyādi // GRhtCM\_14.2-7:8 // § 2273 10  
tām pūrvoditām laghulohakaṭorikām sudṛḍham yathā  
syāttathā lavaṇārdramṛdā lavaṇena saindhavādīnā yutā yā  
ārdṛā jalasiktā mṛt tayā liptām kurvīta // GRhtCM\_14.2-  
7:9 // § 2274

kimartham dhūmrarodhāya yathā yantrādbahirdhūm- 15  
odgamo na syāt // GRhtCM\_14.2-7:10 // § 2275

punaḥ sudṛḍhāṅgārān khadirādīnām dattvā bhastrā-  
dvayavahninā khalu dvayāgninā dhamyād iti agrimaślo-  
kasambandhāt // GRhtCM\_14.2-7:11 // § 2276

kva sati nirdhūme sati rase dhūmaniḥsaraṇavarjite sati 20  
// GRhtCM\_14.2-7:12 // § 2277

taccāha tāvadityādi // GRhtCM\_14.2-7:13 // § 2278  
sandhiliptā pūrvoktā lohaśarāvikā tāvadavadhau dhm-  
ātā kāryā yāvatkālapramāṇam raktābhā raktadyutiyuktā  
khoṭikā bhavati khoṭasyeva ākṛtiryasyāḥ sā khoṭikā // 25  
GRhtCM\_14.2-7:14 // § 2279

tato+anantaram kaṭorikām svabhāvaśītalām svato hi-  
mām matvā jñātvā punaraṅgārānapanīya apasārya kaṭo-  
rikāmutkhanya raso grāhya iti śeṣaḥ āgamiślokasamba-  
ndhāt // GRhtCM\_14.2-7:15 // § 2280 30

taccāha utkhanyetyādi // GRhtCM\_14.2-7:16 // § 2281  
tato+anantaram laghulohakaṭorikām pūrvavarṇitām  
utkhanyotkhanya prabalatvenotpātya rasaḥ sūto grāhyaḥ  
// GRhtCM\_14.2-7:17 // § 2282

utkhanyotkhanyeti kaṭhinataratvādvā atyādareṇa vī- 35  
psā // GRhtCM\_14.2-7:18 // § 2283

kutaḥ kaṭorikāsakāśāt eṣa itthamutpanno mṛtasūtarājo  
jñeyaḥ // GRhtCM\_14.2-7:19 // § 2284



sa ca sukhādhmātaḥ san golakavadbhavati vajramūṣā-  
yāṃ iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_14.2-7:20 // § 2285

5 kācaḥ pratītaḥ ṭaṅkaṇaṃ saubhāgyaṃ tataḥ raso 'ti ma-  
ryādāmatikramya dhmātaḥ san ekaraso bhavati samarasa  
ityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_14.2-7:21 // § 2286

10 keṣāṃ śikhigalatāṃ śikhini galantīti vighrahaḥ śikhigal-  
atāṃ dhātūnāṃ evaṃ galite rase triguṇaṃ vaṅgaṃ raṅgaṃ  
dadyāt tato vaṅgadānānantaraṃ krameṇa alpamalpadān-  
ena nāgaṃ sīsakaṃ ca dadyāditi // GRhtCM\_14.2-7:22 //  
§ 2287

taccāha paścādityādi // GRhtCM\_14.2-7:23 // § 2288

paścāt triguṇasīsakadānānantaraṃ hemnā kanakena  
saha rasabījaṃ mahābījaṃ yojyaṃ hemnā sārthaṃ mah-  
ābījaṃ kīdr̥gbhavati // GRhtCM\_14.2-7:24 // § 2289

## mercury :: mārāṇa

tālakasūtenāpi ca kṛtvā vaṭikāṃ

niyāmakauṣadhibhiḥ // GRht\_14.8

// § 2290

5 evaṃ nigrhya dhūmaṃ sudhiyā rasamārāṇaṃ kāryam  
/ § 2291

rasabandhakaraṃ pāradabandhapradaṃ ca punaḥ tā-  
5 lakāṃ haritālaṃ sūto rasaḥ tenāpi niyāmakauṣadhibhiḥ  
śatāvaryādibhiḥ pūrvoktābhir guṭikāṃ kṛtvā nigrhya dhū-  
maṃ rundhitadhūmaṃ yathā syāttathā sudhiyā matimatā  
rasajñena evamamunā vidhinā rasamārāṇaṃ kāryaṃ pār-  
adabandhaḥ kārya ityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_14.8:1 // § 2292

## mercury :: mārāṇa

athavā śīlayā sūto māksikayogena vā

siddhaḥ /

## jāyeta śuklavarṇo dhūmarodhena

tābhyāṃ vā // GRht\_14.9 // § 2294

anyaccāha athavetyādi // GRhtCM\_14.9:1 // § 2295

athavā vidhyantare śipayā manohvayā kṛtvā vā māṅ-  
ikayogena tāpyasamyogaṃ kṛtvā sādhitastāpakayogavat  
sūto rasaḥ śukpavarṇo jāyeta // GRhtCM\_14.9:2 // § 2296 5

kena dhūmarodhena saindhavārdramṛdā pepena vā tā-  
bhyāṃ śipāmāṅṣikābhyāṃ ubhābhyāṃ tāpakayogavat sā-  
dhitāḥ san sūtaḥ śukpavarṇo bhaved iti // GRhtCM\_14.9:3  
// § 2297

## mercury :: mṛta :: medic. use

### mṛtaśulvatāpyacūrṇaṃ kāntayutaṃ

tena rañjayetkhoṭaṃ /

### nirvyūḍhaṃ ghanasatvahemayutaṃ

tadrasāyane vojyam // GRht\_14.10

// § 2299

anyaccāha mṛtetyādi // GRhtCM\_14.10:1 // § 2300

mṛtaśupbatāpyacūrṇaṃ mṛtaṃ ca yat śupbaṃ tāmraṃ  
tāpyaṃ svarṇamāṅṣikaṃ ca taccūrṇaṃ kiṃviśiṣṭaṃ kā-  
ntayutaṃ cumbakamiśritaṃ tena mṛtaśupbatāpyacūrṇ-  
ena kāntayutena pūrvam niṣpannaṃ khoṭaṃ rañjayet //  
GRhtCM\_14.10:2 // § 2301 5

kiṃviśiṣṭaṃ ghanasattvahemayutaṃ abhrasatvasvarṇ-  
amiśritaṃ // GRhtCM\_14.10:3 // § 2302 10

evaṃvidhaṃ tatkhoṭaṃ rasāyane jarāvyādhināśane  
vojyam // GRhtCM\_14.10:4 // § 2303

??

### balinā triguṇena rasāt parpaṭikayutena

marditaṃ sūtaṃ /

niyāmakadivyauşadhibhiśchāyāśuškā  
kṛtā vaṭikā // GRht\_14.11 // § 2305

??

mūṣādhṛtaparpaṭikāmadhye saṃchādyā  
nigūḍhasudṛḍhena /  
dhmātaṃ gacchati khoṭaṃ hemayutaṃ  
sūtabandhakaram // GRht\_14.12  
// § 2307

anyaccāha bapinetyādi // GRhtCM\_14.11-12:1 // § 2308  
5 triḡuṇena bapinā gandhakena saha rasaṃ sūtaṃ sudṛ-  
ḍhaṃ yathā syāttathā marditaṃ kuryāt ityadhyāhāraḥ //  
GRhtCM\_14.11-12:2 // § 2309

kiṃviśiṣṭena bapinā parpaṭikayutena parpaṭiko poḥa-  
parpaṭikaḥ pratīstena yutena mipitena niyamasamśkār-  
10 oktāḥ niyamakāḥ divyauşadhayaḥ śatāvarīpramukhās tā-  
bhiḥ tato vaṭikā chāyāśuškā kāryā chāyāgharmarūpā śuškā  
nīrasā tathā kāryā iti // GRhtCM\_14.11-12:3 // § 2310

anyaccāha mūṣetyādi // GRhtCM\_14.11-12:4 // § 2311  
mūṣādhṛtaparpaṭikā mūṣāyāṃ yā parpaṭikā pūrvokta-  
15 pohaparpaṭikā sā nigūḍhasudṛḍhena nigūḍhaścāsau sud-  
ṛḍhaśca tena mūpakādikṣārabidena kṛtvā madhye svāntaḥ  
ācchādyā dhmātaṃ kriyate punas tadūdhmātaṃ sat kho-  
ṭaṃ gacchati khoṭatvamāpnoti // GRhtCM\_14.11-12:5 //  
§ 2312

20 tatkhoṭaṃ hemayutaṃ svarṇamipitaṃ sūtabandhaka-  
raṃ syāt rasabandhanapradam ityarthāḥ // GRhtCM\_14.11-  
12:6 // § 2313

**mercury :: māraṇa, khoṭa**

baliyuktā parpaṭikā mṛditā  
 snuhyarkabhāvitā guṭikā /  
 madhye gartā kāryā sūtabhṛtācchādītā  
 tadanu // GRht\_14.13 // § 2315

bāhye dattvā nigadaṃ suliptamūṣodare  
 dṛḍhaṃ nyastam /  
 sūtaḥ puṭito mriyate dhmātaḥ khoṭaṃ  
 bhavatyeva // GRht\_14.14 // § 2317

vidhyantaramāha bapītyādi // GRhtCM\_14.13-14:1 // 5  
 § 2318

pūrvoktā yā parpaṭikā pohaparpaṭikā bapiyuktā ga-  
 ndhakamiśritā snuhyarkabhāvitā ca snuhī vajrī arko ma-  
 ndāras tābhyāṃ bhāvitā pputā etayoḥ payaseti bhāvaḥ mṛ-  
 ditā ca gharṣitā ca evaṃ kṛtavidhānā parpaṭikā sati guṭikā 10  
 vaṭikā kāryā madhye guṭikāntaḥ gartā kāryā sā gartā ta-  
 taḥ sūtabhṛtā sūtapūritā satī tadanu gartakaraṇānantaraṃ  
 ācchādītā kāryā parpaṭikayeti bhāvaḥ // GRhtCM\_14.13-  
 14:2 // § 2319

taccāha bāhya ityādi // GRhtCM\_14.13-14:3 // § 2320 15

bāhye sūtodaraguṭikopari nigadaṃ dattvā supiptam-  
 ūṣodare supiptā sāraṇakarmābhihitausadhīriti śeṣaḥ eva-  
 mvidhā yā mūṣā tasyā yadudaraṃ tasmindṛḍhaṃ yathā  
 syāttathā nigadaṃ nyastam sthāpitam kuryāditi śeṣaḥ //  
 GRhtCM\_14.13-14:4 // § 2321 20

mūṣodaraguṭikāntasthaḥ sūtaḥ puṭito vahniyogāt mri-  
 yate pañcatvamāpnoti // GRhtCM\_14.13-14:5 // § 2322

punaḥ dhmātaḥ san khoṭa bhavati // GRhtCM\_14.13-  
 14:6 // § 2323

evāvayamanyaniṣedhavāci // GRhtCM\_14.13-14:7 // 25  
 § 2324

**mercury :: māraṇa, khoṭa**

evam tālaśilābhyāṃ māṅṣikarasakaiśca  
daradaśikhisahitaiḥ /  
mriyate puṭasaṃyogād dhṃtāṃ  
khoṭaṃ kṛtaṃ vimalam //  
GRht\_14.15 // § 2326

anyaccāha evamityādi // GRhtCM\_14.15:1 // § 2327  
evam pohaparpatīkāvidhānena tāpaśipābhyāṃ dhṃtā-  
5 taṃ sat yutaṃ yat khoṭaṃ tadvimapaṃ mapavarjitaṃ syāt  
// GRhtCM\_14.15:2 // § 2328  
ca punaḥ māṅṣikarasakaistāpyakharparikaiḥ daradaś-  
ikhisahitaiśca hiṅgupaśikhimipitaiśca karaṇarūpairvima-  
paṃ ca punaḥ puṭayogād vahnisaṃparkāt dhṃtāṃ mr-  
10 iyate // GRhtCM\_14.15:3 // § 2329  
ādau mapapakṣaṇamuktam // GRhtCM\_14.15:4 //  
§ 2330

### mercury :: māraṇa

kiṭṭakapurasaṃyogād dhṃtātaiḥ kiṭṭastu  
kiṭṭataḥ satvam /  
nipatati satvaṃ rasasākaṃ janayati  
tadbhasma tasyāpi // GRht\_14.16  
// § 2332

taccāha kiṭṭapurasaṃyogāt // GRhtCM\_14.16:1 //  
§ 2333  
5 kiṭṭaṃ pohamaṃ puro guggupuḥ tayoh saṃyogāt  
dhṃtātaiḥ māṅṣikarasadaradarūpaiḥ pūrvoktaiḥ kiṭṭo bh-  
avet punaḥ kiṭṭato rasasākaṃ sūtamiśritaṃ sattvaṃ sā-  
raṃ nipatati tatsattvaṃ bhasma janayati utpādayati //  
GRhtCM\_14.16:2 // § 2334  
10 tasyāpi bhasmanaḥ sattvaṃ ca nipatatīyarthāḥ //  
GRhtCM\_14.16:3 // § 2335

**rañjana with smoke and without mercury  
(????)**

vaṅgarasagandhatālaṃ khaṭikāyā  
yogataḥ superpaṭikā /  
rañjayati satvatālaṃ dhūmena vināpi  
sūtam // GRht\_14.17 // § 2337

vidhyantaramāha vaṅgarasagandhatāpamiti // GRhtCM\_14.17:1  
// § 2338

vaṅgaṃ trapu rasaḥ sūtaḥ gandhako bapiḥ tāpaṃ har- 5  
itāpaṃ etaccatuṣṭayaṃ khaṭikāyā yogataḥ khaṭikā citraka-  
rajastasyā yogataḥ superpaṭikāṃ pūrvoktāṃ pohaparpaṭ-  
ikāṃ rañjayati sūtena vināpi kimuta rasamipitena tāpasa-  
ttveneti vyaktiḥ // GRhtCM\_14.17:2 // § 2339

**bīja :: for rañjana**

evaṃ khoṭaṃ bījaṃ kṛtvā  
rañjanavidhinā surañjanaṃ kāryam /  
triguṇaṃ rasasya hema saṃyojyaṃ  
tasya varabījam // GRht\_14.18  
// § 2341

mahābījanāṃ bījanāṃ ca viśeṣavidhānamāha evamity-  
ādi // GRhtCM\_14.18:1 // § 2342

evaṃ uktavidhānena bījaṃ vidhāya rañjanavidhinā ra- 5  
ñjanavidhānena surañjanaṃ kāryam // GRhtCM\_14.18:2  
// § 2343

tatkārye rasasya sūtasya triguṇaṃ hema saṃyojyaṃ  
punas tasya hemnaḥ triguṇaṃ varabījam yojyaṃ iti viśe-  
ṣavidhiḥ // GRhtCM\_14.18:3 // § 2344 10

**abhra :: sattva :: druti :: causes bandhana of  
mercury**

vakṣye tvabhrakasatvād vimaladrutim  
akhilaguṇagaṇādhārām /  
sā hi nibadhnāti rasam saṃmilitā milati  
ca sukhena // GRht\_15.1 // § 2346

bhāratī bhāratakhaṇḍamaṇḍitā pacaremānandamañj-  
arī / § 2347

5 kastayā na rasamapaṃ kuto jayā vakrapadmamadhi-  
sthayā sadā // GRhtCM\_15.1 :1 // § 2348

bāhyadrutipraśaṃsāmāha vakṣya ityādi // GRhtCM\_15.1 :2  
// § 2349

10 ahaṃ kaviḥ abhrakasattvādgaganasārato vimapadru-  
tiṃ pakṣe vimapā cāsau drutiśceti vigrahaḥ // GRhtCM\_15.1 :3  
// § 2350

kiṃviśiṣṭām akhipaguṇagaṇādhārām akhipāśca te gu-  
ṇagaṇāśca guṇapaṭapāśca teṣāṃ yā ādhārā tāṃ bahavo gu-  
ṇās tiṣṭhantyaśyāmiti vyaktiḥ // GRhtCM\_15.1 :4 // § 2351

15 sā rasabhūtā drutiḥ rasam sūtām nibadhnāti niścayena  
badhnātītyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_15.1 :5 // § 2352

kiṃbhūtā satī // GRhtCM\_15.1 :6 // § 2353

mipitā satī tupyamiśritā satī punaḥ drutiḥ sukhena mi-  
pati patrāder durmipāpatvāt // GRhtCM\_15.1 :7 // § 2354

**abhra :: sattva :: druti :: production**

vajravallyāḥ svarasena gaganam  
sauvarcalānvitam piṣṭam /  
paripakvaṃ niculapuṭairnirlepaṃ  
bhavati rasarūpam // GRht\_15.2  
// § 2356

drutividhānamāha vajravappyā ityādi // GRhtCM\_15.2 :1  
// § 2357

vajravappyāḥ svarasena svakīyena rasena gaganama-  
bhrasattvaṃ sauvarcapānviṭaṃ rucakasaḥitaṃ piṣṭaṃ ku-  
ryāt iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_15.2 :2 // § 2358 5

kiṃviśiṣṭaṃ gaganam nicupapuṭair vetasadravabhāv-  
anābhiḥ pakvaṃ vahnipuṭitaṃ tatpakvaṃ san nirpepaṃ  
saṃparkavarjitaṃ rasarūpaṃ bhavati pāradasya rūpami-  
tyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_15.2 :3 // § 2359

### abhra :: sattva :: druti :: production

ajajalaśatapariplāvitakapitindukacūrṇavāpamātrena  
/

drutajātamabhrakasatvaṃ mūṣāyāṃ  
rasanibhaṃ bhavati // GRht\_15.3  
// § 2361

vidhyantaramāha ajetyādi // GRhtCM\_15.3 :1 // § 2362

drujātarabhrakasattvaṃ abhrakasatvaṃ gaganasāraṃ  
mūṣāyāṃ vajrasaṃjñāyāṃ drutaṃ sat rasasaṃnibhaṃ bh-  
avati pāradabhūtaṃ ityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_15.3 :2 // § 2363 5

kena ajajapaśataparibhāvitakapitindukacūrṇavāpamā-  
treṇa ajaḥ chāgastasya japena mūtreṇa śataṃ śatavāraṃ  
paribhāviṭaṃ gharmapuṭitaṃ yatkapitindukacūrṇaṃ ta-  
sya vāpamātrena drute' bhrasattve vāpe // GRhtCM\_15.3 :3 10  
// § 2364

### abhra :: sattva :: druti :: production

nijarasaśataplāvitakañcukikandotthacū-  
rṇakṛtaparivāpam  
/



## drutamāste'bhrakasattvaṃ

tadvatsarvāṇi lohāni // GRht\_15.4

// § 2366

abhrakasattvaṃ vahniyogena drutaṃ āste dravarūpa-  
mevāvatiṣṭhate // GRhtCM\_15.4:1 // § 2367

5 kiṃviśiṣṭaṃ sattvaṃ nijarasaśataparibhāvitetyādi nij-  
arasena svakīyadraveṇa paribhāviṭaṃ yatkañcukikando-  
tthacūrṇaṃ tasya āvāpena yathā śatabhāvitakañcukikand-  
otthacūrṇena sattvaṃ drutamāste tadvatsarvāṇi pohāni  
drutāni tiṣṭhanti // GRhtCM\_15.4:2 // § 2368

## abhra :: sattva :: druti :: production

gaganam cikuratailagrṣṭam

gomayaliptam ca kuliśamūṣāyām /

sudhmātamatra sattvaṃ plavati

jalākāramacireṇa // GRht\_15.5

// § 2370

anyaccāha gaganetyādi // GRhtCM\_15.5:1 // § 2371

5 gaganam abhrasāram cikurataipagrṣṭam cikuratai-  
pam keśataipam pratītam grantheṣu tena grṣṭam ma-  
rditam gomayaliptam gomayena piptam yathā syā-  
ttathā kupiśamūṣāyām vajrābhidhānāyām sudhmātam  
sat acireṇāppakāpena japākāram bhavatīyanvayaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_15.5:2 // § 2372

## abhra :: sattva :: druti :: general rule

gaganadrutiriha satve jñeyo hi rasasya

sampradāyo 'yam /

prathamam nipātya satvaṃ deyo vāpo

drute tasmin // GRht\_15.6 // § 2374

sāmānyenābhradrutividhānamāha gaganetyādi // GRhtCM\_15.6:1  
// § 2375

ihāsmiṇ śāstre sattve gaganasāre jāte sāṅgatayā gagana-  
drutiḥ bhavatītyadhyāhāryam // GRhtCM\_15.6:2 // § 2376

ayaṃ pratyakṣāntargataḥ hi niścitaṃ rasasya sūtasya 5  
saṃpradāyo jñeyaḥ // GRhtCM\_15.6:3 // § 2377

punaḥ prathamādau sattvaṃ abhrasāraṃ nipātya ta-  
smindrute sattve vahninā dravarūpe sati vāpaḥ kāryaḥ ka-  
thitauśadhīnāṃ iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_15.6:4 // § 2378

## gold :: druti

suragopakadeharajaḥ suradāliphalaiḥ  
samāṃśakairdeyaḥ /

vāpo drute suvarṇe drutamāste

tadrasaprakhyam // GRht\_15.7

// § 2380

atha suvarṇadrutividhānamāha suragopakadeharaja  
iti // GRhtCM\_15.7:1 // § 2381

indragopaśarīracūrṇaṃ suradāpīphapaiḥ samāṃśak- 5  
aiḥ suragopacūrṇatupyabhāgaiḥ kṛtvā vāpo deyaḥ drute  
satyuparikṣepa iti suvarṇe vāpe kṛte suvarṇaṃ drutam-  
āste kiṃviśiṣṭaṃ rasaprakhyam japatupyam ityārthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_15.7:2 // § 2382

## gold :: druti

atha nijarasaparibhāvitasuradālīcūrṇav-  
āpamātreṇa

/

drutamevāste kanakaṃ labhate bhūyo

na kaṭhīnatvam // GRht\_15.8 // § 2384

anyaccāha athetyādi // GRhtCM\_15.8:1 // § 2385  
athendragopadevadāpīyogakathanānantaraṃ kanakaṃ  
hema nijarasaparibhāvitam yat suradāpīcūrṇam tasya  
vāpamātreṇa gapite hemni kṣepamātreṇa drutamevā-  
5 ste gapitam evāvatiṣṭhatītyarthaḥ punaḥ kanakaṃ kāṭh-  
inyam sthiratvam na pabhate iti cirakāpaprāyojanam //  
GRhtCM\_15.8:2 // § 2386

### tīkṣṇaloha :: druti

suradālībhasma galitaṃ  
triḥsaptakṛtvātha gojalaṃ śuṣkam /  
vāpena saliladrśam kurute  
mūṣāgataṃ tīkṣṇam // GRht\_15.9  
// § 2388

atha tīkṣṇavidhānamāha suradāpītyādi // GRhtCM\_15.9:1  
// § 2389

5 suradāpībhasmagapitaṃ suradāpī devadāpī tasyāḥ bh-  
asma dāhasambhūtaṃ tena gapitaṃ trisaptakṛtvā ekavi-  
mśativāraṃ gojapaṃ surabhimūtraṃ bhāvitam kuryādity-  
adhyāhāraḥ // GRhtCM\_15.9:2 // § 2390

10 atha mūṣāgataṃ vajrasamjñāyāṃ sthitaṃ tīkṣṇam sā-  
raṃ vāpena nikṣepaṇena japadrśam japatupyam kurute  
karmaviditi śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_15.9:3 // § 2391

### mākṣikasattvadruti

kūrmāsthīśilājatukameṣimṛgago+asthivāpitā  
kāñcī /  
jalasadrśī bhavati sadā vāpo deyo  
drutāyāṃ tu // GRht\_15.10 // § 2393

atha mākṣikadrutivīdhānamāha kūrmetryādi // GRhtCM\_15.10:1  
// § 2394

kūrmāsthi śipājatukaṃ pratītaṃ meṣī meṣapatnī mṛgo  
hariṇaḥ gauḥ pratītā pratīto vā teṣāṃ yānyasthīni tair ni- 5  
rvāpitā yā kāñcī svarṇamākṣikaṃ sā japasadr̥śī bhavati ki-  
yatkāpāparimāṇaṃ sadā nityaṃ punaḥ drutāyāṃ gapitā-  
yāṃ vāpo deyaḥ vāpo nikṣepaṇam // GRhtCM\_15.10:2  
// § 2395

## abhra :: druti :: alchem. properties

abhrakadrutiraviśeṣā nirlepā yojitā  
samāsāttu /  
āroṭaṃ rasarājaṃ badhnāti hi  
dvandvayogena // GRht\_15.11  
// § 2397

sāmānyābhradruter adhikāramāha abhradrutirityādi  
// GRhtCM\_15.11:1 // § 2398

gaganadravaḥ aviśeṣā sāmānyāpi vidhānena kṛtā ni- 5  
rlepā asparśā samā sūtatupyabhāgayojitā satī āroṭaṃ  
rasanaṃ pūrvasaṃskāraiḥ saṃskṛtaṃ sūtaṃ badhn-  
āti kena dvandvayogena ubhayamepāpakauśadhena //  
GRhtCM\_15.11:2 // § 2399

hiśabdo yuktārtha iti // GRhtCM\_15.11:3 // § 2400 10

## receipe for dvandvana of druti and mercury

kṛṣṇāgarunābhisitai  
rasonasitarāmaṭhairimā drutayaḥ /  
soṣṇe milanti rasena mṛditāḥ  
strīkusumapalāśabījarasaiḥ //  
GRht\_15.12 // § 2402

pūrvoktānāṃ mepanam āha kṛṣṇetyādi // GRhtCM\_15.12 :1  
// § 2403

imā drutayaḥ soṣṇatuṣakarīṣādinā tāpīte khapve mṛdi-  
tāḥ satyo mipanti rasena saha tathā kāryam // GRhtCM\_15.12 :2  
5 // § 2404

kaiḥ kṛtvā kṛṣṇāgarunābhisitaiḥ // GRhtCM\_15.12 :3  
// § 2405

kṛṣṇāgarukastūrikāghanasāraiḥ kṛtvā na kevapame-  
taiḥ rasonasitarāmaṭhaiśca paśunaśarkarāhiṅgubhiḥ pu-  
10 naḥ strīkusumapapāśabījarasaiḥ strīkusumaṃ ca papāśa-  
sya bījāni ca rasaśceti dvaṃdvaḥ etaistribhiryogaiḥ pṛtha-  
gbhūtairmipanti sarvaiśceti // GRhtCM\_15.12 :4 // § 2406

### mercury :: baddha :: causes longevity

iti baddho rasarājo guñjāmātropayojito

nityam /

ekenaiva palena tu kalpāyutajīvitam

kurute // GRht\_15.13 // § 2408

itthaṃ baddharasarājasya mähātmyamāha itītyādi //  
GRhtCM\_15.13 :1 // § 2409

5 iti pūrvoktena drutividhānena baddho rasarājaḥ sū-  
taḥ ekena papena ṣoḍaśikayā kappāyutaṃ jīvitam kur-  
ute kappānām ayutaṃ sahasraparimāṇam jīvitamiti //  
GRhtCM\_15.13 :2 // § 2410

10 kasmāt nityam yathā syāttathā guñjāmātropayogataḥ  
dinaṃ dinaṃ prati raktikāparimāṇasya rasasya yo+asau  
upayogastena // GRhtCM\_15.13 :3 // § 2411

atha pūrvoktagrāsakramājjarate raso

vidhivat /

etāḥ pūrvadrutayo bhavanti

rasarājaphaladāśca // GRht\_15.14

// § 2413

vidhinā grāsajārīto raso guṇavānityāha athetyādi //  
GRhtCM\_15.14:1 // § 2414

atha drutiyogānantaraṃ rasaḥ sūtaḥ pūrvoktagrāsakr-  
amāt yojitakavapakramāt vidhivat śāstroktavidhānena bi-  
ḍādinā jarate ca punaretāḥ pūrvoktadrutayo rasarājapha- 5  
padā bhavanti sūte prayuktāḥ phapadāḥ syurityarthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_15.14:2 // § 2415

## drutijāraṇa => vedha potency

samajīrṇaḥ śatavedhī dviguṇena rasaḥ  
sahasravedhī ca /  
kramaśo hi koṭivedhī  
dviguṇadviguṇadruteścaraṇāt //  
GRht\_15.15 // § 2417

adhikadruter jāraṇād adhikaguṇe raso bhavatītyāha  
samajīrṇa iti // GRhtCM\_15.15:1 // § 2418

iti samā tupyabhāgā drutirjīrṇā yasminniti // GRhtCM\_15.15:2  
// § 2419

drute dviguṇā yā drutiḥ tasyāścaraṇāt kramaśaḥ koṭi-  
vedhī koṭyaṃśena vedhakaḥ syāt // GRhtCM\_15.15:3 //  
§ 2420

drutibhāgo vṛddhau hyadhikāḥ syāditi vyaktiḥ // 10  
GRhtCM\_15.15:4 // § 2421

ṣoḍaśa vā dvātrimśadvā grāsā  
jīrṇāścatuḥṣaṣṭiḥ /  
vidhyati tadā rasendro lohaṃ  
dhūmāvalokanataḥ // GRht\_15.16  
// § 2423

grāsavṛddhyā guṇānāha ṣoḍaśetyādi // GRhtCM\_15.16:1  
// § 2424

yadā ṣoḍaśagrāsā vā dvātriṃśadgrāsā vā catuḥṣaṣṭi-  
grāsā jīrṇā jāraṇamāpannā bhavanti tadā rasendraḥ sū-  
taḥ poḥaṃ dhātusaṃjñakaṃ vidhyati vedhaṃ karoti ku-  
taḥ dhūmāvapokanataḥ dhūmasya yadavapokanaṃ darś-  
5 anam // GRhtCM\_15.16:2 // § 2425

### sāraṇa :: motivation

iti rakto+api rasendro jāritabījo+api  
sāraṇārahitaḥ /  
vyāpī na bhavati dehe  
loheṣvapyathavāpi hi ṣaṇḍhatāṃ yāti  
// GRht\_16.1 // § 2427

mano maṇiṣāyatam āyatātmanā samācāretkarma paro-  
pakārī / § 2428

5 arcīva śobhāṃ pabhate parātparāṃ parāpavādādapi  
saṃnivṛttaḥ // GRhtCM\_16.1:1 // § 2429  
sūte sataipayantrasthe svarṇādikṣepaṇaṃ ca yat / § 2430  
vedhādhikyakaraṃ pohe sāraṇaṃ tatprakīrtitam /  
§ 2431

10 iti paribhāṣā // GRhtCM\_16.1:2 // § 2432  
sāraṇamutkr̥ṣṭaṃ matvā stuvannāha itītyādi // GRhtCM\_16.1:3  
// § 2433

15 iti pūrvoktena vidhānena rakto+api rāgavānapi rase-  
ndraḥ sūtaḥ jāritabījo+api jāritāni bījāni yasminniti sāraṇ-  
arahitaḥ sāraṇā vakṣyamāṇasaṃskārastena varjitaḥ vyāpī  
na bhavati dehe pohe ca vyāpako na syāt hi niścitaṃ atha-  
vāpi sāraṇārahito rasendraḥ ṣaṇḍhatāṃ yāti nirvīryatvam  
āpnoti // GRhtCM\_16.1:4 // § 2434

### sāraṇātaila

maṇḍūkamatsyakacchapameṣajalaukāhisūkarādīnān

/

saṃyojyaikasya vasāṃ tataḥ

pacetsāraṇātailam // GRht\_16.2

//§ 2436

jyotiṣmatīvibhītakakarañjakaṭutumbītailamekasmāt

/

dviguṇitaraktakaṣāyaṃ kṣīreṇa

caturguṇena pacet // GRht\_16.3

//§ 2438

## raktavarga

dāḍimapalāśabandhukakusumarajanībhir<sup>5</sup>

aruṇasahitābhiśca /

mañjiṣṭhālākṣārasacandanasahito+api

raktavargo+ayam // GRht\_16.4

//§ 2440

vidrumabhūnāgamalaṃ

viṇmakṣikādhvānkṣaśalabhānāṃ ca

/

karnamalaṃ mahiṣiṇāṃ krameṇa

kalkaṃ kalāṃśena // GRht\_16.5

//§ 2442

sāraṇāya vasātaipamāha maṇḍūketyādi // GRhtCM\_16.2-  
5:1 // § 2443

10

maṇḍūko bhekaḥ matsyo japacaraviśeṣaḥ kacchapaḥ  
kamaṭhaḥ pratītaḥ japaukāḥ pratītaḥ ahiḥ sarpaḥ sūkaro



varāhaḥ ādiśabdād gomahiṣagajoṣtrakharanarakarkaṭaśiś-  
umārā api grāhyāḥ // GRhtCM\_16.2-5:2 // § 2444

5 atha teṣāṃ madhye ekaikasya pṛthaktvena vasāṃ sa-  
mṃyojya sāraṇaṃ taipaṃ sāraṇameva taipaṃ tatpatediti va-  
hniṇā iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_16.2-5:3 // § 2445

sāraṇataipaviśeṣamāha jyotiṣmatītyādi // GRhtCM\_16.2-  
5:4 // § 2446

10 jyotiṣmatī vibhītakakaraṅjakaṭutumbītaipaṃ jyotiṣmatī  
kaṅguṇī vibhītakaḥ kapidrumaḥ karaṅjaḥ pratītaḥ kaṭutu-  
mbī kaṭukā yā tumbī etāsāṃ taipaṃ ekaṃ ato dviguṇito yo  
raktakaṣāyaḥ raktagaṇasya kvāthaḥ taṃ niyojya pūrvasa-  
m̐bandhāt // GRhtCM\_16.2-5:5 // § 2447

15 kena saha caturguṇavasayā tathā taipataḥ caturguṇit-  
ena dugdhena saha pacet pākam̐ kuryāditi // GRhtCM\_16.2-  
5:6 // § 2448

sāraṇataipavidhānāya raktavargamāha dāḍimetyādi  
// GRhtCM\_16.2-5:7 // § 2449

20 dāḍimaṃ pratītaṃ papāśo brahmavṛkṣaḥ bandhūkap-  
uṣpaṃ madhyāhnavikāśikusumaṃ rajanī haridrā etābhiḥ  
aruṇasahitābhiḥ aruṇaṃ āraktaṃ yaddravyaṃ kārṇpāsak-  
usumādikaṃ tatsahitābhiḥ // GRhtCM\_16.2-5:8 // § 2450

kimviśiṣṭo+ayaṃ raktavargāḥ mañjiṣṭhāpākṣārasaca-  
ndanasahitaḥ mañjiṣṭhā pratītā pākṣārasaḥ apaktakaḥ ca-  
ndanaṃ raktacandanam // GRhtCM\_16.2-5:9 // § 2451

25 sāraṇataipe kapkamāha vidrumetyādi // GRhtCM\_16.2-  
5:10 // § 2452

30 vidrumaṃ patāmaṅir bhūnāgamapaṃ gaṇḍūpadapu-  
rīṣaṃ makṣikādhvāṅkṣaśapabhānāṃ makṣikā jīvaviśeṣaḥ  
dhvāṅkṣāḥ kākāḥ śapabhaḥ pataṅgaḥ iti haimaḥ teṣāṃ viṭ  
śakṛt punarmahiṣīṇāṃ karṇamaṃapaṃ krameṇa kapāṃsena  
ṣoḍaśāṃsena kapkaṃ prativāpaṃ dattvā pūrvataipamutt-  
ārayet // GRhtCM\_16.2-5:11 // § 2453

## sāraṇa

<p>paṭagālitam ḡhītvā sūtam  sampūrṇadīrghamūṣāyām /  tadanu khalu taptataile pradṛavya  samam kṣiped bījam // GRht_16.6  // § 2455</p>	
<p>mūṣāvakraṃ sthagayel  latādvayaprotavitanaddhena /  tailārdrapaṭena tato bījam prakṣipyā  samakālam // GRht_16.7 // § 2457</p>	
<p>piṣitānuḡaṇam bījaiḥ sāraṇavidhinā  niyojitaḥ sūtaḥ /  akṣīyamāṇo milati ca bījair baddho  bhavatyeva // GRht_16.8 // § 2459</p>	5
<p>siddhataipakṛtyamāha paṭetyādi // GRhtCM_16.6-8:1  // § 2460</p>	
<p>tatsiddhataipam paṭagāpitaṃ vastrapūtaṃ ḡhītvā ta-  danu tatpaścāt // GRhtCM_16.6-8:2 // § 2461</p>	10
<p>sampūrṇadīrghamūṣāyām gostanākārāyām taptataipe  koṣṇasāraṇataipe sūtam kṣipet // GRhtCM_16.6-8:3 // § 2462</p>	
<p>kiṃ kṛtvā bījam samam samabhāgam rasatupyam ya-  dbhāvyam mahābījam tat bhāvitaṃ kṛtvetyarthaḥ // GRhtCM_16.6-8:4 // § 2463</p>	15
<p>sāraṇayantrasya vidhānamāha mūṣetyādi / § 2464</p>	
<p>samakāpam ekakāpam yathā syāttathā bījam mūṣānta-  rnikṣipyā tato+anantaram mūṣāvakraṃ sthagayet ācchā-  dayet // GRhtCM_16.6-8:5 // § 2465</p>	20
<p>kena taipārdrapaṭena sāraṇataipārdravastreṇa // GRhtCM_16.6-  8:6 // § 2466</p>	
<p>kiṃviśiṣṭena patādvayena vastracīradvayena protam  ca tadvitataṃ vistīrṇam ca tat naddham baddham tena // GRhtCM_16.6-8:7 // § 2467</p>	25

akṣīyamāṇo mipati na kṣīyata ityarthah // GRhtCM\_16.6-8:8 // § 2468

sūte mipati baddho jñeyah bijaiḥ saha mipito baddho bhavatītyarthah // GRhtCM\_16.6-8:9 // § 2469

5 pītādivarṇakathanenāpi kartuṃ sūcitam // GRhtCM\_16.6-8:10 // § 2470

## mercury :: pratisāraṇa

tadvadgabhīramūṣe

sāraṇatailārdrameva rasarājam /

sūtāddviguṇaṃ kanakaṃ dattvā

pratisārayettadanu // GRht\_16.9

// § 2472

sūtabījasāraṇānantaraṃ kanakasāraṇamāha tadvadity-ādi // GRhtCM\_16.9:1 // § 2473

5 tadvat pūrvavidhānena gabhīramūṣe dīrghamūṣāyāṃ sāraṇataipārdrāṃ sāraṇataipāpputaṃ eva niścayena rasarājam kuryāditi śeṣah // GRhtCM\_16.9:2 // § 2474

tadanu tatpaścātsūtāddviguṇaṃ yatkanakaṃ hema tadatra dattvā pratisārayetsāraṇaṃ kuryātpūrvavat // 10 GRhtCM\_16.9:3 // § 2475

## mercury :: anusāraṇa

bījena triguṇena tu

sūtakamanusārayetprakāśastham /

GRht\_16.10ab / § 2476

vidhyantaramāha bījenetyādi // GRhtCM\_16.10ab:1 // § 2477

5 prakāśasthaṃ prakāśamūṣāgataṃ sūtaṃ triguṇena bījena anusārayet pratisārayet // GRhtCM\_16.10ab:2 // § 2478

īṣannāgaṃ deyaṃ trividhāyāṃ  
sāraṇāyāṃ tu // GRht\_16.10cd  
// § 2479

kiṃ kṛtvā īṣadappaṃ nāgaṃ dattvā trividhāyāṃ sāra-  
ṇāyāmevaṃ vidheyam iti // GRhtCM\_16.10cd :1 // § 2480

### sāraṇāyantra

kṛtvā mūṣāṃ dīrghāṃ  
bandhitatribhāgapraṇālikāṃ tāṃ ca /  
tasyāgre prakāṣamūṣā sacchidrā  
sudṛḍhamṛttikāliptā // GRht\_16.11  
// § 2482

tasminprakṣipyā rasam  
sāraṇatailānviṭam tapte /  
pradrāvya tulyakanakam kṣipte'smin  
milati rasarājah // GRht\_16.12  
// § 2484

sāraṇayantramāha kṛtvetyādi // GRhtCM\_16.11-12:1 5  
// § 2485

prathamam dīrghāṃ mūṣāṃ kṛtvā ca punaḥ tāṃ ba-  
ndhitatribhāgapraṇāpikāṃ bandhitā tribhāge praṇāpikā  
yasyāḥ sā tāṃ ca kṛtvā tasyāgre yantrasyāgre praṇāpikā-  
yāṃ mūṣāntarityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_16.11-12:2 // § 2486 10

sudṛḍhamṛttikāliptā sacchidrā randhrasahitā prakāṣ-  
amūṣā prakāṣamūṣā kāryeti yantram // GRhtCM\_16.11-  
12:3 // § 2487

tasminyantre sāraṇataipānviṭam rasam prakṣipyā tato+anantaram  
tupyaṃ kanakam pradrāvya gāpayitvā tasminneva tapte 15  
yantra kṣipte sati raso mipati ekatāṃ yāti // GRhtCM\_16.11-  
12:4 // § 2488

## sāraṇāyantra

kṛtvā nalikāṃ dīrghāṃ ṣaḍaṅgulāṃ  
dhūrtakusumasaṃkāsāṃ /  
mūṣāpyadho vilagnā kartavyā vai mṛdā  
lepyā // GRht\_16.13 // § 2490

aparā sūkṣmā nalikā kāryā saptāṅgulā  
sudṛḍhā /  
madhye praviśati ca yathā tadvatkāryā  
ca dṛḍhamukhā // GRht\_16.14  
// § 2492

5 tasminsūtaḥ kṣiptaḥ sāraṇatailānvito  
madanaruddhamukhaḥ /  
tadanu brhattamayā hema pradrāvya  
hemakoṣṭhikayā // GRht\_16.15  
// § 2494

tasminmadhye kṣiptvā  
nalikāgramadhomukhīm kuryāt /  
antarūrdhvaṃ bhārākrāntāṃ sarati raso  
nātra saṃdehaḥ // GRht\_16.16  
// § 2496

10 anyadyantramāha kṛtvetyādi // GRhtCM\_16.13-16:1  
// § 2497

pūrvavaddīrghāṃ dhūrtakusumasaṃkāsāṃ dhattūr-  
apuṣpasamkāsāṃ pūrvayantranapikāyāḥ sthāne evaṃv-  
idhāṃ ṣaḍaṅgupāṃ napikāṃ kuryād iti vyaktiḥ //  
GRhtCM\_16.13-16:2 // § 2498

15 mūṣāpi adho vipagnā napikāyāstapabhāge mūṣā vipa-  
gnā saṃpagnā kāryā // GRhtCM\_16.13-16:3 // § 2499

- sā ca mṛdā mṛtsnayā pepyā // GRhtCM\_16.13-16:4 // § 2500
- punarapi aparā sūkṣmā nāpikā saptāṅgupā saptāṅgu-  
paparimāṇā sudṛḍhā manoharakaṭhinā kāryā yathā ma-  
dhye ṣaḍaṅgupanāpikāntaḥ praviśati tadvattathā kāryā // 5  
GRhtCM\_16.13-16:5 // § 2501
- kiṃbhūtā dṛḍhamukhā dṛḍhaṃ mukhaṃ yasyāḥ sā eva-  
mṛupā tasmin saṃsiddhe yantre sāraṇataipānvitaḥ sū-  
taḥ kṣiptaḥ san madanaruddhamukhaḥ kāryaḥ madan-  
ena sikthakena ruddhaṃ mudritaṃ mukhaṃ yasya saḥ // 10  
GRhtCM\_16.13-16:6 // § 2502
- tadanu tatpaścāt hemakoṣṭhikayā hemno yā koṣṭhī eva  
koṣṭhikā tayā hema svarṇaṃ pradṛavya drāvayitvā tatra  
kṣipet ityadhyāhāryam // GRhtCM\_16.13-16:7 // § 2503
- tasminyantre madhye'ntaḥ napikāgraṃ napikāyāḥ sa-  
ptāṅgupāyā agrabhāgaṃ kṣiptvā adhomukhīm kuryāt pu-  
narūrdhvaṃ bhārākrāntāṃ kuryāt // GRhtCM\_16.13-  
16:8 // § 2504
- iti kṛte sati rasaḥ sarati hemnā mipati na saṃdehaḥ ni-  
yatamityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_16.13-16:9 // § 2505 20

## sāraṇāyantra

kṛtvāṣṭāṃgulamūṣāṃ

dhūrtakusumopamāṃ dṛḍhāṃ

ślakṣṇāṃ /

aparā madhyagatāpi ca sacchidrā ca

saptāṃgulā kāryā // GRht\_16.17

// § 2507

niruddhatāṃ ca kṛtvā sūtaṃ prakṣipyā

tailasaṃyuktam /

nirdhūmaṃ karṣāgnau sthāpya mūṣāṃ  
susamdhitāṃ kṛtvā // GRht\_16.18  
// § 2509

anyadyantravidhānamāha kṛtvetyādi // GRhtCM\_16.17-  
18:1 // § 2510

5 aṣṭāṅgupamūṣāṃ aṣṭāṅgupaparimāṇadīrghāṃ dhūrt-  
akusumopamāṃ kanakapuṣpasadrśāṃ dr̥dhāṃ kaṭhināṃ  
śpakṣṇāṃ masṛṇāṃ evaṃvidhāṃ mūṣāṃ kṛtvā aparā dvi-  
tīyā saptāṅgupā saptāṅgupaparimāṇadīrghā sacchidrā ra-  
ndhrayuktā sā madhyagatā antaḥpraviṣṭā kāryā apītyava-  
śyaṃ iti mūṣādvayayantram siddham // GRhtCM\_16.17-  
10 18:2 // § 2511

taccāha pūrvoktāyāmantahpraviṣṭāyāṃ saptāṅgupā-  
yāṃ sūtaṃ taipasaṃyuktaṃ sāraṇataipasahitaṃ prakṣi-  
pya niruddhatāṃ ca kṛtvā nirdhūmaṃ yathā syāt tathā  
karṣāgnau mūṣāṃ sthāpya punaḥ kiṃ kṛtvā susamdhi-  
15 tāṃ sandhimudritāṃ kṛtvā pūrvavatsārayedityarthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_16.17-18:3 // § 2512

### sāraṇāyantra

vitastimātranalikāpi kāryā sudṛḍhe  
tadagrato mūṣe /  
uttānaikā kāryā niśchidrā chidramudritā  
ca tanau // GRht\_16.19 // § 2514

dattvā sūtaṃ pūrvam sāraṇatailānvitam  
nidhāpya bhuvī /  
uttānāyāṃ mūṣāyāṃ tasyāṃ bījam  
samāvṛtya // GRht\_16.20 // § 2516

5 svacchaṃ jñātvā ca tatastadbījam  
chidrasamsthitam kuryāt /

**bījaṃ sūtasyopari nipatati**

**badhnātyasaṃdeham // GRht\_16.21**

// § 2518

anyayantravidhānamāha mūṣe kārye // GRhtCM\_16.19-21 :1 // § 2519

kiṃviśiṣṭe tadagrato vitastimātranapike vitastiparimāṇe napike yayoste evaṃvidhe sudṛḍhe ubhe kārye ityabhīprāyaḥ // GRhtCM\_16.19-21 :2 // § 2520 5

tayormadhye ekā mūṣā uttānā kāryā aparā nimneti bhāvaḥ // GRhtCM\_16.19-21 :3 // § 2521

uttānā kiṃviśiṣṭā niśchidrā nirvraṇā chidramudritā chidraṃ mudritaṃ yasyāṃ tanau mūṣāsarīre iti // GRhtCM\_16.19-21 :4 // § 2522 10

taccāha pūrvam prathamam sūtam yantre pūrvokte sāraṇataipānviṭam dattvā bhuvi nidhāpya tasyāṃ uktāyām uttānāyām mūṣāyām bījaṃ mahābījaṃ samāvṛtya dravīkṛtya dattvetyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_16.19-21 :5 // § 2523 15

tato+anantaram bījaṃ svacchamamapaṃ dravarūpaṃ jñātvā chidrasaṃsthitaṃ kuryāt chidrāntaḥ kṣipedityabhīprāyaḥ chidrāntaḥkṣepaṇāt bījaṃ rasasyopari patati sati sūtam asaṃdeham yathā syāttathā badhnāti bīje chidrāntaḥkṣepaṇānantaram chidramacchidraṃ syādityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_16.19-21 :6 // § 2524 20

**sāraṇā (6)**

**sā ca prakāśamūṣā nyubjā**

**kāryārdhāṅgulasamṇiviṣṭā /**

**nalikā kāryā vidhinā ūrdhve**

**sūtastvadho bījam // GRht\_16.22**

// § 2526

**mūṣāṃ nirudhya vidhinā dhmatā**

**koṣṭhe drutaṃ bījam /**



**jñātvā parivartya tato nibadhnāti**

**sūtarājaṃ ca // GRht\_16.23 //** § 2528

setyādi // GRhtCM\_16.22-23:1 // § 2529

punaḥ sā vitastimātranapikā prakāśamūṣā ardhāngu-  
pasuniviṣṭā mūṣāntaḥ praviṣṭā nyubjā adhomukhī kāryā  
5 tasyāḥ prakāśamūṣāyāḥ napikā praṇāpikā vidhinā śāstra-  
vārtikasampradāyena kāryā yathordhve sūto bhavedadho  
bījamityarthaḥ mūṣām ityādi // GRhtCM\_16.22-23:2 //  
§ 2530

mūṣāṃ nirudhya randhraṃ dūrīkṛtya vidhinā koṣṭhe  
10 koṣṭhīyan tre sā mūṣā dhmatā kāryā drutaṃ dravarū-  
paṃ kṛtaṃ bījaṃ jñātvā parivartya ca mūṣāyāṃ bījasya  
parivartanaṃ kṛtvā tato bījaṃ sūtarājaṃ badhnātīti //  
GRhtCM\_16.22-23:3 // § 2531

**sāraṇā :: with ḍamaruyantra**

**athavā ḍamarukayan tre sāraṇavidhinā**

**niyojitaḥ sūtaḥ /**

**sarati rasendro vidhinā jñātvā**

**tatkarmakauśalyam // GRht\_16.24**

**//** § 2533

athānyadyantram āha athavetyādi // GRhtCM\_16.24:1  
// § 2534

5 vidhinā sāraṇavidhānena ḍamarukayan tre uktapakṣa-  
ṇapātanakaraṇocite yan tre sūto niyojitaḥ san sarati bījena  
mipati // GRhtCM\_16.24:2 // § 2535

**jāraṇā after sāraṇā => vedha potency**

**tatsāritaṃ rasendraṃ grāsavidhānena**

**jārayettadanu /**

**punarapi sārītasūto vidhyati**

**koṭyaṃśataḥ śulbam // GRht\_16.25**

// § 2537

kiṃ kṛtvā rasendro niyojitaḥ jñātvā tatkarmakauśa-  
pyaṃ rasendrakarmaprāvīṇyaṃ jñātveti // GRhtCM\_16.25 :1  
// § 2538

**sāraṇā :: with krāmaṇāvasā**

**krāmaṇavasādiyogādvidhinā sūtaḥ**

**saratyeva /**

**capalatvātilaghutvādbījaṃ yato+atha**

**vipluṣaḥ kāryaḥ // GRht\_16.26**

// § 2540

pūrvoktaṃ dṛḍhīkartumāha krāmaṇetyādi // GRhtCM\_16.26 :1  
// § 2541

sūto vidhinoktavīdhānena krāmaṇocitā yā vasā maṇḍ- 5  
ūkādīnāṃ tā eva ādayo yeṣāṃ teṣāṃ yogātsarati sāraṇā  
syāt punarbījayuto+api sūtaḥ capapatvātipaghutvāt cap-  
apatvaṃ cañcapatvaṃ ca atipaghutvaṃ ca tasmāddhetoḥ  
avippuṣaḥ sthiraḥ kāryaḥ // GRhtCM\_16.26 :2 // § 2542

**sāraṇa, krāmaṇa :: with lead etc.**

**sarati sukkena ca sūto dahati mukhaṃ**

**naiva hastapādādi /**

**kramati rasaḥ phaṇiyogānmākṣikayuta-**

**hemagairikayā // GRht\_16.27**

// § 2544

pūrvoktaguṇānāha saratītyādi // GRhtCM\_16.27 :1 //  
§ 2545

pūrvavidhānā sūtaḥ sarati sārītaḥ sūto mukhaṃ na  
dahati hastapādādi ca āṅgavibhāgaṃ naiva dahati //  
GRhtCM\_16.27:2 // § 2546

- 5 punaḥ phaṇiyogāt nāgasamyogataḥ māḥṣikayutahem-  
agairikayā saha tāpyamipitasvarṇagairikayā sārddhaṃ krā-  
mati // GRhtCM\_16.27:3 // § 2547

## druti, sāraṇā

māḥṣikasattvayogātphaṇiyogānnāgavad  
dravati śīghraṃ /  
dravati ca kanake sūtaḥ saṃsāryate  
vidhinā // GRht\_16.28 // § 2549

sukhena sāraṇavidhānamāha māḥṣiketyādi // GRhtCM\_16.28:1  
// § 2550

- 5 kanakaṃ hema māḥṣikasattvayogāt phaṇisamyogānn-  
āgasamyogācca śīghraṃ dravati kanake dravati sati vi-  
dhinā sāraṇataipādinā saṃsāryate sāraṇā kriyata iti //  
GRhtCM\_16.28:2 // § 2551

## mercury :: preparation for vedha

tasmād dravyavidhāyī sūto bījena sārīto  
laghunā /  
samāsārītaḥ subaddho mūṣāyāṃ  
syātsamāvartaḥ // GRht\_16.29  
// § 2553

sāraṇayā pāradaguṇānāha tasmādityādi // GRhtCM\_16.29:1  
// § 2554

- 5 tasmāddhetoḥ sūto dravyavidhāyī syāt iti śeṣaḥ dravy-  
akartetyartha // GRhtCM\_16.29:2 // § 2555

apaghunā bījena anappaparimāṇena mahābījena sārī-  
taḥ san samasārītaḥ san baddho bhavet ityadhyāhāraḥ //  
GRhtCM\_16.29:3 // § 2556

mūṣāyāṃ samāvarto dravaṇaṃ syāt vahnidhamanāt iti  
śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_16.29:4 // § 2557

5

## (prati-, anu-)sāraṇā

sāritavartitasūtaḥ samānabījena milati  
yaḥ sāryaḥ /  
dviguṇena pratisāryaḥ sa cānusāryaśca  
triguṇena // GRht\_16.30 // § 2559

sāraṇakramamāha sarityādi // GRhtCM\_16.30:1 //  
§ 2560

sāritavartitasūtaḥ sārītaścāsau vartitaś ceti vighraḥ // 5  
GRhtCM\_16.30:2 // § 2561

yaḥ samānabījena tupyamahābījena mipati sa sāryaḥ  
yo dviguṇena mipati saḥ pratisāryaḥ yaśca triguṇena  
so+anusārya iti sāraṇākramo darśitaḥ // GRhtCM\_16.30:3  
// § 2562

10

## sāraṇa ~vedha potency

śatavedhī sāryaḥ pratisārītaḥ  
syātsahasravedhī ca /  
anusārīto+ayutena ca vidhināpi  
balābalaṃ jñātvā // GRht\_16.31  
// § 2564

sāraṇakramasya guṇānāha śatetyādi // GRhtCM\_16.31:1  
// § 2565

yaḥ sāryaḥ samasārītaḥ sa śatavedhī syād ityabhiprā- 5  
yaḥ // GRhtCM\_16.31:2 // § 2566

punaḥ pratisāritaḥ dviguṇabījena sārīto yaḥ sūtaḥ sa  
sahasravedhī syāt // GRhtCM\_16.31 :3 // § 2567

ca punaḥ anusāritaḥ triguṇabījena sārītaḥ sa ayutena  
ayutavedhī syāditi vyaktiḥ // GRhtCM\_16.31 :4 // § 2568

5 vidhinā ityuktavidhānena // GRhtCM\_16.31 :5 // § 2569

bapābapaṃ jñātvā nyūnādhikyam matvā vidhinā yu-  
kta iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_16.31 :6 // § 2570

anusāritena tu samaḥ svacchaḥ sūtaḥ

sāritastadanu /

sa bhavati lakṣavedhī pratisāritaḥ

prayutavedhī ca // GRht\_16.32

// § 2572

sāritaprisāritādānusāritasya viśeṣamāha anvityādi //  
GRhtCM\_16.32 :1 // § 2573

5 tu punaḥ svacchaḥ pradhānasamskāraiḥ samskṛtaḥ sū-  
taḥ anusāritena samaḥ triguṇabījena sārīto+anusāritastena  
tupyo yadi syātsa ca pakṣavedhī syāt // GRhtCM\_16.32 :2  
// § 2574

10 evaṃ pratisāritaḥ sūtaḥ samena sārīto 'yutavedhī syāt  
// GRhtCM\_16.32 :3 // § 2575

evaṃ svecchātisvacchavṛddhau vedhasyāpi vṛddhiḥ  
syāditi rahasyam // GRhtCM\_16.32 :4 // § 2576

koṭiṃ vidhyati sūto+apyanusāritaḥ

sarati bījena /

pratisārito+anusārito daśakoṭiṃ

vidhyate sūtaḥ // GRht\_16.33 // § 2578

tathottarasattvena guṇādhikyamāha koṭimityādi //  
GRhtCM\_16.33 :1 // § 2579

5 sūte sarīto bījena grāsanyāyam vihāya samena bījenā-  
nusārito yaḥ sa koṭisamkhyāṃ dhātūnāmiti śeṣaḥ sūto vi-  
dhyati // GRhtCM\_16.33 :2 // § 2580

yathoktasārite sūte daśaguṇavṛddhiḥ sarvatraiveti ve-  
ditavyam // GRhtCM\_16.33 :3 // § 2581

pratisāritastathābjaṃ tvanusāritaḥ  
kharvavedhī ca /  
evaṃ sāraṇayogātkurute vedhaṃ  
yathepsitaṃ vidhinā // GRht\_16.34  
// § 2583

viśeṣamāha pratīyādi // GRhtCM\_16.34 :1 // § 2584  
pratisāritaḥ sūto dviguṇabījena vāraikena sārīto rasaḥ  
abjaṣaṃkhyāṃ vidhyati // GRhtCM\_16.34 :2 // § 2585 5  
tu punar anusāritaḥ triguṇena bījena vāraikena sārītaḥ  
sūtaḥ kharvavedhī syāt kharvasaṃkhyāke dravyasaṃba-  
ndhaṃ karotītyabhiprāyaḥ // GRhtCM\_16.34 :3 // § 2586  
evamuktaprakāreṇa vidhinā śāstrajñavārtikasamprad-  
āyena sāraṇayogāt yathepsitaṃ vedhaṃ kurute yathāvā- 10  
ñchitam ityārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_16.34 :4 // § 2587

anusāritena sārīto vidhyati śulbaṃ  
nikharvasaṃkhyākam /  
pratisāritastu vidhyati padmaṃ  
svanusāritaḥ śaṅkham // GRht\_16.35  
// § 2589

punarviśeṣamāha anvityādi // GRhtCM\_16.35 :1 // § 2590  
anusāritena triguṇaprathamagrāsanyāyena bījena sārī- 5  
taḥ sūto nikharvasaṃkhyākam śulpaṃ vidhyati tu punaḥ  
pratisāritaḥ ṣaḍguṇaprathamagrāsanyāyena sārītaḥ sūtaḥ  
padmasaṃkhyākam vidhyati // GRhtCM\_16.35 :2 // § 2591  
punar anusārīto navaguṇagrāsanyāyena bījena sārītaḥ  
sūtaḥ śaṅkhasaṃkhyāṃ vidhyatīti // GRhtCM\_16.35 :3 // 10  
§ 2592

lead (?) :: vedha (?)

vidhyed dviguṇaṃ dravyaṃ nāgaṃ  
dattvānuvāhayecchanakaiḥ /  
tāvadyāvatkanakaṃ divyaṃ  
pronmīlayetsakalam // GRht\_16.36  
// § 2594

iti paramahaṃsaparivrājakācāryaśrīmadgovi-

ndabhagavatpādaviracite rasahrdayatantre

sāraṇātmakaḥ ṣoḍaśo+avabodhaḥ //

5 punarviśeṣamāha vidhyedityādi // GRhtCM\_16.36:1  
// § 2596

kanakaṃ hema dattvā śanakair nīcais tāvadanuvāha-  
yet yāvaddivyaṃ pravaraṃ kanakaṃ bhavediti śeṣaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_16.36:2 // § 2597

10 punaryāvatsakapaṃ samastaṃ nāgaṃ pronmīpayenn-  
iḥśeṣaṃ kuryādityabhiprāyaḥ // GRhtCM\_16.36:3 //  
§ 2598

punastatkanakaṃ dviguṇaṃ svato dravyaṃ vidhyet vā  
sūtakena sāritaṃ sat dravyaṃ kanakaṃ śatasahasrādisa-  
15 mḥkyāto dviguṇasaṃkhyākāṃ dravyaṃ śupbādikaṃ vi-  
dhyed iti rahasyam // GRhtCM\_16.36:4 // § 2599

iti kṛtasāraṇavidhirapi balavānapi

sūtarāṭ kriyāyogāt /

saṃveṣṭya tiṣṭhati lohaṃ no viśati

krāmaṇārahitaḥ // GRht\_17.1 // § 2601

susaṃskṛtā mukhāntaḥsthā viśadāśca hitārthakāḥ /  
§ 2602

5 tathā parocitāḥ pūtā bhavantyamaraajā giraḥ // GRhtCM\_17.1:1  
// § 2603

atha krāmaṇapraśaṃsām āha itītyādi // GRhtCM\_17.1:2  
// § 2604





## krāmaṇayoga (2)

kunaṭimākṣikaviṣaṃ nararudhiram  
vāyasasya viṣṭhā ca /  
mahiṣiṇām karṇamalam strīkṣīram  
krāmaṇe balakṛt // GRht\_17.4  
// § 2617

## krāmaṇayoga (3)

ṭaṅkaṇakunaṭirāmaṭhabhūmilatāsaṃyutaṃ  
mahārudhiram /  
krāmaṇametatkathitaṃ lepe kṣepe sadā  
yojyam // GRht\_17.5 // § 2619

5 krāmaṇayogamāha kāntaviṣetyādi // GRhtCM\_17.3-  
5:1 // § 2620

kāntaṃ cumbakaṃ viṣaṃ kandajaṃ viṣaṃ kandaviṣ-  
āṇi kāpakūṭādīni trayodaśa daradaṃ hiṅgupaṃ taiḥ ca pu-  
naḥ raktataipendragopādyaiḥ rakto raktakavargaḥ taipaṃ  
10 kaṅguṇyādeḥ indragopo jīvaviśeṣaḥ ityādyāḥ krāmaṇoci-  
tās tacca // GRhtCM\_17.3-5:2 // § 2621

etat śreṣṭhaṃ sarvottamaṃ krāmaṇaṃ anena sūtaḥ kr-  
āmati viśati poheṣviti vyāptiḥ tatkrāmaṇaṃ kathitam //  
GRhtCM\_17.3-5:3 // § 2622

15 tappepe kṣepe ca yojyamityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_17.3-  
5:4 // § 2623

## krāmaṇayoga (4) : für Gold-/Silberherstellung

śilayā nihato nāgo vaṅgaṃ vā tālakena  
śuddhena /

## kramaśaḥ pīte śukle

krāmaṇametatsamuddiṣṭam //

GRht\_17.6 // § 2625

anyaccāha śipayetyādi // GRhtCM\_17.6:1 // § 2626

nāgaḥ sīsakaḥ śipayā manohvayā nihato māritaḥ pu-  
naḥ vaṅgaḥ śuddhena doṣavarjitena tāpena nihataḥ kr-  
amaśaḥ krameṇa pīte hemakarmani śukpe rūpyakarmani 5  
etatkrāmaṇam samuddiṣṭam samyak prakāśitam pītaka-  
rmani nāgaḥ śukpakarmani vaṅgaḥ ca niyojitavyam ity-  
arthaḥ // GRhtCM\_17.6:2 // § 2627

## krāmaṇa

tīkṣṇam daradena hataḥ śulbam vā

tāpyamāritaḥ vidhinā /

krāmaṇametatkathitaḥ kāntamukhaḥ

mākṣikairvāpi // GRht\_17.7 // § 2629

anyaccāha tīkṣṇamityādi // GRhtCM\_17.7:1 // § 2630

daradena hiṅgupena hataḥ māritaḥ tīkṣṇam sāro vi-  
dhinā arivargavidhānena tāpyena svarṇamākṣikena māri- 5  
taḥ śulbam tāmraḥ etadapi krāmaṇam kathitaḥ vā kā-  
ntamukhaḥ kāntam pohajāti uktaḥ granthādau tat mu-  
khaḥ pradhānam yasya tat mākṣikairvā māritaḥ niyo-  
jyam iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_17.7:2 // § 2631

mākṣikasattvam nāgaḥ vihāya na

krāmaṇam kimapyasti /

dalasiddhe rasasiddhe vidhāvasau

bhavati khalu saphalaḥ // GRht\_17.8

// § 2633

viśeṣavidhānamāha mākṣikasattvam ityādi // GRhtCM\_17.8:1  
// § 2634

mākṣikasattvaṃ tāpyasāraṃ nāgaḥ sīśakaḥ taṃ vihāya  
nānyatkimapyasti krāmaṇaṃ na krāmaṇamiti bhāvaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_17.8:2 // § 2635

5 khapviti jijñāsāyām // GRhtCM\_17.8:3 // § 2636  
dapasiddhe vidhau saṃskāraiḥ pūrṇatāṃ nīte sati asau  
vidhiḥ saphapaḥ // GRhtCM\_17.8:4 // § 2637

## vedhamahattva

anayā khalu sāraṇayā krāmaṇena ca  
viśati yojito vidhivat /  
asati vedhavidhau na rasaḥ  
svaguṇānprakāśayati // GRht\_18.1  
// § 2639

vyavāyibheṣajopete dravye kṣipto rasaḥ khapu / § 2640  
vedha ityucyate tajjñaiḥ sa ca naikavidhaḥ smṛtaḥ /  
5 § 2641

iti paribhāṣā // GRhtCM\_18.1:1 // § 2642  
krāmaṇasaṃskārādhikāramāha anayetyādi // GRhtCM\_18.1:2  
// § 2643

10 anayā uktayā sāraṇayā saha krāmaṇasaṃskāre kṛte sati  
raso viśati krāmati punarvedhavidhau kṛte sati rasaḥ sv-  
aguṇān prakāśayatīti veditavyam // GRhtCM\_18.1:3 //  
§ 2644

## hemakṛṣṭi

rasadaradatāpyagandhakamanaḥśilārājavarttakam  
vimalam /  
puṭamṛtaśulbam tāre nirvyūḍham  
hemakṛṣṭiriyam // GRht\_18.2 // § 2646

vedhavidhānamāha rasetyādi // GRhtCM\_18.2:1 // § 2647

rasaḥ sūtaḥ daradaṃ hiṅgupaṃ tāpyaṃ māḥṣikaṃ  
gandhakaḥ pratītaḥ manaḥśipā manohvā rājavarttakam  
rājāvartam vimapaṃ raupyamāḥṣikaṃ ekavadbhāvadvandvaḥ // GRhtCM\_18.2:2 // § 2648 5

puṭamṛtaśupbaṃ rasādīnām puṭena mṛtamityarthaḥ  
// GRhtCM\_18.2:3 // § 2649

evaṃvidham śupbaṃ tāre nirvāhitam iyaṃ hemakṛṣṭiḥ  
svarnaḥkaraṇamityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_18.2:4 // § 2650 10

### śatāmśavidhi/-vedha (1)

aṣṭānavatirbhāgāstārastveko+api  
kanakabhāgaḥ syāt /  
sūtasyaiko bhāgaḥ śatāmśavidhireṣa  
vikhyātaḥ // GRht\_18.3 // § 2652

vedhavidhānamāha aṣṭānavatir ityādi // GRhtCM\_18.3:1  
// § 2653

eṣa rasadaradetyādiśatāmśavedhavidhiḥ katham atra 5  
śatāmśe aṣṭānavatirbhāgāstārasya rūpyasya punariha ka-  
nakabhāgaḥ syāt eka eveti punaḥ sūtasya daradādīmipita-  
rasasyaiko bhāgaḥ ekāmśaḥ iti sarve śatāmśāḥ śatāmśena  
vedha iti // GRhtCM\_18.3:2 // § 2654

### śatāmśavidhi (2)

ekonapañcāśadbhāgāstārasyeha  
tathaiva śulvasya /  
kanakasyaiko bhāgo vedhaścaikena  
sūtasya // GRht\_18.4 // § 2656

anyaccāha ekonapañcāsādityādi // GRhtCM\_18.4:1  
// § 2657

5 ekonapañcāsadbhāgāḥ tārasya rūpyasya kāryāḥ tath-  
aiva śupvasya tāmrasya ekonapañcāsadbhāgāśca kāryāḥ  
punaḥ kanakasya hemnaśca eko bhāgaḥ kāryāḥ sūtasya  
ca ekena bhāgena vedha iti eṣo+api śatāmśavidhiḥ //  
GRhtCM\_18.4:2 // § 2658

## Definition sahasravedhin und hÑher

evaṃ sahasravedhī niyuḡyate koṭivedhī  
ca /  
jāraṇabījavaśena tu sūtasya balābalaṃ  
jñātvā // GRht\_18.5 // § 2660

pūrvoktavidher viśeṣamāha evamityādi // GRhtCM\_18.5:1  
// § 2661

5 evaṃ śatāmśavedhanyāyena daśavṛddhivibhāgena sa-  
hasravedhī syāt // GRhtCM\_18.5:2 // § 2662

evaṃ ca jāraṇabījavaśena jāraṇāyāṃ yadbījaṃ kiya-  
dguṇajāritamiti bhāvaḥ tadvaśena koṭivedhī ca syāt //  
GRhtCM\_18.5:3 // § 2663

10 kiṃ kṛtvā tenaiva jāraṇabījavaśena yattasya bapāba-  
paṃ nyūnādhikyāṃ tat jñātvetyabhiprāyaḥ // GRhtCM\_18.5:4  
// § 2664

## kuntavedha

dattvādau prativāpaṃ  
lākṣāmatsyādipittabhāvanayā /  
tāre vā śulbe vā tārāriṣṭe tathā kṛṣṭau //  
GRht\_18.6 // § 2666

viśeṣeṇa vedhavidhānamāha dattvetyādi // GRhtCM\_18.6:1  
// § 2667

ādau prathamam pākṣāmatsyādipittabhāvanayā pākṣā  
pratītā matsyādipittāni matsyamāhiṣamayūrājasūkarasa- 5  
ṃbhavāni pittāni teṣāṃ bhāvanayā kṛtvā prativāpaṃ ga-  
pite nikṣepaṃ tattāre dattvā athavā śupbe prativāpaṃ ku-  
ryāt athavā kṛṣṭau hemakarāṇe vāpaṃ dattvā niyuñjyāditi  
śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_18.6:2 // § 2668

**tadanu krāmaṇamṛdite tatkalkenāpi  
piṇḍitarasena /**

**atividroute ca tasmin vedho+asau**

**kuntavedhena // GRht\_18.7 // § 2670**

viśeṣāccāha tadanvityādi // GRhtCM\_18.7:1 // § 2671

tadanu pākṣāmatsyādipittabhāvanāyā anantaram ta- 5  
smin pākṣādikapke krāmaṇamṛdite kāntarasakadaradar-  
aktataipendragopādyair mṛdite sati punastatkapkena ta-  
ccūrṇenāpi piṇḍitarasena vedhaḥ kartavya iti śeṣaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_18.7:2 // § 2672

kasmin tāre vā śupbe vā vidroute japarūpe kārya itya-  
rthaḥ // GRhtCM\_18.7:3 // § 2673 10

**krāmaṇa (?)**

**tattailārdrapaṭena sthagayet palalena  
bhasmanā vāpi /**

**vidhivadvedhyam dravyam**

**rasarājakraṇārtham hi //**

**GRht\_18.8 // § 2675**

viśeṣamāha tadyādi // GRhtCM\_18.8:1 // § 2676

vedhyam vedhocitam dravyam rasarājakraṇārtham 5  
yathā raso viśati tadartham taṃ taipārdrapaṭena sāra-  
ṇataipārdravastreṇa sthagayet āchādayet vā papapena

kenacinmāṃsena vā bhasmanā ācchādayedityarthaḡ //  
GRhtCM\_18.8:2 // § 2677

iti sārityasya kathitaṃ rasasya vedhādi

krāmaṇaṃ karma / GRht\_18.9ab § 2678

viśeṣamāha itītyādi // GRhtCM\_18.9ab:1 // § 2679

sārityasya uktavidhānena sāraṇākṛtasya vedhādi krām-  
aṇaṃ karma vedhavidhānoditakrāmaṇaṃ karma kathi-  
5 tam // GRhtCM\_18.9ab:2 // § 2680

## lepavedha/patrrarañjana

pādādiṣṛṇabījo yujyate patralepena //

GRht\_18.9cd // § 2681

pādādiṣṛṇabījaḡ pādādinā pādārdhena samato nyūn-  
ena ca ṣṛṇaṃ bījaṃ yasmin saḡ patrapepena yujyate ataḡ  
patrrarañjanaṃ syādityabhiprāyaḡ // GRhtCM\_18.9cd:1  
5 // § 2682

## patrrarañjana (2) durch lepa

amlādyudvartitatārāriṣṭādipatram

atiśuddham /

ālipyā rasena tataḡ krāmaṇalīpte puṭeṣu

viśrāntam // GRht\_18.10 // § 2684

atiśuddhaṃ nirmapaṃ ampādyudvartitaṃ tārāriṣṭaśa-  
bdātsitaṃ svarṇaṃ grāhyaṃ tataḡ rasenaṇāpīpya tataḡ kra-  
5 maṇāpīpte krāmaṇaṇiṇḡdena pepe kṛte sati puṭeṣu utpapā-  
gnau viśrāntaṃ sthāpitaṃ kuryāt // GRhtCM\_18.10:1 //  
§ 2685

patrrarañjanavidhir ayam // GRhtCM\_18.10:2 // § 2686

## Weiterverarbeitung des patras ; varṇapuṭa

ardhena miśrayitvā hemnā jyeṣṭhena  
taddalaṃ puṭitam /  
kṣitikhagapaṭuraktamṛdā  
varṇapuṭo+ayaṃ tato deyaḥ //  
GRht\_18.11 // § 2688

atha svarṇavidhānamāha ardhenetyādi // GRhtCM\_18.11:1  
// § 2689

ardhena ardhavibhāgena rañjitadapādita iti jñeyam // 5  
GRhtCM\_18.11:2 // § 2690

jyeṣṭhena hemnā pravarakanakena taddapaṃ rañji-  
tapatram miśrayitvā puṭitam kuryāt yathā mipati //  
GRhtCM\_18.11:3 // § 2691

punaḥ kṣitikhagapaṭuraktamṛdā kṛtvā kṣitiḥ sphaṭikāḥ 10  
khagaḥ pītakāsīsaṃ paṭu saindhavaṃ pavaṇaṃ raktamṛt  
gairikaṃ ekavadbhāvadvandvaḥ tena kṣityādinopari pi-  
ptaṃ dapaṃ prati ayaṃ puṭo deyaḥ vanopapair iti śeṣaḥ  
// GRhtCM\_18.11:4 // § 2692

**vedha :: white gold => red gold**

bhūpativartakacūrṇaṃ  
śirīṣapuṣparasabhāvitam bahuśaḥ /  
sadyaḥ karoti raktaṃ sitakanakam  
aśītibhāgena // GRht\_18.12 // § 2694

varṇavidhānamāha bhūpatītyādi // GRhtCM\_18.12:1  
// § 2695

bhūpativartakacūrṇaṃ rājāvartarajaḥ bahuśo bahuvā- 5  
raṃ śirīṣapuṣparasabhāvitam kuryāt ityadhyāhāryam //  
GRhtCM\_18.12:2 // § 2696

bhāvitam gharmapuṭitamiti vidhānavit iti śeṣaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_18.12:3 // § 2697



## vedha :: silver => gold

rasadaradavimalatāpyaṃ  
paṭuśilāmākṣikanṛpāścaiva /  
pravālakamkuṣṭhaṭaṅkaṅagairikaprativāpitaṃ  
sitam kanakam // GRht\_18.13  
// § 2699

anyaccāha rasetyādi / § 2700

- rasaḥ sūtaḥ daradaṃ hiṅgupaḥ vimapaṃ tāpyabhedāḥ  
5 paṭu saimdhavaṃ śipā manohvā mākṣikaṃ pratītaṃ va-  
ṅigdravyaṃ nṛpo rājāvartaḥ pravāpaṃ vidrumaṃ kaṅk-  
uṣṭhaṃ viraṅgaṃ ṭaṅkaṅaṃ saubhāgyaṃ gairikaṃ prati-  
taṃ etaḥ prativāpitaṃ sitadravyaṃ kanakam bhavet itya-  
dhyāhāryam // GRhtCM\_18.13:1 // § 2701

## colouring of gold

tāpībhavanṛpāvartabījapūrarasārditam  
/  
karoti puṭapākena hema  
sindūrasannibham // GRht\_18.14  
// § 2703

anyaccāha tāpībhavetyādi // GRhtCM\_18.14:1 // § 2704

- tāpībhavaṃ mākṣikasattvaṃ nṛpāvartaṃ rājāvarta-  
5 kaṃ etadvayaṃ bījapūrarasārditam mātupuṅgarasama-  
rditaṃ kuryāt etadubhayoryogāt kanakam puṭapākena va-  
hṇividhānena kanakam pūrvoktaṃ yatkanakam vā hīnav-  
arṇakanakam sindūrasannibham karoti // GRhtCM\_18.14:2  
// § 2705  
10 sindūravannibhā yasyeti samāsaḥ // GRhtCM\_18.14:3  
// § 2706

## silver :: improvement of colour

vaṅgābhraṃ sitamākṣīkaṃ śailaṃ vā  
vāhayetsite /  
tattāraṃ ca daśāṃśena tārotkarṣaṃ  
karoti hi // GRht\_18.15 // § 2708

atha tāravarnavidhānamāha vaṅgetyādi // GRhtCM\_18.15:1  
// § 2709

vaṅgābhramiti vaṅgaṃ trapu abhraṃ śvetābhraṃ pu- 5  
naḥ sitamākṣīkaṃ vimapaṃ śaipam śvetaśipājatu vā site  
tāre vāhayet // GRhtCM\_18.15:2 // § 2710

punardaśāṃśena etadauśadhanicayaṃ tārato daśama-  
vibhāgena kṛtvā hi niścitaṃ tārotkarṣaṃ karoti hīnavarṇ-  
ata uttamaṃ karotītyabhiprāyaḥ // GRhtCM\_18.15:3 // 10  
§ 2711

## nirvāhaṇa of diff. substances => phys. results

nāgaḥ karoti mṛdutāṃ nirvyūḍhastāṃ  
ca raktatāṃ ca raviḥ /  
tāṃ pītatāṃ ca tīkṣṇaṃ  
kācastatkālikavināśaṃ ca //  
GRht\_18.16 // § 2713

tāre viśeṣamāha nāga ityādi // GRhtCM\_18.16:1 //  
§ 2714

nāgaḥ sīsakas tāre nirvyūḍho mṛdutāṃ komapatvaṃ 5  
karoti // GRhtCM\_18.16:2 // § 2715

punaḥ ravistāmraṃ nirvyūḍhaṃ sat tāṃ mṛdutāṃ ca  
punaḥ raktatāṃ pohitanibhāṃ karoti // GRhtCM\_18.16:3  
// § 2716

ca punastīkṣṇaṃ tāranirvyūḍhaṃ tāṃ raktatāṃ pīta- 10  
tāṃ ca karoti // GRhtCM\_18.16:4 // § 2717

punaḥ kācaḥ pratīto poke sa kāpikavināśam karotīti  
tāre nirvyūḍha iti saṁbandhaḥ // GRhtCM\_18.16:5 //  
§ 2718

### gold :: improvement

kanakāruṇasamamākṣikakarañjatailāpluto  
dhmātaḥ /  
pāte pāte daśa daśa vindati yāvaddhi  
koṭimapi // GRht\_18.17 // § 2720

hemno viśeṣamāha kanakāruṇetyādi // GRhtCM\_18.17:1  
// § 2721

5 kanakaṁ hema aruṇaṁ tāmraṁ samaṁ tupyabhāgaṁ  
mākṣikaṁ tāpyaṁ ayaṁ gaṇaḥ karañjataipapputo dhmā-  
taḥ kāryaḥ // GRhtCM\_18.17:2 // § 2722

punaḥ pāte pāte vāraṁvāraṁ nikṣepe sati daśa daśa  
guṇotkarṣaṁ vidanti dhmāta ityadhyāhāraḥ // GRhtCM\_18.17:3  
10 // § 2723

hi niścitam // GRhtCM\_18.17:4 // § 2724

kiyatkāpaṁ yāvatkotiśaṁkhyāṁ vindati // GRhtCM\_18.17:5  
// § 2725

### gold :: bīja for improvement of colour

sa cāyamativilīnaḥ kaṁguṇītailasecito  
bahuśaḥ /  
mākṣīkaravinivāpaṁ vidhyati kanakaṁ  
śatāmśena // GRht\_18.18 // § 2727

viśeṣamāha sa ityādi // GRhtCM\_18.18:1 // § 2728

5 saḥ karañjataipapputo yogo bahuśo vāraṁvāraṁ ka-  
ṅguṇītaipena secito yathā syāttathāyaṁ ati vipīnaḥ san  
mākṣīkaravinivāpāṁ punaḥ kārya evaṁvidhaṁ ca kana-

kaṃ śatāṃśena śatavibhāgena vidhyati sitakanakam iti //  
GRhtCM\_18.18:2 // § 2729

## gold :: bīja for improvement (?)

śulbahataṃ rasagandhāhatakhaḡapītaṃ  
daśāṃśena /  
vidhyati kanakaṃ kurute  
tannirvyūḡhaṃ marditaṃ sudṛḡhaṃ  
// GRht\_18.19 // § 2731

viśeṣamāha śupbetyādi // GRhtCM\_18.19:1 // § 2732  
śupbahataṃ śupbena saha hataṃ rasagandhaṃ sūta-  
gandhaṃ tena āhataṃ pañcatvam āpannaṃ yatkhagapī- 5  
taṃ pītakāsīsaṃ etadauśadhasamuccayaṃ sudṛḡhaṃ ya-  
thā syāttathā marditaṃ kuryāt punastat nirvyūḡhaṃ da-  
śāṃśena vidhyati sitakanakaṃ kurute svarṇamiti viśeṣaḡ  
// GRhtCM\_18.19:2 // § 2733

## vedha

rasakasamaṃ sudhmātaṃ kanakaṃ  
bhuktvā tato+arkacandralepena /  
mākṣikasattvaṃ hemnā karoti jīrṇo  
rasaḡ śatāṃśena // GRht\_18.20  
// § 2735

anyaccāha rasaketyādi // GRhtCM\_18.20:1 // § 2736  
tato+anantaraṃ arkacandrapepena kanakaṃ rasakasa-  
maṃ dhmātaṃ kuryāt punaretadauśadhaṃ bhuktvā ka- 5  
nakaṃ syāt punarmākṣikasattvaṃ hemnā saha jīrṇaṃ ra-  
saṃ śatāṃśena vidhyatītyarthaḡ // GRhtCM\_18.20:2 //  
§ 2737

**vedha ; silver => gold**

aṣṭaguṇaṃ mṛtaśulbaṃ kaladhautena  
mūkamūṣayā liptam /  
tataṣoḍaśāṃśajīrṇaṃ vidhyati tāraṃ  
śatārdhena // GRht\_18.21 // § 2739

- anyaccāha aṣṭaguṇetyādi // GRhtCM\_18.21 :1 // § 2740  
5 aṣṭaguṇaṃ mṛtaśupbaṃ arivargeṇa saha hatam yat śu-  
pbaṃ tāmraṃ tataḥ kapadhautena ṣoḍaśāṃśena jīrṇaṃ śa-  
tārdhena pañcāśadvibhāgena tāraṃ vidhyati kanakaṃ ka-  
rotītyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_18.21 :2 // § 2741

**vedha :: daśāṃśa~ ; silver => gold**

āvṛtya kanakakariṇau śilayā  
prativāpitaḥ tato bhuktvā /  
dolāyantre gandhakajīrṇastāre  
daśāṃśavedhī syāt // GRht\_18.22  
// § 2743

- anyaccāha āvṛtyetyādi // GRhtCM\_18.22 :1 // § 2744  
5 kanakakariṇau samahemanāgau āvṛtya gāpayitvā śi-  
payā manohvayā prativāpitaḥ tato+anantaram dopāya-  
ntre kanakakariṇau bhuktvā gandhakajīrṇo yo rasaḥ sa  
tāre daśāṃśavedhī syāt daśāṃśena vidhyatītyarthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_18.22 :2 // § 2745

**vedha :: śatāṃśa ; bronze => gold**

ripunihatalohaṣaṭkaṃ jīrṇo  
dhānyasthitaścaturmāsam /

sahitaḥ purasurābhyāṃ vidhyati  
ghoṣaṃ śatāṃśena // GRht\_18.23  
// § 2747

anyaccāha ripunihatetyādi // GRhtCM\_18.23:1 // § 2748

ripunihatapohaṣaṭkaṃ ripubhir arivargair nihataṃ  
māritaṃ yat pohaṣaṭkaṃ svarṇatāratāmranāgavaṅgapoh- 5  
ābhidhānaṃ tat caturmāsaṃ yathā syāttathā dhānyasth-  
ito+annakoṣṭhīdhṛto raso jīrṇaḥ // GRhtCM\_18.23:2 // § 2749

kiṃviśiṣṭo dhānyasthitaḥ purasurābhyāṃ guggupum- 10  
adirābhyāṃ sahito mipitaḥ śatāṃśena ghoṣaṃ kāṃsyaṃ  
vidhyati kanakaṃ karotītyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_18.23:3 // § 2750

vakṣye samprati samyagyad bījaṃ  
samarase jīrṇaṃ /  
piṣṭistambhādividhiṃ prakāśyamānaṃ

budhāḥ śṛṇuta // GRht\_18.24 // § 2752

viśeṣamāha vakṣya ityādi // GRhtCM\_18.24:1 // § 2753

bho budhāḥ mayā prakāśyamānaṃ sat śṛṇuta sāvadh- 5  
ānā ityadhyāhāryam // GRhtCM\_18.24:2 // § 2754

tatkiṃ samprati yad bījaṃ samarase tūpyasūte samyak  
jīrṇaṃ jāraṇamāpannaṃ tadahaṃ govindanāmā vakṣye  
kathayāmi // GRhtCM\_18.24:3 // § 2755

punaḥ piṣṭistambhādividhiṃ piṣṭistambha ādir yasya  
vidhestaṃ vidhiṃ pāṭakhoṭajapaukākhyaṃ ca vakṣye // 10  
GRhtCM\_18.24:4 // § 2756

vedha ; ghoṣākrṣṭa => gold

rājāvartakavimalapītābhragandhatāpyarasakaiśca  
/

kām̐kṣīkāsīsaśīlādaradaīśca samanvitaṃ  
nāgam // GRht\_18.25 // § 2758

ahimārarasaiḥ puṭitaṃ māraya nāgam  
nirutthakaṃ yāvat /  
tadanu ca tasya hi madhye śulbaṃ  
gandhaṃ ca lavaṇakaṃkuṣṭhaṃ //  
GRht\_18.26 // § 2760

5 tatsarvaṃ śatavārān bhāvaya  
pakvārkapatrasalilaiśca /  
ghoṣākṛṣṭe śulbe cūrṇaṃ  
nirvāhayecchataśaḥ // GRht\_18.27  
// § 2762

śulbena tena hi samaṃ  
rasakapītābhrasatvavimalaṃ ca /  
gairikamākṣikasattvaṃ ṭaṅkaṇanāgaṃ  
ca tīkṣṇayutam // GRht\_18.28  
// § 2764

etair dvandvaṃ kṛtvā mākṣikavāpena  
rañjayecchulvam /  
vārāṃśca viṃśatirapi galitaṃ  
secayettadanu // GRht\_18.29 // § 2766

10 nirguṇḍīkākamācīkanyārasamelanaṃ  
kṛtvā /  
vārān sapta ca vidhinā tadapi ca  
nirvāpayeddhemni // GRht\_18.30  
// § 2768

yāvaccaturviṃśatiguṇaṃ bījavaraṃ  
rañjayettacca /  
pakvaṃ māḁṣikameva hi tena ca  
vidhinā tadapi caturviṃśatiguṇaṃ  
// GRht\_18.31 // § 2770

tadbījaṃ laghumātraṃ rasarāje  
saṃskṛte pūrvam /  
mūṣāyāṃ khalu dattvā daśaguṇaṃ ca  
gandhakaṃ dāhyam // GRht\_18.32  
// § 2772

athavā vālukayantre sudṛḁhe  
caturdaśaṃgulamūṣāyām /  
madhye sūtaṃ muktvā  
laghutarapuṭayogataḥ pihitā //  
GRht\_18.33 // § 2774

5

tena samaṃ bījavare piṣṭiḥ pādāṃsataḥ  
kāryā /  
aṃgulinavaparimāṇe mūṣāmadhye ca  
piṣṭikāṃ dattvā // GRht\_18.34  
// § 2776

nirguṇḁkākamācīgojihvādugdhikāraktā  
/  
gr̥hakanyāmadhusaindhavapiṇḁairapi  
samantataśchādyā // GRht\_18.35  
// § 2778

10



tāvatkāryaḥ puṭayogo yāvad dṛḍhatāṃ  
samāyāti /  
ṣaḍguṇagandhakatālakakāṃkṣīkāsīsalavaṇakṣāram  
// GRht\_18.36 // § 2780

tāpyaṃ tatsarvasamaṃ deyaṃ bāhye  
tadauśadhipiṇḍam /  
ṣaḍguṇaṣaḍguṇasahitaṃ piṣṭim  
yantre'tha kacchape dattvā //  
GRht\_18.37 // § 2782

5 svedyaṃ puṭayogena tu tridinaṃ  
ghaṭikātrayaṃ yāvat /  
uddhṛtya tato yatnāt piṣṭvā sucūrṇitāṃ  
kṛtvā // GRht\_18.38 // § 2784

samabījena tu sāryo nāgaṃ triguṇaṃ  
tataḥ samuttārya /  
pratisāraṇā ca kāryā jāritasūtena  
bījayuktena // GRht\_18.39 // § 2786

10 anusāraṇā ca paścātriguṇaṃ bījaṃ  
bhavedyatra /  
prāguktaṃ tasyopari mṛtanāgaṃ  
śataguṇaṃ vāhyam /  
tena ca ghoṣākṛṣṭe śulbe vedho+atha  
saptaśataiḥ // GRht\_18.40 // § 2789

atha nāgamāha rājāvartaketyādi // GRhtCM\_18.25-  
40:1 // § 2790

rājāvartakaṃ prasiddhaṃ vimapaṃ śvetamākṣikaṃ pītābhraṃ pītavarṇaṃ yadabhraṃ gandho gandhakaḥ tā- pyaṃ svarṇamākṣikaṃ rasakaṃ kharparikaṃ etaiḥ puna- retaiḥ kāṅkṣī kāhīti poke kāsīsaṃ pītakāsīsaṃ śīpā man- ohvā daradaṃ hiṅgupaṃ taiśca samanvitaṃ mipitaṃ nā- gaṃ kuryādityarthaḥ // GRhtCM_18.25-40 :2 // § 2791	5
taccāha ahītyādi // GRhtCM_18.25-40 :3 // § 2792	
pūrvauśadhasaṃyutaṃ nāgaṃ ahimārarasaiḥ karavīr- adrāvaiḥ puṭitaṃ kuryāt // GRhtCM_18.25-40 :4 // § 2793	
nāgaṃ sīsaṃ tāvanmāraya yāvannirutthakaṃ yathā punarutthitaṃ na syāt // GRhtCM_18.25-40 :5 // § 2794	10
tadanu tatpāścāt tasya nāgasya madhye śupbaṃ tā- mraṃ gandhaṃ pratītaṃ pavaṇaṃ saindhavaṃ kaṅku- ṣṭhaṃ viraṅgaṃ etatsarvaṃ miśritaṃ kuryāt ityadhyāhā- ryam // GRhtCM_18.25-40 :6 // § 2795	15

## kṣepavedha

krāmaṇaṃ etatprāgapi  
mākṣikadaradagandhakaśīlābhiḥ /  
rājāvartakavimalapravālakaṅkuṣṭhatutthaviṣaiḥ  
// GRht\_18.41 // § 2797

kāntagairikaṭaṃkaṇabhūmilatārudhira-  
śakraGOParasaiḥ  
/  
mahiṣīṇāṃ karṇamalair mṛtalohaṃ  
vāyasasya viṣṭhā ca // GRht\_18.42  
// § 2799

pārāvatasya viṣṭhā strīpayah sarvam  
ekataḥ kṛtvā /

krāmaṇakalkaṃ caitacchataavārān  
raktapītagaṇaiḥ // GRht\_18.43  
// § 2801

bhāvyaṃ kaṃguṇitaile  
krauñcīpittabhāvanāḥ sapta /  
kalkenānena pacet sārītapiṣṭiṃ ca  
haṇḍikāyāṃ hi // GRht\_18.44 // § 2803

5 yāvadraktā bhavati hi gacchati nāgaṃ  
samuttārya /  
tāvatkṣepaṃ ca  
kṣipetsarvasminsāraṇāḍau ca //  
GRht\_18.45 // § 2805

evaṃ hi koṭivedhī rasarājaḥ krāmīto  
bhūtvā /  
pumstvāderucchrāyaprado bhūtvā  
bhogāṇdatte // GRht\_18.46 // § 2807

krāmaṇamāha krāmaṇam ityādi // GRhtCM\_18.41-  
46:1 // § 2808  
10 prāgapīti pūrvādhyāye'pi proktaṃ iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_18.41-  
46:2 // § 2809  
punaretadvakṣyamāṇaṃ krāmaṇagaṇaṃ kuryād itya-  
dhyāhāraḥ // GRhtCM\_18.41-46:3 // § 2810  
15 sa kathaṃ tadāha māḥṣiketyādi // GRhtCM\_18.41-  
46:4 // § 2811  
māḥṣikaṃ tāpyaṃ daradaṃ hiṅgupaṃ gandhakaḥ pra-  
tītaḥ śīpā manohvā tābhiḥ // GRhtCM\_18.41-46:5 // § 2812  
punaḥ rājāvartaketyādi // GRhtCM\_18.41-46:6 //  
§ 2813  
20 rājāvartakaṃ pājavarada iti bhāṣāyāṃ vimapaṃ sitam-  
ākṣikaṃ pravāpaṃ vidrumaṃ kaṅkuṣṭhaṃ viraṅgaṃ tu-

tthakaṃ śikhigrīvaṃ viṣaṃ saktukādikandajaṃ etaiśca //  
GRhtCM\_18.41-46:7 // § 2814

kāntetyādi kāntaṃ cumbakaṃ gairikaṃ pratītaṃ ṭaṅka-  
ṇaṃ saubhāgyaṃ bhūmipatā bhūnāgaḥ rudhiraṃ śakra-  
gopaḥ raso viṣaṃ punaruktādviṣamatra dviguṇaṃ taiḥ // 5  
GRhtCM\_18.41-46:8 // § 2815

ca punar mahiṣiṇāṃ karṇamapair hayāripatnīnāṃ śra-  
vaṇayor mapāni taiḥ saha mṛtapohaṃ mṛtaṃ ca tappohaṃ  
ceti vāyasasya kākasya viṣṭhā śakṛt // GRhtCM\_18.41-  
46:9 // § 2816 10

pārāvatasya viṣṭhā kapotaśakṛt strīpayo nārīkṣīraṃ eta-  
tsarvaṃ māksīkādistrīkṣīrāntam ekataḥ kṛtvā miśritaṃ vi-  
dhāya ca punaretatkrāmaṇakapkaṃ raktapītagaṇaiḥ kiṃś-  
ukādiharidrādyaiḥ śatavārān bhāvayedityāgāmiśpokasa-  
mbandhāt // GRhtCM\_18.41-46:10 // § 2817 15

sāraṇakapkaividhānamāha bhāvyaṃ ityādi // GRhtCM\_18.41-  
46:11 // § 2818

pūrvoktasāraṇakapkaṃ kaṅguṇītaipe jyotiṣmatīsnehe  
bhāvyaṃ tataḥ krauñcīpittabhāvanāḥ sapta deyaḥ dāta-  
vyāḥ // GRhtCM\_18.41-46:12 // § 2819 20

punaḥ sārītapīṣṭiṃ sārītā yā rasendrabījapiṣṭis tām an-  
ena kapkena haṇḍikāyāṃ pacet vahninā pākāḥ kartavyaḥ  
// GRhtCM\_18.41-46:13 // § 2820

sāraṇakapkapācanamāha yāvadityādi // GRhtCM\_18.41-  
46:14 // § 2821 25

pūrvakapkasamyutāṃ piṣṭiṃ kiyatkāpaṃ pacet yāva-  
draktā bhavati nāgaṃ ca gacchati nāganāśaḥ syāt nāge ga-  
cchati sati samuttārya punastāvatsarvasminsāraṇādau ca  
kṣepakrameṇa kṣepaṃ kṣipet // GRhtCM\_18.41-46:15 //  
§ 2822 30

pumṣtvādyān ākāśagamanaparyantān bhogān dadātī-  
tyabhiprāyaḥ // GRhtCM\_18.41-46:16 // § 2823

**silver => gold**

abhrakamākṣikakanakaṃ nāgayutaṃ  
militaṃ vidhinā /  
sūte piṣṭiḥ kāryā divyauśadhiyogataḥ  
puṭitā // GRht\_18.47 // § 2825

ṣaḍguṇagandhakadāhaḥ śilayā nāgaṃ  
samuttārya /  
tāre hemākṛṣṭirmilitā syāt ṣoḍaśāṃśena  
// GRht\_18.48 // § 2827

5 piṣṭividhyantaramāha abhrakam ityādi // GRhtCM\_18.47-  
48:1 // § 2828

abhrakam pratītaṃ mākṣikaṃ tāpyaṃ kanakaṃ hema  
nāgayutaṃ nāgena sīsakena yutaṃ sahitaṃ vidhinā  
kartavyopadeśena etatsarvaṃ sūte mipitaṃ sat piṣṭiḥ  
10 kāryā divyauśadhiyogataḥ puṭitā piṣṭiḥ kāryā iti //  
GRhtCM\_18.47-48:2 // § 2829

tāre hemākṛṣṭim āha ṣaḍityādi // GRhtCM\_18.47-48:3  
// § 2830

pūrvoktāyāṃ piṣṭyāṃ ṣaḍguṇagandhakadāhaḥ kāryaḥ  
15 punaḥ ṣaḍguṇaśipayā kṛtvā nāgaṃ samuttārya sīsakama-  
pahāya sā niṣpannā piṣṭiḥ ṣoḍaśāṃśena tāre rūpye mipitā  
satī hemākṛṣṭiḥ syātkanakoddhāraṇaṃ bhavet tāmranāgā-  
diṣu dhātuṣu hema sthitameva tata ākṛṣṭiśabdo yuktaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_18.47-48:4 // § 2831

**silver => gold**

mākṣikanihataṃ śulbaṃ śilayā nihataṃ  
ca nāgatulyāṃśam /  
puṭitaṃ jambīrarasaiḥ  
saindhavasahitaṃ pacetsthālyāṃ //  
GRht\_18.49 // § 2833

taccūrṇaṃ

ghṛtamadhukaṭaṅkaṇasahitaṃ ca

guptamūṣāyāṃ /

tāre triguṇaṃ vyūḍhaṃ

hemākṛṣṭirbhaveddivyā //

GRht\_18.50 // § 2835

nāgamāraṇavidhānamāha māṅśiketyādi // GRhtCM\_18.49-50:1 // § 2836

māṅśikeṇa nihataṃ māritaṃ yat śupvaṃ śipayā mana- 5  
ḥśipayā nāgaṃ ca nihataṃ māritaṃ ubhayaṃ tupyāṃśaṃ  
samabhāgaṃ kāryaṃ punar jambīrarasaḥ jambīradrāvaiḥ  
saindhavasahitaṃ ubhayaṃ puṭitaṃ bhāvitaṃ satpacedv-  
ahninā pakvaṃ kuryāt // GRhtCM\_18.49-50:2 // § 2837

kva sthāpyāṃ mṛdbhājane ityārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_18.49- 10  
50:3 // § 2838

**copper + silver => gold**

śulbaṃ balinā nihataṃ tīkṣṇaṃ

daradena nihatasamabhāgaṃ /

ekīkṛtvā puṭayetpacen mātārasenaiva //

GRht\_18.51 // § 2840

tāre vyūḍhaṃ triguṇaṃ

mārjārākṣanibhaṃ bhavettacca /

liptaṃ rasena puṭitaṃ hemārdhena

mātrayā tulyam // GRht\_18.52

// § 2842

nāge tāre hemākṛṣṭimāha śupvamityādi // GRhtCM\_18.51-52:1 // § 2843

bapinā gandhakena nihataṃ sat samabhāgaṃ tupyā-  
ṃśaṃ kuryāt iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_18.51-52:2 // § 2844

ubhayamekīkṛtya saṃmiśrya mātārasenaiva nārīkṣīr-  
eṇa puṭayet paced iti śpokārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_18.51-52:3  
// § 2845

5 hemākṣṣṭervidhānamāha tāre ityādi // GRhtCM\_18.51-  
52:4 // § 2846

pūrvoktaṃ cūrṇaṃ śupbajaṃ tīkṣṇajaṃ vā tāre trigu-  
ṇaṃ vyūḍhaṃ vāhitaṃ sat mārjārākṣasaṃnibha otunetrā-  
bhaṃ tāraṃ bhavet // GRhtCM\_18.51-52:5 // § 2847

10 hemārdhena mātrayā tārārdhabhāgena parimāṇena he-  
mnā tupyam anyūnādhikaṃ rasena payasā // GRhtCM\_18.51-  
52:6 // § 2848

### lead => gold

liptaṃ tadanu puṭitaṃ nāgaṃ hi rasena  
pādayuktena /  
kharparakasthaṃ kṛtvā kāryaṃ vidhinā  
dṛḍhaṃ tāpyam // GRht\_18.53  
// § 2850

nirguṇḍīrasabhāvitapuṭitaṃ śīlayā  
vartitaṃ ślakṣṇam /  
tāvanmṛditapuṭitaṃ nirutthabhāvaṃ  
vrajedyāvat // GRht\_18.54 // § 2852

5 tāre tannirvyūḍhaṃ yāvatpītaṃ  
bhavedruciram /  
hemasamena ca militaṃ mātrātulyaṃ  
bhavetkanakam // GRht\_18.55  
// § 2854

punarnāgavidhānamāha piptamityādi // GRhtCM\_18.53-  
55:1 // § 2855

triguṇaṃ yathā syāt tathā pādayuktena rasena caturth- āṃśasahasūtena saha nāgaṃ sīsakaṃ kharparakasthaṃ mṛdbhājanakhaṇḍasthitaṃ kṛtvā vidhinā rasajñopadeśena dṛḍhaṃ tāpyaṃ vahniyutaṃ sat nihataṃ kuryāditi vākyā- rthaḥ // GRhtCM_18.53-55:2 // § 2856	5
taccāha nirguṇḍītyādi // GRhtCM_18.53-55:3 // § 2857	
pakvaṃ nāgacūrṇaṃ śpakaṣṇaṃ śreṣṭhavidhānaṃ ya- thā syāttathā śīpayā vartitaṃ san nirguṇḍīrasabhāvitapuṭ- itaṃ pūrṇaṃ bhāvitaṃ gharmapuṭitaṃ paścātpuṭitaṃ va- hniyuṭitaṃ kuryāt // GRhtCM_18.53-55:4 // § 2858	10
punaryāvannirutthabhāvaṃ aśīratvaṃ vrajet tāvanmṛ- ditapuṭitaṃ marditapācitaṃ kuryād ityārthaḥ // GRhtCM_18.53- 55:5 // § 2859	
taccāha tāre ityādi // GRhtCM_18.53-55:6 // § 2860	
tannirutthanāgacūrṇaṃ yāvātpītaṃ pītavarṇaṃ tāraṃ bhavet tāvadvāraṃ nirvyūḍhaṃ kuryāt // GRhtCM_18.53- 55:7 // § 2861	15
punarhemasamena kanakatupyāṃśena mātrātupyāṃ mīpitaṃ sat ruciraṃ manoramaṃ kanakaṃ sarvaṃ bha- vedityārthaḥ // GRhtCM_18.53-55:8 // § 2862	20

## svaraṇamākṣika => gold

tāpyaṃ cāṅgulisaṃjñaṃ cūrṇaṃ kṛtvā  
tadantare dattvā /  
śulbasya guptamūṣā kāryā puṭitāpyatha  
ca dhātā // GRht\_18.56 // § 2864

hemnā militaṃ vidhinā mātrātulyaṃ bhavatyeva /  
§ 2865

tāpyavidhānamāha tāpyamityādi // GRhtCM\_18.56:1 5  
// § 2866

aṅgulisaṃjñaṃ tāpyaṃ svaraṇamākṣikaṃ cūrṇaṃ kṛtvā  
tadantare taccūrṇaṃ antare madhye dattvā śulbasya tāmr-  
asya guptamūṣā andhamūṣā kāryā tatra nale ityabhiprā-  
yaḥ // GRhtCM\_18.56:2 // § 2867 10



sā mūṣā puṭitā dhmatā kāryeti vidhānam uktam //  
GRhtCM\_18.56:3 // § 2868

taccāha hemnetyādi // GRhtCM\_18.56:4 // § 2869

5 // § 2870  
pakvaṃ yanmākṣikacūrṇaṃ taddhemnā kṛtvā // GRhtCM\_18.56:5

### gold :: rañjana (??)

pādādiṣṭasūte lihyāt patrāṇi

hemakṛṣṭinām // GRht\_18.57 // § 2871

krāmaṇayogena tato vilipya vidhinā

nidhāya tulyādhaḥ /

paścāddhemnā sahitaṃ dhmatam

mūṣodare samāvartya // GRht\_18.58

// § 2873

5 yantraṃ haṇḍyāṃ pakvaṃ pañcamṛdāvāpya puṭapa-  
kvam / § 2874

pādādiṣṭasūte pādādinā pādārdhasamānadinā jirṇo  
yo+asau sūtaḥ tasmin hemakṛṣṭinām patrāṇi kaluṣakana-  
kānām patrāṇi lihyāt krāmaṇayogena lepayedityāgāmiśl-  
okāt // GRhtCM\_18.57-58:1 // § 2875

10 taccāha krāmaṇetyādi // GRhtCM\_18.57-58:2 // § 2876

tato rasalepānantaram krāmaṇayogena kunaṭimākṣik-  
aviṣam ityādinoktena vilipya tulyādhaḥ tulyaṃ yathā syā-  
ttathā adbhāge nidhāya mūṣodare dhmatam kuryāt //  
GRhtCM\_18.57-58:3 // § 2877

15 punaḥ paścāddhemnā kanakena sahitaṃ āvartya dh-  
mātaṃ kuryāt // GRhtCM\_18.57-58:4 // § 2878

### gold :: production (?)

vakṣyāmi cālepavidhiṃ kramati ca sūto  
yathā hi patreṣu /  
rañjati yena vidhinā samāsataḥ  
sūtarājastu // GRht\_18.59 // § 2880

kṛtvālaktakavastraṃ  
liptamanusnehamupari cūrṇena /  
avacūrṇitaṃ tu kṛtvā gandhakaśilayā  
vidhānena // GRht\_18.60 // § 2882

tadupari śṛtaṃ ca dattvā  
gandhakaśilācūrṇaṃ ca sūtavare /  
paścādvartiḥ kāryā pātre dhṛtvāyase ca  
same // GRht\_18.61 // § 2884

5

dīpaṃ pratibodhya tatastailaṃ dattvā  
tataḥ stokam /  
pākaṃ yāmasyārdhaṃ svāṅge śītaṃ  
tataḥ kāryam // GRht\_18.62 // § 2886

gṛhṇīyādatha sūtakṛṣṭiṃ liptā tatastena  
/

krāmaṇayogairliptvā puṭitā sā hemni  
nirdhmātā // GRht\_18.63 // § 2888

10

taccāha yantramityādi // GRhtCM\_18.59-63:1 // § 2889  
vā yantraṃ pañcamṛdā vapmīkamṛt gairikaṃ khaṭikā  
saindhavaṃ iṣṭikā ceti pañcamṛdaḥ tayā kṛtvā haṇḍyāṃ  
sthāpyāṃ pakvaṃ kāryam // GRhtCM\_18.59-63:2 // § 2890  
atha puṭapakvaṃ gajapuṭādinā pācyamityarthaḥ // 15  
GRhtCM\_18.59-63:3 // § 2891

pepanavidhiṃ vakṣyāmi yathā patreṣu pepaḥ kāryaḥ  
punar yathā patreṣu kramati svaguṇān prakāśayati puna-  
ryena vidhinā rañjanam rāgaṃ dadāti samāsataḥ saṃkṣe-  
pataḥ vidhinā vidhānataḥ sūtarāja evaṃvidho bhavet tam-  
5 upāyam vakṣyāmīti // GRhtCM\_18.59-63 :4 // § 2892

atha pepakrāmaṇam rañjanavidhānamāha kṛtvāpakta-  
kavastram ityādi // GRhtCM\_18.59-63 :5 // § 2893

prathamam āpaktakam vastram apaktena rañjitam ya-  
dvastram tad āpaktakam anu paścāt sneham kaṅguṇyā-  
10 dīnām taipam piptam kāryam tattaipapiptavastropari va-  
kṣyamāṇauśadhānām cūrṇena avacūrṇanam kuryāt taipa-  
piptavastram gandhakaśipayā avacūrṇitam kṛtvā tadupari  
dātavyam darśayati // GRhtCM\_18.59-63 :6 // § 2894

punastadupari gandhakaśipācūrṇopari śṛtam dattvā  
15 punargandhakaśipācūrṇam sūtavare sūtarājopari dattvā  
paścāttatkaraṇānantaram vartih kāryā sā vartir āyase poh-  
amaye same samabhūmau pātre dhṛtvā tatropari kāryā //  
GRhtCM\_18.59-63 :7 // § 2895

vidhyantaram darśayati dīpam ityādi // GRhtCM\_18.59-  
20 63 :8 // § 2896

tato varteḥ pātropari karaṇānantaram dīpam pratib-  
odhya prajvāpya tato vāramvāram stokamappam taipam  
dattvā yāvadyāmasya praharasya ardham syāttāvatpākam  
kuryāt iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_18.59-63 :9 // § 2897

25 tato+anantaram tatpatitam taipam svāṅgaśītam kā-  
ryam aṅge taipadravarūpe śarīre yathāsvaṃ svayameva śī-  
tam yathā syāttathā kāryam // GRhtCM\_18.59-63 :10 //  
§ 2898

taccāha grhṇīyād ityādi // GRhtCM\_18.59-63 :11 //  
30 § 2899

atha śītakaraṇānantaram // GRhtCM\_18.59-63 :12 //  
§ 2900

sūtakṛṣṭim ca grhṇīyāt karmavit iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_18.59-  
63 :13 // § 2901

35 tato+anantaram sā sūtakṛṣṭī tena patreṇa piptā satī kr-  
āmaṇayogair piptvā hemni suvarṇe nirdhmātā kāryeti //  
GRhtCM\_18.59-63 :14 // § 2902

## gold :: production

athavā daradaśilālair  
 gandhakamākṣīkapakvamṛtanāgaiḥ /  
 kaṅkuṣṭhapravālasahitaiḥ piṣṭaiśca  
 kaṅguṇītaile // GRht\_18.64 // § 2904

madhye sūto yukto mṛditaḥ khalve  
 tathāyase vidhinā /  
 saṃsvedya vaṃśanalikāṃ dolāyantreṇa  
 sveditaṃ tridinam // GRht\_18.65  
 // § 2906

etairliptvā kṛṣṇaiḥ patraṃ 5  
 pūrvoktavidhānena /  
 nāgaṃ dattvā prakāṣaṃ stokaṃ stokaṃ  
 krameṇaiva // GRht\_18.66 // § 2908

bhavati hi kanakaṃ divyamakṣiṇaṃ  
 devayogyam ca /  
 evaṃ jāritasūte sakalāḥ khalu haṇḍikāḥ  
 sarvāḥ // GRht\_18.67 // § 2910

vidhyantaramāha athavetyādi // GRhtCM\_18.64-67 :1  
 // § 2911 10

darado hiṅgupaḥ śipā manohvā āpaṃ haritāpaṃ taiḥ  
 gandhakaḥ pratītaḥ mākṣikaṃ yatpakvaṃ sindūrīkṛtaṃ  
 mṛtanāgaśca taiḥ // GRhtCM\_18.64-67 :2 // § 2912

punaḥ kaṅkuṣṭhapravāpasahitaiḥ kaṅkuṣṭhaṃ vira-  
 ṅgaṃ pravāpaṃ vidrumaṃ tābhyāṃ sahitaiḥ // GRhtCM\_18.64-  
 67 :3 // § 2913

punaretaiḥ kaṅguṇītaipe jyotiṣmatītaipe piṣṭaiś cūrṇī-  
 kṛtaiḥ madhye sūto yuktaḥ kārya ityagrīmaśpokasamba-  
 ndhāt // GRhtCM\_18.64-67 :4 // § 2914

taccāha madhye ityādi // GRhtCM\_18.64-67:5 // § 2915  
pūrvoktairauśadhaiḥ kṛtvā madhye auśadhāntaḥ sūto  
yuktaḥ kāryaḥ // GRhtCM\_18.64-67:6 // § 2916

5 punarmardayitvā vaṃśanapikāṃ riktodarāṃ prati sa-  
mavedya dinatrayaṃ dopāyantreṇa sveditaṃ kuryāditya-  
rthaḥ // GRhtCM\_18.64-67:7 // § 2917

taccāha piptvetyādi // GRhtCM\_18.64-67:8 // § 2918  
etāni sveditauśadhāni saṃyuktāni taiḥ kṛṣṇaiḥ kṛṣṇa-  
pavaṇaiḥ pūrvoktavīdhānena sūtakṛṣṭīvidhānena patraṃ  
10 piptvā punaḥ prakāṣaṃ yathā syāt tathā stokaṃ appama-  
ppaṃ krameṇa nāgaṃ dattvā kanakaṃ jāyate ityagrīma-  
śpokasaṃbandhaḥ // GRhtCM\_18.64-67:9 // § 2919

evaṃ kṛte sati akṣīṇaṃ akṣayaṃ divyaṃ pravaraṃ de-  
vayogyāṃ devā indrādayastadyogyāṃ kanakaṃ bhavati  
15 // GRhtCM\_18.64-67:10 // § 2920

yukto+ayamarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_18.64-67:11 // § 2921  
evaṃ jāritasūte jāritakarmakṛte rase khapu niścitaṃ sa-  
rvā haṇḍikāḥ sarve dhātvādyāḥ sakapāḥ saprasavāḥ syur-  
ityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_18.64-67:12 // § 2922

## relation between bīja and gold (?)

nirbījaṃ samajīrṇe pādaikenaiva  
śoḍaśāṃśena /  
ardhena pādayogaṃ pādenaikena  
tulyakanakaṃ ca // GRht\_18.68  
// § 2924

viśeṣamāha nirbījamityādi // GRhtCM\_18.68:1 // § 2925

5 nirbījaṃ yathā syāttathā samajīrṇaṃ pādena turyāṃś-  
ena phapaṃ dadāti tathā ardhena jīrṇena śoḍaśāṃśena ph-  
apaṃ dadāti ca punastardhena jīrṇena tatpādayogaṃ  
tatpādena ekena tatpādayogaṃ phapaṃ dadātīti sarvatra  
vācyam // GRhtCM\_18.68:2 // § 2926

tupyakanakaṃ ca jīrṇaṃ pūrṇaṃ phapaṃ dadātīti //  
GRhtCM\_18.68:3 // § 2927

## tārākṛṣṭi

tārākṛṣṭiṃ vakṣye mṛtavaṅgaṃ tālakena  
tulyāṃśam /  
lambitamatha nirdhmātaṃ tāmraṃ  
tārachaviṃ vahati // GRht\_18.69  
// § 2929

hemākṛṣṭyanantaraṃ tārākṛṣṭiṃ vakṣye ahaṃ kaviḥ  
kathayāmi mṛtavaṅgaṃ māritaṃ vaṅgaṃ tāpakena hari-  
tāpeneti // GRhtCM\_18.69:1 // § 2930

5

atha tāmraṃ tupyāṃśaṃ pambitaṃ vistīrṇaṃ yathā  
syāt tathā nirdhmātaṃ sat tārachaviṃ vahati rūpyadyutiṃ  
prāpnotītyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_18.69:2 // § 2931

paścānnāgaṃ deyaṃ prakāśamūṣāsu  
nirmalaṃ yāvat /  
tāvad dhmātaṃ vidhinā sunirmalaṃ  
nistaraṅgaṃ tu // GRht\_18.70  
// § 2933

taccāha paścādityādi // GRhtCM\_18.70:1 // § 2934  
paścādvaṅgatāmrayogānantaraṃ prakāśamūṣāsu yā-  
vat nirmapaṃ mapavarjitaṃ syāttāvannāgaṃ deyaṃ pu-  
naryāvannirmapaṃ ujjvapaṃ nistaraṅgaṃ nāgormivarj-  
itaṃ syāt tāvadvidhinā dhmātaṃ kuryādityarthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_18.70:2 // § 2935

5

??

tālaśilāsarjikābhiḥ saindhavalavaṇena  
nayanahitasahitaiḥ /  
ekaikaṃ sahitam vā vedham dattvā  
punaḥ śulbe // GRht\_18.71 // § 2937

chagaṇam māhiṣatakraṃ snuhīkṣīreṇa  
sarpiṣā kramaśaḥ /  
sagudadugdhamadhuvimiśraiḥ  
kramaśo vedhe niṣekaśca //  
GRht\_18.72 // § 2939

- 5 viśeṣamāha tāpetyādi // GRhtCM\_18.71-72:1 // § 2940  
tāpaṃ haritāpaṃ śipā manohvā sarjikā pratitā tābhiḥ  
saindhavaṃ ca tat pavaṇam ca tena nayanahitasahitaiḥ et-  
aiḥ kṛtvā ekaikaṃ pṛthaktvena vā sahitam ekatvena punaḥ  
śupve tāmre vedham pratidadhyāditi // GRhtCM\_18.71-  
10 72:2 // § 2941  
tāravedhaniṣekānyāha chagaṇam ityādi // GRhtCM\_18.71-  
72:3 // § 2942  
chagaṇam vanotpannam māhiṣam takraṃ mahiṣyāḥ  
idaṃ māhiṣam snuhīkṣīreṇa sehuṇḍadugdhenā saha pu-  
15 naḥ sarpiṣā ghr̥tena saha guḍadugdhamadhubhir miśraiḥ  
mipitam kṛtvā kramaśo vedhakarmaṇi niṣekaḥ kāryaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_18.71-72:4 // § 2943

**tārakṛṣṭī ; copper => silver**

kāñcī brāhmī kuṭilaṃ tālakaṃ  
samabhāgayojitaṃ dhmatam /  
śulbam viddhamanena tu  
tārākṛṣṭirbhaveddivyā // GRht\_18.73  
// § 2945

tārākṛṣṭimāha kāñcītyādi // GRhtCM\_18.73:1 // § 2946  
 kāñcī svarṇamākṣikaṃ brāhmī somāhvā kuṭipaṃ sī-  
 saṃ tāpakaṃ pratītaṃ etatsamayojitaṃ samāṃśamepi-  
 taṃ sat dhmātaṃ kuryāt punaranena kāñcyādigaṇena  
 viddhaṃ śupbaṃ divyā manoramā tārākṛṣṭirbhavet // 5  
 GRhtCM\_18.73:2 // § 2947

## silver:: optimization

evaṃ tārākṛṣṭirliptvā viddhā rasena  
 sāritena /  
 tāraṃ karoti vimalaṃ lepaṃ vā  
 pādajīrṇādi // GRht\_18.74 // § 2949

iti miśrīkṛtaviddhaṃ kramitaṃ tvatha  
 mātrkātulyam /  
 tāradalaṃ bhavati  
 chedanatāḍananikaṣaiśca nirdoṣam  
 // GRht\_18.75 // § 2951

tārākṛṣṭimāha evamityādi // GRhtCM\_18.74-75:1 // 5  
 § 2952

evaṃ uktavidhānena sāritena sāraṇākarmakṛtena pi-  
 ptvā viddhā satī tārākṛṣṭirbhavet // GRhtCM\_18.74-75:2  
 // § 2953

punariyaṃ tārākṛṣṭiḥ tāraṃ vimapaṃ mapavarjitaṃ 10  
 karoti vā pādajīrṇādi pādena jīrṇaṃ yasmin ādiśabdād  
 ardhasamagrahaṇaṃ kāryaṃ tat pepamiti // GRhtCM\_18.74-  
 75:3 // § 2954

viśeṣamāha itītyādi // GRhtCM\_18.74-75:4 // § 2955  
 iti pūrvoktaviddhānena miśrīkṛtaṃ mipitaṃ viddhaṃ 15  
 kramitaṃ mātrkātupyaṃ samāṃśaṃ sat tāradapaṃ rūpy-  
 apatraṃ bhavati tadrūpyadapaṃ chedanatāḍananikaṣaiḥ  
 chedanaṃ khaṇḍanaṃ tāḍanaṃ ghanaghātaḥ nikaṣaṃ śi-



popari parīkṣaṇaṃ tairiti tāpaiśca nirdoṣaṃ tadbhavati //  
GRhtCM\_18.74-75 :5 // § 2956

evaṃ vedhavidhānaṃ śāstravidhijñena  
karmakuśalena /  
jñātvā gurūpadeśaṃ kartavyaṃ  
karmanipuṇena // GRht\_18.76  
// § 2958

5 evaṃ amunā prakāreṇa śāstravidhijñena śāstrasya vi-  
dhiṃ jānātīti saḥ tena karmanipuṇena saṃskārapravīṇena  
kuśapena kartrā gurūpadeśaṃ gururuktapakṣaṇo granth-  
ādau tasya upadeśaṃ jñātvā vedhavidhānaṃ kartavyam  
ityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_18.76 :1 // § 2959

iti rasarājasya vidhau vedhavidhānaṃ  
prasaṅgataḥ proktam /  
adhunā proktānapi vakṣyāmi rasāyane  
yogān // GRht\_19.1 // § 2961

atha bhakṣaṇavidhānamāha itītyādi // GRhtCM\_19.1 :1  
// § 2962

5 rasarājasya vidhau rasendrakarmavidhāne vedhavidh-  
ānaṃ prasaṅgataḥ prastāvataḥ proktaṃ na tu svaprajñās-  
amam // GRhtCM\_19.1 :2 // § 2963

adhunā proktānapi api śabdādanubhūtānapi rasāyane  
jarāvvyādhināśanavidhau yogān dravyasamudāyātkān va-  
10 kṣyāmi kathayāmītyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.1 :3 // § 2964

**kṣetrīkaraṇa (śarīraśodhana)**

ādau prātaḥ prātaḥ saindhavayuktaṃ  
ghṛtaṃ pibettridinaṃ /

tadanu kvātham tridinaṃ yuñjīyāt  
ketakītanujam // GRht\_19.2 // § 2966

vidhinā svedyo dehaḥ kartavyo  
vārtikendreṇa /  
kvathitaṃ kaṭurohiṇyāḥ saṃśodhanam  
anuprayuñjīta // GRht\_19.3 // § 2968

tadanu ca śuddhādūrdhvaṃ śleṣmānte  
recite sakalam /  
yāvakaṇṭhāyamaṃ tridinaṃ ghr̥tasahitaṃ 5  
tatprayuñjīta // GRht\_19.4 // § 2970

kāyaśodhanamāha ādāvityādi // GRhtCM\_19.2-4:1 // § 2971

prathamam prātaḥ prātaḥ pratyūṣe tridinaṃ saindhava-  
mipitaṃ ghr̥tam ājyam pibet // GRhtCM\_19.2-4:2 // § 2972

anyasaṃyogamāha tadanu ghr̥tasaindhavānantaram  
ketakītanujam kvātham ketakyāḥ tanuḥ śarīram tasmājjā-  
taṃ ketakīmūpasambhavam ityarthāḥ aṅge'pyanukte vih-  
itaṃ tu mūpaṃ iti nyāyāt tridinaṃ prayuñjīyādityarthāḥ  
// GRhtCM\_19.2-4:3 // § 2973 15

vidhyantaram āha vidhinetyādi // GRhtCM\_19.2-4:4  
// § 2974

tato vidhinā svedavidhānena dehaḥ śarīram vārtike-  
ndreṇa rasasaṃpradāyavidā svedyaḥ svinnāḥ kartavyaḥ  
// GRhtCM\_19.2-4:5 // § 2975 20

anyatkim kaṭurohiṇyāḥ tiktāyāḥ kvathitaṃ prasādhi-  
taṃ samyak śuddhikaraṇam anuprayuñjīta svedānanta-  
ram ityabhiprāyaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.2-4:6 // § 2976

vidhyantaramāha tad ityādi // GRhtCM\_19.2-4:7 // § 2977 25

tadanu kaṭukaroḥiṇīsevanānantaram śuddhād ūrdhvaṃ  
yathā syāt tathā śpeṣmāntarecite sati yathā śpeṣmaṇo+antaḥ  
syāttathā recite sati tridinaparimāṇam yāvakaṇṭhāyamaṃ ghr̥-  
r̥tasahitaṃ prayuñjīteti // GRhtCM\_19.2-4:8 // § 2978

punarapi ca pānayogaṃ vakṣyāmi ca  
sakalabhuvanahitakṛtaye /  
pītvā prathame yāme  
coṣṇodakasamamidaṃ cūrṇaṃ //  
GRht\_19.5 // § 2980

pathyāsaindhavadhātrīmaricavacāguḍa-  
viḍaṅgarajanīnām  
/  
śuṅṭhīpippalyor api cūrṇaṃ tridinaṃ  
prayuñjīta // GRht\_19.6 // § 2982

5 amunā śuddhaśarīraḥ  
parihatasamṣargadoṣabalī /  
pītvā payasā sahitaṃ yāvakaṃ munā  
bhavecchuddhaḥ // GRht\_19.7  
// § 2984

vidhyantaramāha punarapītyādi // GRhtCM\_19.5-7:1  
// § 2985

10 punarapīti yāvakaṃ pathyayogānantaraṃ ca punaḥ pā-  
nayogaṃ vakṣyāmi kimarthaṃ sakapabhuvanahitakṛtaye  
samastasaṃsārahitakaraṇāya idaṃ vakṣyamāṇaṃ cūrṇaṃ  
pathyādyam uṣṇodakasamaṃ taptajapena saha pratham-  
ayāme prathamapraharāntaḥ pītvā śuddhaśarīro bhaved  
ityāgāmiśpokasaṃbandhāt // GRhtCM\_19.5-7:2 // § 2986

15 śodhanāya cūrṇamāha pathyetyādi // GRhtCM\_19.5-  
7:3 // § 2987

20 pathyā harītakī saindhavaṃ pratītaṃ dhātrī āmapa-  
kaṃ marīcam uṣaṇaṃ vacā ugragandhā guḍaḥ pratītaḥ vi-  
ḍaṅgaṃ kṛmighnaṃ rajanī haridrā śuṅṭhīpippalyor apīti  
śuṅṭhī nāgaram pippapī māgadhī āsāṃ auṣadhīnām cū-  
rṇaṃ tridinaṃ prayuñjīta // GRhtCM\_19.5-7:4 // § 2988

uṣṇajapasamamiti jñeyam // GRhtCM\_19.5-7:5 //  
§ 2989

amunetyādi / § 2990

amunā vakṣyamāṇavirecanena yāvakādinā śuddhaśa-  
rīraḥ san parihatasaṃsargadoṣabapī bhavati saṃsargeṇa 5  
ye doṣāḥ śarīrābhyantarāste saṃsargadoṣāḥ te parihatā jitā  
yena saḥ parihatasaṃsargadoṣaḥ tena bapī bapayuktaḥ  
doṣanivṛttau guṇappravṛttir ityavaśyam // GRhtCM\_19.5-  
7:6 // § 2991

kiṃ kṛtvā parihatadoṣaḥ amunā payasā uṣṇodak- 10  
ena yāvakaṃ apaktaṃ pītvā śuddho bhavedityarthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_19.5-7:7 // § 2992

akṛtakṣetrīkaraṇe rasāyanam yo naraḥ  
prayuñjīta /

tasya krāmāti na rasaḥ sa rasaḥ

sarvāṅgadoṣakṛdbhavati //

GRht\_19.8 // § 2994

saṃśodhanasyākaraṇe doṣamāha akṛtetyādi // GRhtCM\_19.8:1  
// § 2995

yo naraḥ pumān akṛtakṣetrīkaraṇe dehe iti śeṣaḥ na kṛ- 5  
taṃ akṛtaṃ kṣetrīkaraṇam yasmin tasminsati rasāyanam  
jarāvyādhivināśanausadham prayuñjīta tasya puṃso raso  
na krāmāti svaguṇāna prakāśayati tarhi kiṃ sarvāṅgad-  
oṣakṛdbhavati bāhucaraṇādiṣu ṣaṭsvaṅgeṣu vikārakṛt syāt  
// GRhtCM\_19.8:2 // § 2996 10

iti śuddho jātabalaḥ

śālyodanayāvākākhyamudgarasaḥ /

kṣetrīkṛtanijadehaḥ kurvīta rasāyanam

vidhivat // GRht\_19.9 // § 2998

rasāyanādhikāratvam āha itītyādi // GRhtCM\_19.9:1  
// § 2999

pūrvoktavidhānena śuddhaḥ san yo jātabapo bhavati  
sa kṣetrīkṛtanijadehaḥ akṣetraṃ kṣetraṃ kriyata iti kṣetr-  
īkṛto nijadehaḥ śarīraṃ yena saḥ matimān rasāyanam vi-  
dhivatprakurvīta // GRhtCM\_19.9:2 // § 3000

5 kaiḥ jātabapaḥ śāpyodanam ca yāvakākhyam ca mudg-  
āśca taiḥ // GRhtCM\_19.9:3 // § 3001

suratarutailaghṛtamadhudhātrīrasapayāmsi  
nirmathya /  
pītvā viśuddhakoṣṭho bhavati  
pumānantaritaśuddhaḥ //  
GRht\_19.10 // § 3003

māsena kāntimedhe dvābhyām  
praśamayati doṣanikaram ca /  
māsatritayena punaḥ  
svādamaravapurmahātejāḥ //  
GRht\_19.11 // § 3005

5 vidhyantaramāha suratarvityādi // GRhtCM\_19.10-  
11:1 // § 3006

antaritaśuddhaḥ antaritam śuddham yasya saḥ gr-  
ahaṇīrogādivarjita ityārthaḥ etāni auśadhāni nirmathya  
pītvā viśuddhakoṣṭho bhavati viśuddham mapavarji-  
10 tam koṣṭham udaram kasyetyevaṃvidho bhavati //  
GRhtCM\_19.10-11:2 // § 3007

tāni kāni suratarutaipetyādīni suratarur devavṛkṣaḥ ta-  
ttaipapeṣaṇam taipamityārthaḥ ghṛtam ājyam madhu kṣa-  
udram dhātrīrasaḥ āmapakīsapipam payo dugdham etāni  
15 sarvāṇi nirmathya ekīkṛtyetyārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.10-  
11:3 // § 3008

etadauśadhabhakṣaṇaḥ māsakrameṇāha māsen-  
etyādi // GRhtCM\_19.10-11:4 // § 3009

20 asya auśadhasya māsena māsapramāṇena bhakṣaṇāt  
kāntir bhavati medhā ceti dvābhyām dvimāsābhyām doṣ-

anikaraṃ gadasamudāyaṃ praśamayati śāntiṃ nayati pu-  
narmāsatritayena trimāsapramāṇena svāt svasāmānyaśar-  
īrāt amaravapurdevaśarīro mahātejāḥ dīptimān syāditya-  
rthaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.10-11 :5 // § 3010

suradārutailamājyaṃ  
triphālārasasaṃyutaṃ ca  
samabhāgam /

pītaṃ tat saptāhānnayanavikāraṃ

śamaṃ nayati // GRht\_19.12 // § 3012

yogāntaramāha suradārvityādi // GRhtCM\_19.12 :1  
// § 3013

suradārutaipaṃ devadārutaipaṃ ājyaṃ ghṛtaṃ tri- 5  
phapārasasaṃyutaṃ triphapāyā rasena draveṇa saṃyu-  
taṃ sahitaṃ ca punaḥ samabhāgaṃ tupyāṃśaṃ tatpītaṃ  
sat saptāhāt saptadinapramāṇataḥ nayanavikāraṃ netr-  
asaṃbhavaṃ rogaṃ śamaṃ nayati śāntiṃ prāpayati //  
GRhtCM\_19.12 :2 // § 3014 10

suratarutailaṃ saghṛtaṃ pītvā

śālyodanaṃ ca sakṣīraṃ /

jīrṇāhāre bhuktvā harati hi sakuṣṭhān

pīnasādīṃśca // GRht\_19.13 // § 3016

yogāntaramāha suratarutaipaṃ ityādi // GRhtCM\_19.13 :1  
// § 3017

devadārutaipaṃ saghṛtaṃ sājyaṃ etadubhayaṃ pītvā 5  
sakṣīraṃ śāpyodanaṃ bhuktvā ṣaṣṭikaudanaṃ ityabhipr-  
āyaḥ punarjīrṇāhāre pratidinaṃ dināntavīradvaye vedita-  
vyam // GRhtCM\_19.13 :2 // § 3018

ca punaḥ sakuṣṭhān kuṣṭhaiḥ saha vartante evaṃvi-  
dhān pīnasādīn rogān harati dūrīkaroti // GRhtCM\_19.13 :3 10  
// § 3019

ghṛtasahitaḥ pittakṛtāntailayukto  
vātasambhavān rogān /  
guḍasahito madhunā vā kaphajān  
hantyamaraḍārurasah // GRht\_19.14  
// § 3021

yogāntaramāha ghṛtasahita ityādi // GRhtCM\_19.14:1  
// § 3022

5 amaradāruraso devadārujapaṃ ghṛtasahitaṃ ājyami-  
śritaḥ pittakṛtān rogān harati nāśayati // GRhtCM\_19.14:2  
// § 3023

punastaipayutastaipena miśrito devadārurasah vātasam-  
bhavān rogān hanti // GRhtCM\_19.14:3 // § 3024

10 punarguḍasahitaḥ vā madhunā kṣaudreṇa sahito deva-  
dārurasah vātasambhavān rogān hanti // GRhtCM\_19.14:4  
// § 3025

punar guḍasahitaḥ vā madhunā kṣaudreṇa sahito  
devadārurasah kaphajān rogān hantīti vākyaṛthaḥ //  
15 GRhtCM\_19.14:5 // § 3026

varjitakāñjikaśākaṃ payasā  
śālyodanaṃ ca yuñjīta /  
dvicatuḥṣaṭpalamānaṃ  
mātrādhamamadhyamajyeṣṭhāh //  
GRht\_19.15 // § 3028

rasāyane bhojyābhojyamāha varjitetyādi // GRhtCM\_19.15:1  
// § 3029

5 varjitakāñjikaśākaṃ varjitaṃ kāñjikaṃ sauvīraṃ śā-  
kaṃ vāstukādi ca yasmin tattathā payasā kṣīreṇa saha śā-  
pyodanaṃ bhuñjīta // GRhtCM\_19.15:2 // § 3030

punaḥ śāpyodanaṃ kiyanmānaṃ dvicatuḥṣaṭpapamā-  
naṃ // GRhtCM\_19.15:3 // § 3031

10 atra mātrādhamamadhyamajyeṣṭhā dvicatuḥṣaṭpap-  
apramāṇā adhamamadhyamottamabapeṣu prayojyetya-  
rthaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.15:4 // § 3032

tadanu pātanaśuddhaṃ sūtakam  
 āroṭam aśnīyāt /  
 svedanamūrchothhāpanapātanarodhāśca  
 niyamaśca // GRht\_19.16 // § 3034

abhrakasaḥitaḥ pātyo vidhinā  
 yāvatsthīro bhavati /  
 athavā māḥṣikasahaḥitaḥ pātyaḥ sūto  
 vidhānena // GRht\_19.17 // § 3036

ityāroṭaḥ sūtaḥ kṣetrīkaraṇe niyujyate 5  
 prathamam / GRht\_19.18ab § 3037

atha rasayogamāha tadityādi // GRhtCM\_19.16-18ab :1  
 // § 3038

tadanu pathyamātropayogānantaram pātanaśuddhaṃ  
 pātanena śuddhaṃ sūtakam āroṭam eva sāmānyam evāśn-  
 īyāt bhakṣayet // GRhtCM\_19.16-18ab :2 // § 3039 10

ca punaḥ svedanamūrchothhāpanarodhāśca svedanaṃ  
 ca mūrchā ca utthāpanaṃ ca pātanāni ca nirodhaśceti dv-  
 andvaḥ ete yadyapi santi niyamaśca yadyapyasti tathāpy-  
 āroṭaḥ pātanena syād ityārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.16-18ab :3  
 // § 3040 15

prasaṅgataḥ pātanamāha abhraketyādi // GRhtCM\_19.16-  
 18ab :4 // § 3041

sūtaḥ abhrakasaḥitaḥ gaganamilitaḥ san pātyaḥ //  
 GRhtCM\_19.16-18ab :5 // § 3042

kena vidhānena ḍamarukayantrādinā // GRhtCM\_19.16-20  
 18ab :6 // § 3043

punastāvadyāvatsthīro bhavati // GRhtCM\_19.16-18ab :7  
 // § 3044

athavā vidhyantare sūto māḥṣikasahaḥitaḥ pātyo vidh-  
 ānena ayamapi yāvatsthīro bhavati // GRhtCM\_19.16- 25  
 18ab :8 // § 3045



rasāyane sūtasya āroṭādividhānamāha itītyādi // GRhtCM\_19.16-18ab :9 // § 3046

5 āroṭa iti pūrvoktena pātanakarmanā ūrdhvādhasṭirya-  
gbhavana sādḥita āroṭaḥ saḥ prathamam yathā syāttathā  
rasāyane jarāvyaḍdhināśane niyujyate iti // GRhtCM\_19.16-18ab :10 // § 3047

athavā kalkayogena rasādisambhūtena raso bhasma kṛtvā // GRhtCM\_19.17:1 // § 3048

athavā bhasma ca kṛtvā baddho vā  
kalkayogena // GRht\_19.18cd // § 3049

mākṣikaśilājatuloḥacūrṇapathyākṣavi-  
ḍaṅgaghṛtamadhubhiḥ  
/

saṃyuktaṃ rasamādau kṣetrīkaraṇāya  
yuñjīta // GRht\_19.19 // § 3051

5 dvividhaṃ bhasma ūrdhvagaṃ tapabhasma ca varṇa-  
bhedena ṣaḍvidhaṃ śvetaṃ bhasma pītaṃ bhasma hari-  
taṃ bhasma raktaṃ bhasma kṛṣṇaṃ bhasma karburam bha-  
sma iti ṣaḍvidhaṃ tatkr̥tvā kṣetrīkaraṇe niyujyate prath-  
amam // GRhtCM\_19.18cd-19:1 // § 3052

10 rasayogamāha mākṣiketyādi // GRhtCM\_19.18cd-19:2  
// § 3053

mākṣikaṃ tāpyaṃ śipājatu prasiddhaṃ pohacūrṇaṃ  
māritamuṇḍasya rajaḥ pathyā harītakī akṣo vibhītaḥ vi-  
ḍaṅgaṃ kṛmighnaṃ ghṛtam ājyaṃ madhu kṣaudraṃ et-  
aiḥ saṃprayuktaṃ rasaṃ kṣetrīkaraṇāya prayuñjītetī vā-  
15 kyārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.18cd-19:3 // § 3054

iti kalkīkṛtasūtaṃ ghanakāntamadhu-  
ghṛtādisaṃyuktaṃ  
/

**bhuktvāmaratām gacchetkṣetrīkaraṇam  
pradhānamidam // GRht\_19.20**

// § 3056

ityuktavidhānena kapkīkṛtam sūtam bhuktvā amara-  
tām devatvam gacchet // GRhtCM\_19.20:1 // § 3057

iti kiṃ ghanakāntamadhughṛtādisamyuktaṃ ghano+abhrakaḥ  
kāntam pohajāti madhu kṣaudraṃ ghṛtam ājyam ādiśa- 5  
bdāt sitā grāhyā etaiḥ samyuktaṃ sat kapkīkṛtam idaṃ  
ca pradhānam kṣetrīkaraṇam kṣetrī kriyate'neneti //  
GRhtCM\_19.20:2 // § 3058

ityāroṭakriyā // GRhtCM\_19.20:3 // § 3059

**atha kṛṣṇam vā pītam vā samyojyam  
ghanam śikhiprabham bahuśaḥ /  
surabhīkṣīraniṣiktaṃ gatagiridoṣam  
rasāyane yojyam // GRht\_19.21**

// § 3061

atha patrābhrakriyā // GRhtCM\_19.21:1 // § 3062

kṛṣṇam śyāmavarṇam ghanam abhram pītam pītava-  
rṇam ghanam vā bahuśo naikavāram śikhiprabham agn- 5  
iprabham sat surabhīkṣīraniṣiktaṃ secitam kāryam pu-  
nargatagiridoṣam yathā syāttathā gatā girijā doṣā ma-  
hīdharasaṃbhavā doṣā yasmāt tadevam saṃsodhayitvā  
tat ghanam rasāyane jarāvyādhivināśakaraṇe yojyam //  
GRhtCM\_19.21:2 // § 3063 10

**niścandrikamapi śuddham viḍamgatri-  
phalājyamadhusamāyuktam**

/

**pratidivasam palamekam bhuktvā  
kṣīrāśano vidhinā // GRht\_19.22**

// § 3065

abhrakayogamāha niścandrikamityādi // GRhtCM\_19.22 :1  
// § 3066

ghanam niścandrikamapi śuddham candrikārahita-  
mapi nirdoṣam viḍaṅgatriphapājyamadhurasamāyuktaṃ  
5 kṛmighṇaharītakīvibhītakāmapakaghṛtakṣaudramipitaṃ pr-  
atidivasam pratidinaṃ ekapapapramāṇam sarvaṃ bh-  
uktvā vidhinā śuddhaśarīravidhānena kṣīrāśano bhavet  
kṣīreṇa saha śāpyodanāśanaṃ samācaredityarthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_19.22 :2 // § 3067

trikaṭukaviḍaṅgatriphalāmākṣikaśilājatuyutaṃ  
vyoma /

kṣīraudanam aśnīyājīvatī jantuḥ śataṃ  
varṣam // GRht\_19.23 // § 3069

taccāha trikaṭuketyādi // GRhtCM\_19.23 :1 // § 3070  
vyoma abhrakam trikaṭukaviḍaṅgatriphapāmākṣika-  
5 śīpājatuyutaṃ pippapīmaricanāgaraharītakīvibhītakāma-  
pakakṣaudraśīpājatumipitaṃ aśnīyād bhakṣayet // GRhtCM\_19.23 :2  
// § 3071

punaḥ kṣīraudanaṃ pathyamaśnīyāt // GRhtCM\_19.23 :3  
// § 3072

10 eva kṛte sati jantuḥ śataṃ jīvatī jantujanyuśarīraṇaḥ ity-  
amarah // GRhtCM\_19.23 :4 // § 3073  
iti patrābhrakaprayogā // GRhtCM\_19.23 :5 // § 3074

ityevamādayo+anye kāñjikayuktāśca  
kīrtitā bahuśaḥ /

patrābhrakaprayogā varjyā  
niryuktikāste hi // GRht\_19.24  
// § 3076

abhrakasyottarottaraṃ darśayannāha itītyādi // GRhtCM\_19.24 :1  
// § 3077

5 ityevamādayaḥ iti pūrvoktā yogā ādayo yeśaṃ te anye  
kāñjikayuktāśca kāñjikenāranāpena yuktāḥ yogīkṛtāḥ gra-

nthāntare rasāvatārādau bahuśaḥ kīrtitāḥ kathitāḥ te patr-  
ābhrakayogaḥ niryuktikāḥ niryukte bhavā ikpratyaḥ yāntās  
te varjyāḥ sevane'yogyā ityārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.24 :2 //  
§ 3078

ye patrābhrakayogā rasāyanārtham  
kīrtitā vidhinā /

ajñātadravyaguṇaistairupaḍiṣṭo

jarāmṛtyuḥ // GRht\_19.25 // § 3080

avidhinā patrābhrakayogo vikārāyetyata āha ya ityādi  
// GRhtCM\_19.25 :1 // § 3081

ye ajñātadravyaguṇaiḥ ajñātā dravyāṇām abhrādinām 5  
guṇā yais tair evaṃvidhaiḥ puṃbhiḥ vidhinā sāmānyavi-  
dhānena patrābhrakayogaḥ rasāyanārtham kīrtitās tair eva  
jarā mṛtyuśca upaḍiṣṭaḥ jarā pāpityam mṛtyur vyādhiḥ //  
GRhtCM\_19.25 :2 // § 3082

aprāptalokabhāvam ghan+asya

jaṭharāgnimupaśamaṃ nayati /

agnim vināpi naśyati paribhūto

vividharogagaṇaiḥ // GRht\_19.26

// § 3084

jarāmṛtyorupadeśe hetumāha aprāptetyādi aprāpta-  
pokabhavam yathā syāttathā asya kartuḥ ghanāḥ //  
GRhtCM\_19.26 :1 // § 3085

jaṭharāgnim vināpi puṃmān naśyati nāśam prāpnoti //  
GRhtCM\_19.26 :2 // § 3086

kiṃbhūtaḥ san vividharogagaṇaiḥ nānārogasamūhaiḥ  
paribhūto vijitaḥ san iti vākyaṛthaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.26 :3  
// § 3087

kāṣṭhe sthitam api ghanapaṭapamadhye'pi abhre'bhrasattvam  
sthitam tadāha abhrasattvam ghanasāram ghanapaṭape  
sthitamapi nijakāryam svakīyakṛtyam tathā na kurute va-  
hniragniḥ // GRhtCM\_19.26 :4 // § 3088

kāṣṭhe dāruṇi sthitaḥ san nijakāryaṃ na kurute tu pu-  
naḥ yathā ghr̥taṃ payasi dugdhe sthitaṃ sat svīkāryaṃ  
na kurute cāgrahir iva dhanasthamiva madhye sthitaṃ kā-  
ryaṃ kurute'tiniḥsr̥taṃ sat pṛthagbhūtaṃ sat nijakāryaṃ  
5 kuruta iti bhāvaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.26 :5 // § 3089

## abhra :: inedible

abhrasya rasāyaninām bhakṣyamiha  
kīrtitaṃ paraṃ satvam /  
trividhaṃ gaganamabhakṣyaṃ kācaḥ  
kiṭṭaṃ ca pattrarajaḥ // GRht\_19.27  
// § 3091

bhakṣyābhakṣyam abhramāha abhrasyetyādi // GRhtCM\_19.27 :1  
// § 3092

5 abhrakasatvamiha kṣetrīkaraṇe rasāyaninām jarāvyā-  
dhivināśecchūnām param utkr̥ṣṭaṃ bhakṣyaṃ aśanayo-  
gyaṃ kīrtitam // GRhtCM\_19.27 :2 // § 3093

punastrividhaṃ triprakāraṃ gaganamabhram abha-  
kṣyaṃ abhojyam // GRhtCM\_19.27 :3 // § 3094

10 kiṃ tat kācaḥ kācarūpaṃ kiṭṭaṃ maparūpaṃ pattr-  
arajaḥ sāmānyābhracūrṇaṃ ceti trividhamityarthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_19.27 :4 // § 3095

## ādau

ghanaloharajastriphalārasabhāvanaiś  
ca nirghr̥ṣṭam /  
kurvītāñjanasadṛśaṃ sthagitavastreṇa  
sūryakariḥ // GRht\_19.28 // § 3097

itthaṃ ślakṣṇaṃ kṛtvā  
vividhakāntalohacūrṇasamam /

lohaghanam ca tadevam bhṛṅgeṇa ca  
sādhayed bahuśaḥ // GRht\_19.29  
//§ 3099

triphalāghṛtamadhumiśritam amṛtam  
idaṃ māsasthitam dhānye /  
śastrakaṭorikasamputamadyagatam  
pūjitam mantraiḥ // GRht\_19.30  
//§ 3101

māsenā tu taduddhṛtya jñātvā balaṃ  
tatprayuñjīta /  
kāntam vinātha gaganam gaganam vinā 5  
tathā ca kāntam // GRht\_19.31  
//§ 3103

sthaulyam paṭalam kācam  
timirārbudakarṇanādaśūlāni /  
hantyarśāṃsi bhagandaramehapliḥādi  
pālityam // GRht\_19.32 //§ 3105

etatkurvanmatimān  
gorasamastupradhānam aśnīyāt /  
jāṅgalamudgājayapayaḥ śālyodanam  
brahmacaryeṇa // GRht\_19.33  
//§ 3107

adhunā ghanasattvapohasādhanam āha ādāvityādi // 10  
GRhtCM\_19.28-33:1 // § 3108

ādau prathamam ghanapoharajaḥ ghanamabhṛsa-  
tvam poharajaḥ kāntacūrṇam triphapārasabhāvanaiḥ ha-  
rītakīvibhītakāmapakadravaputaṇair nirghṛṣtam sat añj-  
anasadṛśam sauvīrāñjanatupyam kurvīta kaiḥ kṛtvā sū- 15

ryakaraiḥ kena sthagitavastreṇa ācchāditapaṭena vastr-  
eṇācchādya sūryakarasannidhau dhāryamityarthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_19.28-33:2 // § 3109

itthamityādi // GRhtCM\_19.28-33:3 // § 3110

5 itthamamunā prakāreṇa śpakṣṇam añjanasannibhaṃ  
yathā syāt tathā ghanasatvakāntaṃ kṛtvā punarpohagh-  
anaṃ poḥaṃ muṇḍādi ghaṇaṃ abhrasatvaṃ etadubha-  
yaṃ vividhakāntapohacūrṇasamaṃ vividhā nānājātayaḥ  
ayaskāntabhedāḥ teṣāṃ cūrṇaṃ tatsamaṃ kṛtvā bhṛṅg-  
10 eṇa ca bahuśo+anekavāraṃ sādhayedbhāvayedityarthaḥ  
// GRhtCM\_19.28-33:4 // § 3111

taccāha triphapetyādi // GRhtCM\_19.28-33:5 // § 3112

tadbhṛṅgarājena bahuśo bhāvitvaṃ ghanasatvakāntaṃ  
idam amṛtaṃ sudhāsamaṃ na mṛtamamṛtaṃ tat tripha-  
15 pāmadhughṛtamiśritaṃ harītakīvibhītakāmapakaghṛtakṣ-  
audramipitaṃ dhānye kasyacidannasyāntaḥ māsasthitaṃ  
kuryāt māsaikaparimāṇaṃ tatra vidhātavyamiti vyaktiḥ  
// GRhtCM\_19.28-33:6 // § 3113

20 kiṃviśiṣṭaṃ mantraiśca sampūjitaṃ // GRhtCM\_19.28-  
33:7 // § 3114

tathā mantrastu / § 3115

mandāramāpākupitāpakāyai kapāpamāpānkitaśekha-  
rāya / § 3116

25 divyāambarāyai ca digambarāya namaḥ śivāyai ca na-  
maḥ śivāya / § 3117

ityādibhiḥ // GRhtCM\_19.28-33:8 // § 3118

taccāha māsenetyādi // GRhtCM\_19.28-33:9 // § 3119

dhānyānmāsena māsaikaparimāṇenoddhṛtya bahirnī-  
tvā punarapi bapaṃ jñātvā prayuñjīta bhoktre dadyāt  
30 atha viśeṣaṃ darśayati kāntaṃ vinā abhrakasatvameva  
kṛtvā prayuñjīta ca punargaganaṃ vinā kāntaṃ keva-  
paṃ pūrvavidhānena sādhayitvā prayuñjītetyarthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_19.28-33:10 // § 3120

35 phapamāha sthaupyam ityādi // GRhtCM\_19.28-33:11  
// § 3121

sthaupyamiti medorogaḥ paṭapakācatimirāṇi netrarogāḥ  
arbudaṃ granthiviśeṣaḥ karṇanādaḥ pratītaḥ śūpama-  
aṣṭavidhaṃ etāni hanti arśāṃsi gudajāni bhagandarameh-

appihādi bhagandaraḥ gudavraṇaṃ mehaḥ pramehaḥ bī-  
avikāraḥ ppīhā ppīharogaḥ ete rogā ādiryasya tat hanti pā-  
pityaṃ jarāṃ ca nāśayatītyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.28-33 :12  
// § 3122

pathyam āha etadityādi // GRhtCM\_19.28-33 :13 // 5  
§ 3123

etanniṣpannauśadhabhakṣaṇaṃ kurvan matimān pur-  
uṣaḥ gorasamastupradhānaṃ goraso godugdhaṃ mastu  
dadhimastu evaṃpradhānamannaśnīyāt bhuñjīta //  
GRhtCM\_19.28-33 :14 // § 3124 10

punarjāṅgapamudgājyapayo+aśnīyāt jāṅgapasyedaṃ  
jāṅgapam svappāmbuśākhīdeśaḥ jāṅgapaḥ mudgaḥ prat-  
īto+annaviśeṣaḥ ājyaṃ ghr̥taṃ payo dugdhaṃ vā sapipaṃ  
yanmudgājyapayaḥ taccāśnīyāt // GRhtCM\_19.28-33 :15  
// § 3125 15

ca punaḥ śāpyodanaśnīyāt // GRhtCM\_19.28-33 :16  
// § 3126

etatsarvaṃ brahmacaryeṇa kartavyamityarthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_19.28-33 :17 // § 3127

iti satvābhrakriyā // GRhtCM\_19.28-33 :18 // § 3128 20

ghanasatvapādajīrṇaḥ kāntajīrṇo

yattīkṣṇasamajīrṇaḥ /

kṣetrīkaraṇaḥ paramaḥ prayujyate'pi

punarāroṭaḥ // GRht\_19.34 // § 3130

atha jīrṇarasasyādhikyaṃ darśayannāha ghanetyādi  
// GRhtCM\_19.34 :1 // § 3131

ghanasatvaṃ pādapramāṇaṃ jīrṇaṃ yasmin saḥ // 5  
GRhtCM\_19.34 :2 // § 3132

kāntajīrṇa itī pādapramāṇakāntajīrṇa ityarthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_19.34 :3 // § 3133

punastīkṣṇaṃ samaṃ jīrṇaṃ yasminnevaṃvidho ra-  
saḥ // GRhtCM\_19.34 :4 // § 3134 10

kṣetrīkaraṇaṃ pradhānaṃ sarvatretyarthaḥ / § 3135

baddho yaḥ khoṭatāṃ yāto dhmāto dhmātaḥ kṣayaṃ  
vrajat / § 3136



khoto bandhaḥ sa vijñeyah śighraṃ sarvagadāpahaḥ /  
§ 3137

iti granthāntare // GRhtCM\_19.34 :5 // § 3138

ghanasatvakāntasūtaṃ mṛtahema  
śatāvarīrasopetaṃ /  
ghṛtamadhulīdhaṃ varṣānnihanti  
mṛtyuṃ jarāṃ caiva // GRht\_19.35  
// § 3140

ghanasatvam abhrasāraḥ kāntaṃ cumbakotthaṃ sūto  
rasaḥ ekavadbhāvo dvandvasamāsāt tathā mṛtaṃ hema  
5 pañcatvamāptaṃ kanakaṃ ca etaccatuṣkaṃ śatāvarī-  
rasopetaṃ śatamūpīdravabhāvitaṃ punarghṛtamadhupī-  
dhaṃ ghṛtamadhubyāṃ pīdhaṃ āsvāditaṃ sat varṣādv-  
arṣaparimāṇāt mṛtyuvyādhiṃ jarāṃ ca hanti nāśayatīya-  
rthaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.35 :1 // § 3141

eṣāmekam yogaṃ  
kṣetrīkaraṇārthamāditaḥ kṛtvā /  
saṃvatsaramayanaṃ vā  
niḥśreyasasiddhaye yojyam //  
GRht\_19.36 // § 3143

viśeṣamāha eṣāmityādi // GRhtCM\_19.36 :1 // § 3144  
eṣaṃ pūrvoktānāṃ yogānāṃ madhye ādita ārambha-  
5 taḥ ekam yogaṃ kṛtvā niḥśreyaso mokṣaḥ tatsiddhaye ni-  
ṣpattaye saṃvatsaram varṣaparimāṇaṃ ayanam ṣaṇmāsa-  
paryantaṃ yojyam bhoktrṣu iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.36 :2  
// § 3145

muktiḥ kaivapyanirvāṇaśreyoniḥśreyasāmṛtam ityam-  
10 araḥ // GRhtCM\_19.36 :3 // § 3146

abhrakasasyakamākṣikarasakadaradavi-  
malavajragirijatubhiḥ

/

vaikrāntakāntatīkṣṇair

hāṭakatārāratāmraiśca // GRht\_19.37

// § 3148

saṃyuktairvyastairvā dvitricaturbhir  
yathālābham /

jīrṇahato rasendro rasāyane śasyate

sadbhiḥ // GRht\_19.38 // § 3150

bahūnnirdiśan viśeṣamāha abhraketyādi // GRhtCM\_19.37-38:1 // § 3151

abhrakaḥ prasiddhaḥ sasyakaś capapaḥ mākṣikaṃ tā-  
pyaṃ rasakaṃ kharparaṃ daradaṃ hiṅgupaṃ vimapaṃ  
sitamākṣikaṃ vajrakaṃ hīrakaṃ girijatu śipājatu etaiḥ //  
GRhtCM\_19.37-38:2 // § 3152

10

punar vaikrāntetyādi vaikrāntaṃ vajrabhūmijaṃ rajaḥ  
kāntaṃ pohajāti tīkṣṇaṃ sāraḥ etaiśca // GRhtCM\_19.37-38:3 // § 3153

hāṭakatārāratāmraiś ca hāṭakaṃ hema tāraṃ rūpyaṃ  
āraṃ rājarītiḥ tāmraṃ śupbaṃ etaiśca etair uddiṣṭaiḥ  
abhrakāditāmraṅtaiḥ samastair ekatrīkṛtair vyastairvā pṛ-  
thakkṛtairvā yathāpābhaṃ pābhamanatikramya bhavatīti  
yathāpābhaṃ dvitricaturbhirvā abhrādyairjīrṇahato rase-  
ndro jīrṇābhṛādīnāṃ hatiryasmin sa tathoktaḥ rasāyane  
jarāvyādhivināśane rasaśāstramarmajñaiḥ śasyate abhrā-  
dayaḥ praśastā uktā ityārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.37-38:4 // § 3154

15

20

yugmam // GRhtCM\_19.37-38:5 // § 3155

vajrādibhirhataḥ sūto hatasūtasamo+aparaḥ / § 3156

śrīṅkhapābaddhanāmā syāddehapohavidhāyakaḥ / § 3157

25

asya prabhāvādvegena vyāptirbhavati niścitam / § 3158

iti granthāntare // GRhtCM\_19.37-38:6 // § 3159

viṣanāgavaṅgabaddho bhukto hi rasaḥ  
karoti kuṣṭhādīn /  
uparasabaddhe tu rase sphuṭanti bhukte  
tathāṅgāni // GRht\_19.39 // § 3161

kutsitavidhānaṃ darśayannāha viṣetyādi // GRhtCM\_19.39 :1  
// § 3162

5 viṣanāgavaṅgabaddho rasaḥ viṣaṃ saktukādikaṃ nā-  
gaḥ sīsakaḥ vaṅgaṃ trapu etairbaddho bandhanamāptaḥ  
sa bhuktaḥ san hi niścitaṃ kuṣṭhādīn kuṣṭhajvarakṣayādīn  
// GRhtCM\_19.39 :2 // § 3163

uparasabaddhe rase uparasair gandhādibhiḥ aṣṭa-  
10 bhiḥ baddho bandhanam āpanno yo+asau rasaḥ tasmin  
bhukte sati bhokturaṅgāni hastapādādīni sphuṭanti //  
GRhtCM\_19.39 :3 // § 3164

ghanasattvakāntakāñcībhāskaratīkṣṇaiś  
ca cīrṇajīrṇasya /  
sūtasya guṅjāmātrā māṣakamekaṃ parā  
mātrā // GRht\_19.40 // § 3166

śatavedhino dviguṅjā tathā  
sahasraikavedhino guṅjā /  
ardhā ca lakṣavedhinaḥ siddhārthaḥ  
koṭivedhinaḥ sūtāt // GRht\_19.41  
// § 3168

5 jīrṇarasasya mātrām āha ghanetyādi // GRhtCM\_19.40-  
41 :1 // § 3169

etaiścīrṇajīrṇaṃ pūrvam cīrṇam kavapitaṃ paścājī-  
rṇam jāraṇam āpannam tasya sūtasya guṅjā mātrā bhakṣ-  
aṇāya guṅjā yathā / § 3170

10 ṣaṭsarṣapair yavastveko guṅjaikā tu yavaistribhiḥ /  
§ 3171

- iti // GRhtCM\_19.40-41 :2 // § 3172  
 parā anyā mātrā anyajirṇasūtasya mātrā māṣamekaṃ  
 māṣako yathā / § 3173  
 guñjābhirdaśabhiḥ prokto māṣako brahmaṇā purā /  
 § 3174 5
- iti // GRhtCM\_19.40-41 :3 // § 3175  
 etaiḥ kaiḥ ghanasattvakāntakāñcībhāskaratiḥṣṇaiḥ abhr-  
 akasattvacumbakatāpyatāmrasārair iti // GRhtCM\_19.40-  
 41 :4 // § 3176  
 atha vedhaviśeṣeṇa parimāṇamāha śatetyādi // GRhtCM\_19.40-  
 41 :5 // § 3177
- śatavedhinaḥ sūtasya guñjāpramāṇā mātrā jñeyā tathā  
 tena prakāreṇa sahasraikavedhinaḥ sūtasyāpi guñjāmāna-  
 meva pakṣavedhinaḥ sūtāt ardhā raktikā punaḥ koṭivedh-  
 inaḥ sūtāt siddhārthaḥ sarṣapamānā // GRhtCM\_19.40- 15  
 41 :6 // § 3178  
 śatāmśena vedho vidyate yasmin sa śatavedhī tasya śa-  
 tavedhinaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.40-41 :7 // § 3179  
 evaṃ sarvatra jñeyam // GRhtCM\_19.40-41 :8 // § 3180

## hemaniyojitasūtaṃ kāntamaṇiṃ

vividhaguṭikāśca /

## japahomadevatārcananirataḥ pumāniti

dhārayet // GRht\_19.42 // § 3182

- japaḥ aghorādijapaḥ homastaddaśāmśena havanaṃ  
 devatārcanaṃ devatānāṃ gaṇeśaviṣṇuraviśivacaṇḍīnāṃ  
 arcanaṃ eteṣu nirataḥ saktaḥ evaṃvidhiḥ pumān // 5  
 GRhtCM\_19.42 :1 // § 3183

- iti kiṃ hemaniyojitasūtaṃ dhārayet hemnā saha niyoj-  
 ito miśrito yaḥ sūtaḥ taṃ kāntamaṇiḥ kāntaścāsau maṇiśca  
 vā kāntamaṇiḥ kāntamaṇjñako maṇiḥ ca punaḥ vividha-  
 guṭikāḥ vividhāśca tā guṭikāśceti // GRhtCM\_19.42 :2 // 10  
 § 3184

śālestu piṣṭakodbhavabhojanam ājyaṃ  
ca mudgamāṃsarasaiḥ /  
yavagodhūmānnāni ca gokṣīraṃ mastu  
ca viśeṣāt // GRht\_19.43 // § 3186

pāne jalamakṣāraṃ madhurāṇi yāni  
kāni śastāni /  
peyaṃ caturjātakarpūrāmodamuditam-  
ukham // GRht\_19.44  
// § 3188

5 atha pathyānāha śāperityādi // GRhtCM\_19.43-44:1  
// § 3189

śāpeḥ ṣaṣṭikādeḥ piṣṭodbhavabhojanam piṣṭakotpa-  
nnaṃ ca tadbhojanam ceti // GRhtCM\_19.43-44:2 // § 3190  
ājyaṃ ghr̥tam // GRhtCM\_19.43-44:3 // § 3191

10 kaiḥ saha mudgamāṃsarasaiḥ saha mudgāḥ pratī-  
tāḥ atra viśeṣāt māṃsāni bhojyāni gokṣīraṃ ca bho-  
jyaṃ punarmastu gorasasaṃbhavaṃ viśeṣāt bhojyam //  
GRhtCM\_19.43-44:4 // § 3192

pāne akṣāraṃ japaṃ miṣṭajapaṃ prayojyaṃ punaḥ  
15 yāni kāni miṣṭāni dravyāṇi atrānuktatamāni praśastāni  
śreṣṭhāni punaḥ caturjātakakarpūrāmodamuditamukham  
yathā syāt tathā dravyaṃ peyaṃ pātavyaṃ caturjātakam  
tvakpatraipānāgakesaraṃ karpūraṃ ghanasāraṃ eṣāṃ  
āmodena parimapena muditaṃ yanmukham vāsitam-  
20 kham ityarthāḥ // GRhtCM\_19.43-44:5 // § 3193

yuvatyā jappanaṃ kāryaṃ yuvatyā cāṅgamardanam /  
§ 3194

tasyāḥ sparśanamātreṇa dehe kramati sūtakaḥ / § 3195  
iti viśeṣo granthāntarāt // GRhtCM\_19.43-44:6 // § 3196

madyāranālapānaṃ tailaṃ dadhi vā  
rase neṣṭam /

kaṭutailenābhyaṅgaṃ vapuṣi na  
kuryādrasāyane matimān //  
GRht\_19.45 // § 3198

apathyānyāha madyetyādi // GRhtCM\_19.45:1 //  
§ 3199

madyāranāpetyādi madyaṃ surā āranāpaṃ kāñjikaṃ  
tayoh pānaṃ neṣṭaṃ na praśastaṃ vā taipaṃ dadhi na ne- 5  
ṣṭaṃ taipaṃ tipodbhavaṃ dadhi dugdhavikāraḥ etayor-  
api pānaṃ na praśastaṃ kaṭutaipena sarṣapataipena vap-  
uṣi abhyaṅgaṃ mardanaṃ na kuryāt // GRhtCM\_19.45:2  
// § 3200

matimān rasāyane adhikaraṇe ityarthah // GRhtCM\_19.45:3  
// § 3201

dagdham apakvam amadhuram uṣṇam  
kṣīraṃ na naṣṭamāmsaṃ tu /  
paryuṣitaṃ phalamūlaṃ bhakṣyaṃ  
naivātra nirdiṣṭam // GRht\_19.46  
// § 3203

dagdham dravyaṃ rasāyane neṣṭaṃ apakvaṃ ca ne-  
ṣṭaṃ amadhuraṃ kaṭutiktakaṣāyāmpapavaṇaṃ ca neṣṭaṃ 5  
uṣṇam vahnitaptamiti tu punaḥ naṣṭamāmsaṃ ninditamā-  
msaṃ neṣṭaṃ punaḥ paryuṣitaṃ saṃdhānīkṛtaṃ evaṃvi-  
dham phapamūpaṃ phapaṃ mūpaṃ ca atra rasāyane bh-  
akṣyaṃ na nirdiṣṭam kathitaṃ / § 3204

kūṣmāṇḍam karkaṭī caiva kapiṅgaṃ kāraveppakam /  
§ 3205

kusumbhikā ca karkoṭī kadapī kākamācikā / § 3206  
kakārāṣṭakametaddhi varjayedrasabhakṣakaḥ / § 3207  
iti granthāntare // GRhtCM\_19.46:1 // § 3208

10

atha laṅghanaṃ na kāryaṃ yāmādhō  
bhojanaṃ naiva /

ityapanīya niṣiddhaṃ rasarāje dhīmatā  
kāryam // GRht\_19.47 // § 3210

asmin rasāyane pañghanam na kāryam punar yāmā-  
dhaḥ praharamadhye bhojanam na kāryam ityarthah //  
GRhtCM\_19.47:1 // § 3211

varjitacintākopah kuryācca  
sukhāmbunā snānam /  
noccāṭayed grahajvararākṣasabhūtāni  
māṭṛdevīmśca // GRht\_19.48 // § 3213

taccāha varjitetyādi // GRhtCM\_19.48:1 // § 3214

varjitacintākopa iti cintā ca kopaśceti cintākopau tau  
5 varjitau yena saḥ evaṃvidhaḥ san sukhāmbunā sukhoṣṇ-  
āmbunā snānam kuryāt // GRhtCM\_19.48:2 // § 3215

graharākṣasabhūtāni noccāṭayet grahaṇādgrahāḥ pi-  
śācādayaḥ jvaro rogarājaḥ rākṣasāḥ kravyādāḥ bhūtāni  
devayonayaḥ etāni noccāṭayet svasthānāna cāpayet //  
10 GRhtCM\_19.48:3 // § 3216

punarmāṭṛdevīmśca mātarah saptamātarah devyo da-  
kṣiṇyādayaḥ tā api noccāṭayet // GRhtCM\_19.48:4 //  
§ 3217

parame brahmaṇi līnaḥ praśāntacittaḥ  
samatvamāpannaḥ /  
āśvāsayan trivargaṃ vijitya  
rasānandaparitrptaḥ // GRht\_19.49  
// § 3219

cintākopanirodhe hetum āha parame ityādi // GRhtCM\_19.49:1  
// § 3220

5 rasāyanakartā parame brahmaṇi citsvarūpe pīnaḥ ta-  
nmayatām prāpto bhavet praśāntacittaśca viṣayebhyo niv-  
ṛttamanā bhavet samatvamāpannaḥ svasute śatrau ca nirv-  
airo yathā syāt tathā trivargaṃ dharmārthakāmarūpaṃ vi-

jitya rasānandaparitrpto bhavet harṣaparipūrta ityarthah  
// GRhtCM\_19.49 :2 // § 3221

yastyaktvā śāstravidhiṃ pravartate  
svecchayā rase mūḍhaḥ /  
tasya viruddhācārād ajīrṇamutpadyate  
nitarām // GRht\_19.50 // § 3223

vidherniyatatvaṃ darśayannāha ya ityādi // GRhtCM\_19.50 :1  
// § 3224

yaḥ pumān śāstravidhiṃ tyaktvā svecchayā ucchr- 5  
nkhapamanasā rase sūte pravartate sa mūḍhaḥ jñānāsū-  
nyaḥ tasya puṃsaḥ viruddhācārāt nitarāmatisayena ajī-  
rṇam utpadyate tadrasājīrṇamiti // GRhtCM\_19.50 :2 //  
§ 3225

sambhavatihājīrṇe nidrālasyaṃ  
jvarastamo dāhaḥ /  
nābhitalaśūlamalpaṃ  
jaḍatāruciraṅgabhaṅgaśca //  
GRht\_19.51 // § 3227

rasājīrṇapakṣaṇamāha sambhavatītyādi // GRhtCM\_19.51 :1  
// § 3228

iha rasāyane ajīrṇaṃ yadā sambhavati utpadyate tadā 5  
etāni pakṣaṇāni syuḥ // GRhtCM\_19.51 :2 // § 3229

nidrā atisayena nidrā āpasyaṃ aṅgāṅgaśaithipyam jv-  
araḥ prasiddhaḥ tamo mūrchā dāha ūṣmā punarnābhitate  
bastau appamappaṃ sūpaṃ jaḍatāsyasya aruciḥ nirabhip-  
āpitā bhaṅgo+aṅgasya aṅgamardanaṃ bhokturetāni pakṣ- 10  
aṅāni rasājīrṇe syur ityarthah // GRhtCM\_19.51 :3 // § 3230

jñātvetyevam ajīrṇam asya  
pracchādanāya yogo+ayam /



kāryo divasatritayam samtyajya  
rasāyanam sudhiyā // GRht\_19.52  
// § 3232

ajirṇe'pyupāyamāha jñātvetyādi // GRhtCM\_19.52:1  
// § 3233

ityevam uktaprakāreṇa nidrādipakṣaṇenājirṇam jñā-  
5 tvā dhīmatā puṃsā asyājirṇasya pracchādanāya vināśāya  
rasāyanam samtyajya divasatritayam yogaḥ kāryaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_19.52:2 // § 3234

karkoṭīmūlarasam kaṣāyam atha  
sindhunā pibettridinaṃ /  
sauvarcalasahitaṃ vā gojalasahitaṃ  
rasājirṇe // GRht\_19.53 // § 3236

taccāha karkoṭītyādi // GRhtCM\_19.53:1 // § 3237

karkoṭīmūparasam karkoṭī yā vappī tasyāḥ mūparasam  
5 tridinaṃ pibet vātha kaṣāyam katham sindhunā saindha-  
vena sahitaṃ pibet vā tatkvātham gojapasahitaṃ gomūtr-  
amipitaṃ rasājirṇe pibet sauvarcapasahitamiti sauvarcap-  
asya prativāpaṃ karkoṭīrase nikṣipya pibet tridinaṃ sarv-  
atretyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.53:2 // § 3238

piṣṭvātha mātuluṅgīm pibati rasam  
śuṅṭhisaindhavam prātaḥ /  
kvathitaṃ gosalilena tu rakṣati samyak  
rasājirṇam // GRht\_19.54 // § 3240

anyaccāha piṣṭvetyādi // GRhtCM\_19.54:1 // § 3241

mātupuṅgasyeyam jaṭā mātupuṅgī tāṃ piṣṭvā tasyā ra-  
5 sam śuṅṭhī saindhavam ca yaḥ puṃmān prātaḥ pibati tu  
punaḥ kvathitaṃ tasyāḥ kaṣāyam gosapipena yaḥ pibati  
rasājirṇe taṃ puruṣam rakṣati na vināśayatītyarthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_19.54:2 // § 3242

kathamapi yaccājñānāt nāgādikalaṅkito  
raso bhuktaḥ /

tannodanāya ca pibet

gojalakaṭukāravalliśiphāḥ //

GRht\_19.55 // § 3244

nāgādiyuktarasabhuktopāyam āha katham apītyādi //  
GRhtCM\_19.55:1 // § 3245

ca punaḥ yat yasmāt nāgādikapaṅkito rasaḥ nāgavaṅg- 5  
asahito raso+ajñānātkathamapi bhuktaḥ tannodanāya ta-  
sya nāgavaṅgāṅkitarasasya nodanāya gojapakaṭukārava-  
ppiśiphāḥ gojapaṃ gomūtraṃ kaṭutiktā kāravappīśiphā  
kāravappīpatāyāḥ śiphā jaṭā etadauśadhaṃ pibet tena nā-  
gavaṅgādidoṣo vinaśyati // GRhtCM\_19.55:2 // § 3246 10

śarapuṅkhāsuraḍālīpaṭolabimbīśca

kākamācī ca /

ekatamā ceduditā śṛtāmajrṇe hi seveta

// GRht\_19.56 // § 3248

taccāha śarapuṅkhetyādi // GRhtCM\_19.56:1 // § 3249

āsāṃ auśadhīnāṃ madhye ekatamā yā uditā kathitā  
śṛtā kvathitā tāṃ hi niścitaṃ ajrṇe seveta tena ajrṇaṃ na- 5  
śyatīti bhāvaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.56:2 // § 3250

tāḥ kā auśadhyāḥ śarapuṅkhā prasiddhā suradāpī de-  
vadāpī paṭopaṃ pratītaṃ nāma bimbī gopā kākamācī pr-  
asiddhā etā ityarthāḥ // GRhtCM\_19.56:3 // § 3251

atyamlalavaṇakaṭukai rasasaṃsrāvo jaro  
bhavati /

atimadhuraiśca vinaśyati jaṭharavahniḥ

satatabhuktaīśca // GRht\_19.57

// § 3253

taccāha atyampetyādi // GRhtCM\_19.57:1 // § 3254

atyampaṃ cukrādi atipavaṇaṃ kṣārādi atikaṭukaṃ ni-  
mbakaṭukītyādi etai rasasaṃsrāvo jaro jāraṇakaro bhavati  
jaratīti jaraḥ // GRhtCM\_19.57:2 // § 3255

5 punarapi madhuraiḥ ikṣurasādibhiḥ satatabhuktaiḥ ja-  
ṭharavahniḥ koṣṭhāgniḥ vinaśyati abhyāśrayo vinaśyatīty-  
abhiprāyaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.57:3 // § 3256

yaḥ punarevaṃ satataṃ karoti mūḍhaḥ  
samāhāram /

tasya vinaśyatyagnirna khalu krāmati  
raso bhaved vyādhiḥ // GRht\_19.58  
// § 3258

tadviśeṣamāha ya ityādi // GRhtCM\_19.58:1 // § 3259

5 yaḥ punar mūḍho mūrkhō 'jīrṇānantaraṃ atyampapa-  
vaṇakaṭukāhāraṃ satataṃ nirantaraṃ karoti tasyāgniḥ ko-  
ṣṭhāgnir vinaśyati rasaśca na krāmati svaguṇāna prakāś-  
ayati // GRhtCM\_19.58:2 // § 3260

tarhi kiṃ bhavedityāha vyādhirbhaved ityārthaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_19.58:3 // § 3261

yastu mahāgnisahatvād  
rasācchataśahasralakṣavedhīśaḥ /  
anayā kriyayā sidhyati sa  
yatnādrasakriyāyogāt // GRht\_19.59  
// § 3263

rasācchataśahasrapakṣavedhī bhavet sa yatnāt anayā  
pūrvoktakriyayā sidhyati // GRhtCM\_19.59:1 // § 3264

śatasahasralakṣavedhī koṭir  
athārbudanirbudam vāpi /  
piṣṭam bhuñjīta rasaṃ balisahitam  
siddhido bhavati // GRht\_19.60  
// § 3266

athottaravidhānena pakṣaṇamāha śatetyādi // GRhtCM\_19.60 :1  
// § 3267

śatasahasrapakṣavedhī rasaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.60 :2 //  
§ 3268

bapisahitaṃ piṣṭaṃ rasaṃ bhuñjīta bapinā gandh- 5  
akena sahitaṃ śatādārabhya sahasrapakṣakoṭyārbudā-  
nāṃ krameṇa daśaguṇottaraṃ saṃkhyā jñātavyā //  
GRhtCM\_19.60 :3 // § 3269

evaṃ kṛtaḥ san rasaḥ siddhido yathoktaguṇakṛdbhav-  
atītyarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.60 :4 // § 3270 10

krāmati tato hi sūto janayati putrāṃśca  
devagarbhābhān /  
strīṣu ca niścalakāmo bhavati  
valīpalitanirmuktaḥ // GRht\_19.61  
// § 3272

buddhirbalaṃ prabhāvaḥ saha cāyuṣā  
vardhate rasāyaninaḥ /  
prāptasya divyabuddhiṃ divyāśca  
guṇāḥ pravardhante // GRht\_19.62  
// § 3274

evaṃ rasasaṃsiddho 5  
duḥkhajarāmarāṇavarjito guṇavān /  
khegamanena ca nityaṃ saṃcarate  
sakalabhuvaneṣu // GRht\_19.63  
// § 3276

dātā bhuvanatritaye sraṣṭā so+apīha  
padmayoniriva /

**bhartā viṣṇuriva syātsamhartā  
rudravadbhavati // GRht\_19.64  
// § 3278**

pūrvavidhānaṃ praśamsayann āha krāmatītyādi //  
GRhtCM\_19.61-64:1 // § 3279

tataḥ pūrvavidhānataḥ sūtaḥ krāmati svaguṇān prak-  
5 āśayati sūte krāmati sati devagarbhābhān putrān janayati  
devagarbhavat ābhā kāntir yeṣāṃ te tān punaḥ strīṣu niśc-  
apaḥ sadāsthāyī kāmo ratyabhipāṣo vā madano yasya sa  
tathoktaḥ punar vapīpapitanirmuktaḥ vapyasca papitāni  
ca tair nirmukto vivarjitaḥ vapiścarma jarākṛtaṃ ityama-  
10 raḥ papitaṃ keśāśvetatvaṃ evaṃvidho bhavati pumān iti  
śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.61-64:2 // § 3280

punaḥ kiṃ syādityāha buddhirityādi // GRhtCM\_19.61-  
64:3 // § 3281

rasāyaninaḥ rasāyanaṃ prāptasya hi puṃsaḥ buddhi-  
15 rvardhate bapaṃ ca vardhate kena saha āyusā jīvitakāp-  
ena saha punar divyabuddhiṃ prāptasya rasāyaninaḥ di-  
vyāḥ prakaraṇādguṇā medhādayaḥ pravardhante prakāś-  
anta ityarthāḥ // GRhtCM\_19.61-64:4 // § 3282

taccāha evamityādi // GRhtCM\_19.61-64:5 // § 3283

20 evamamunā prakāreṇa rasasaṃsiddhaḥ puruṣaḥ rasaḥ  
pāraḍaḥ saṃsiddhaḥ samyak siddho yasya vā rasena sa-  
ṃsiddhaḥ jarāmaraṇavarjito bhavati vṛddhatvavyādhirā-  
hita ityarthāḥ guṇavāṃśca bhavati guṇā medhādayaḥ //  
GRhtCM\_19.61-64:6 // § 3284

25 punaḥ khegamanena ākāśagamanena nityaṃ sak-  
apabhuvaneṣu samastapokeṣu saṃcarate ityarthāḥ //  
GRhtCM\_19.61-64:7 // § 3285

dātā bhuvanatritaye svargamṛtyupātāpe bhavati sarv-  
ādhika ityabhiprāyaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.61-64:8 // § 3286

30 so+api pumān iha bhuvanatritaye svargamṛtyupātāpe  
sraṣṭā sarjako bhavati // GRhtCM\_19.61-64:9 // § 3287

ka iva padmayoniriva brahmeva // GRhtCM\_19.61-  
64:10 // § 3288

35 punaḥ bhartā pāpanārthaṃ trikasya viṣṇuriva ca bha-  
vati // GRhtCM\_19.61-64:11 // § 3289

punaḥ saṃhartā rudravat bhavati sṛṣṭisthitivināśeṣu  
brahmādīnāṃ trayīva syādityarthaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.61-  
64:12 // § 3290

## amarasundarīguṭikā

kāntābhrasattvahematāraṃ cārkaḥ  
samāṃśataḥ saṃkhyā /  
baddhaṃ sūtasamāṃśaṃ dhmatāṃ  
golaṃ kṛtaṃ khoṭaṃ // GRht\_19.65  
// § 3292

bāhye rasena liptaṃ vadanagataṃ  
śastravāraṃ rogān /  
hanti hi śarīrasaṃsthān  
nāmnāmarasundarī guṭikā //  
GRht\_19.66 // § 3294

amarasundarīguṭikāvidhānaṃ guṇāṃścāha kāntetyādi 5  
// GRhtCM\_19.65-66:1 // § 3295

kāntaṃ cumbakaṃ abhraṃ yugmaṃ // GRhtCM\_19.65-  
66:2 // § 3296

abhrakasattvaṃ pratītaṃ hema kanakaṃ tāraṃ ca tat  
ekavadbhāvo dvandvatvāt punararkaḥ tāmraṃ eṣāṃ kānt- 10  
ādīnāṃ saṃkhyā gaṇanā samāṃśataḥ samabhāgato jñeyā  
// GRhtCM\_19.65-66:3 // § 3297

punaḥ sūtasamāṃśaṃ pāradena tūpyabhāgaṃ dhmatā-  
taṃ kuryāt andhamūṣāyāṃ iti śeṣaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.65-  
66:4 // § 3298 15

kiṃkṛtaṃ sat bāhye baddhagopopari rasena māra-  
nāyāṃ uktadraveṇa pīptaṃ sat dhmatāṃ kuryāt //  
GRhtCM\_19.65-66:5 // § 3299

itthaṃ kṛtaṃ khoṭaṃ piṣṭistambhaḥ gopākāraṃ bhav-  
ati // GRhtCM\_19.65-66:6 // § 3300 20

tat vadanagataṃ mukhāntaḥsthitam śastravārakam  
syāt asmiṃśca vadanam gate sati śarīre khaḍgādīnām pr-  
ahāro na pagati // GRhtCM\_19.65-66:7 // § 3301

5 guṭir iyaṃ nāmnā abhidhānena amarasundarīguṭikā  
jñeyā // GRhtCM\_19.65-66:8 // § 3302

iyaṃ śarīrasthā mukhe anyasthāpē vā sthitā satī śarīr-  
asthān rogān hanti vināśayati // GRhtCM\_19.65-66:9 //  
§ 3303

10 anuktamapi mānam pañcaniṣkapramāṇam jñeyamity-  
arthaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.65-66:10 // § 3304

ityamarasundarī guṭikā // GRhtCM\_19.65-66:11 //  
§ 3305

15 hemnā vā rajatena vāpi sahito dhmāto vrajatyekatā-  
makṣiṇo nivido guḍaśca guṭikāḥ karoti dīrghojjvapāḥ //  
GRhtCM\_19.65-66:12 // § 3306

cūrṇam tatpaṭuvatprayāti vihitaghrṣṭo na muñcenma-  
paṃ nirgandho dravati kṣaṇātsa hi mato baddhābhidhāno  
rasaḥ / § 3307

iti granthāntare // GRhtCM\_19.65-66:13 // § 3308

### mṛtasamjīvanīguṭikā

yaḥ pūrvoktaḥ sūto lakṣādūrdhvaṃ ca  
vedhate lohān /

baddhe sāraṇayogair mukhāsthe ca  
jārayedratnam // GRht\_19.67 // § 3310

yuktaḥ samāṃśanāgaiḥ

suralohāyaskāntatāpyasattvaiśca /  
abhrakasattvasametā guṭikā

mṛtasamjīvanī nāma // GRht\_19.68  
// § 3312

hemayutā gulucchake mukuṭe vā  
 kaṅṭhasūtrakarṇe vā /  
 mṛtyubhayaśokarogaviṣaśastrajarāsata-  
 taduḥkhasaṅghātam // GRht\_19.69  
 //§ 3314

yasyāṅge nihiteyaṃ guṭikā  
 mṛtasamjīvanī nāma /  
 so+asurayakṣakinnarapūjyatamaḥ  
 siddhayogīndraiḥ // GRht\_19.70  
 //§ 3316

prakṣālya toyamadhye guṭikā 5  
 ghaṭikādvayaṃ tataḥ kṣiptvā /  
 tacceyaṃ vadanagatā  
 mṛtakasyotthāpanaṃ kurute //  
 GRht\_19.71 //§ 3318

toyaṃ tadeva pibati svasthaṃ  
 pathyān vitastataḥ puruṣaḥ /  
 labhate divyaṃ sa  
 vapurmṛtyujarāvarjitāḥ sudṛḍham //  
 GRht\_19.72 //§ 3320

mṛtasamjīvanīguṭikāvidhānaṃ guṇāṃścāha ya ityādi 10  
 // GRhtCM\_19.67-72:1 // § 3321

yaḥ pūrvoktaḥ sūto pakṣādūrhdvaṃ koṭyarbudādi po-  
 hān rūpyādīn vedhate tasminbaddhe sūte mukhasthe pr-  
 akāśamukhayan tre sthāpīte sārāṇayogaiḥ sārāṇataipādi-  
 bhiḥ ratnaṃ vajrādikaṃ jārayet // GRhtCM\_19.67-72 :2 // 15  
 § 3322

punaḥ samāṃśanāgais tupyāṃśasīsakaiḥ sūto yuktaḥ  
 kāryaḥ surapohāyaskāntatāpyasattvaiśca yuktaḥ kāryaḥ



surapohaṃ kanakaṃ ayaskāntaḥ kāntapohaṃ tāpyasa-  
ttvaṃ māksikasāraṃ etaiḥ abhrakasattvasametā satī mṛta-  
saṃjīvanī nāma guṭikā bhavati punastatra mūṣāyāmiyaṃ  
hemayutā kāryā // GRhtCM\_19.67-72 :3 // § 3323

5 punar iyaṃ guṭikā nityaṃ yasya gupucchake nihitā bh-  
avati vā mukuṭe kirīṭe vā kaṅṭhasūtrakarṇe kaṅṭhasūtraṃ  
ca karṇaśca kaṅṭhasūtrakarṇaṃ tasmin vā aṅge hastapād-  
ādau tasya mṛtyubhayaśokarogaśastrajarāsataaduḥkhas-  
aṃghātaṃ naśyati ityadhyāhāraḥ // GRhtCM\_19.67-72 :4  
10 // § 3324

eteṣu sthāneṣu yasyeyaṃ nihitā sthāpitā bhavati sa as-  
urayakṣakinnarapūjyatamaḥ asurā daityāḥ yakṣā devayo-  
nayaḥ kinnarāḥ turaṅgavaktrāḥ teṣāṃ pūjyatamo bhavati  
atiśayena pūjyaḥ pūjyatamaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.67-72 :5 //  
15 § 3325

siddhayogīndraiḥ pūjyatamaḥ siddhā devaviśeṣāḥ yo-  
gīndrā nāgārjunādayaḥ tato+anantaraṃ mṛtajīvanī jap-  
amadhye kṣiptvā prakṣāpya ghaṭikādvayaṃ vadanagatā  
satī mṛtakasya puruṣasyotthāpanaṃ prabodhanaṃ kurute  
20 yaḥ pumān puruṣaḥ tadeva toyāṃ guṭikākṣāpanaṃ sva-  
cchaṃ nirmapaṃ pibati kiṃviśiṣṭaḥ pathyānvito hitāvah-  
adravyabhakṣaṇayuktaḥ sa puruṣo divyaṃ vapuḥ devaśa-  
rīraṃ pabhate kiṃviśiṣṭaṃ divyaṃ punaḥ mṛtyujarāvarji-  
taṃ vyādhipāpityarahitaṃ punaḥ sudṛḍhaṃ vajravat gu-  
25 ṭikāparimāṇaṃ pākavidhānaṃ ca pūrvavad ityarthāḥ //  
GRhtCM\_19.67-72 :6 // § 3326

iti mṛtajīvanīguṭikā // GRhtCM\_19.67-72 :7 // § 3327

### vajriṇīguṭikā

kāntaghanasattvakamalaṃ hema ca  
tāraṃ yathā kṛtadvandvam /  
samajirṇaṃ bījavaraṃ vajrayutaṃ  
vajriṇī guṭikā // GRht\_19.73 // § 3329

eṣā mukhakuharagatā kurute  
navanāgatulyabalam /  
tadvapurapi durbhedyam  
mṛtyujarāroganirmuktam //  
GRht\_19.74 // § 3331

vajriṅguṭikāvidhānam guṇāṃścāha kāntetyādi // GRhtCM\_19.73-74:1 // § 3332

kāntam ca ghanam ca anayoḥ sattvam kāntaghanasa- 5  
ttvam kāntasattvam cumbakasattvam ghanasattvam abhr-  
akasāram kamapam ceti kamapam tāmram ca punarhema  
svarṇam tāram ca rūpyam pūrvavat yathā yena vidhānena  
kṛtadvandvam kṛtam ca tat dvandvam ceti bījavaram sam-  
ajirṇam kāryam kiṃviśiṣṭam bījavaram vajrayutam hīrak- 10  
ayutam iyam guṭikā nāmato vajriṅ punareṣā vajriṅguṭikā  
mukhakuharagatā satī mukhāntaḥprāptā satī navanāgatu-  
pyabapam navasamkhyākā nāgāḥ hastinastaistupyam ta-  
tsamam yadbapam tatkurute tadvapustasya mukhe guṭik- 15  
ādhāriṇo vapuḥ śarīram durbhedyam duḥkhena bhettum  
śakyam punarmṛtyujarāvvyādhibhir nirmuktam ityārthaḥ  
// GRhtCM\_19.73-74:2 // § 3333

iti vajriṅ guṭikā // GRhtCM\_19.73-74:3 // § 3334

## khecarīguṭikā

dhūmāvalokitarase  
pañcamahāratnajārīte sārīte /  
bījena gaganasattve  
mākṣikakāntaprayuktena //  
GRht\_19.75 // § 3336

khecarasaṃjñā guṭikā patati mukhe  
kṣiptamātreṇa /

devāsurasiddhagaṇaiḥ pūjyatamo  
bhavati cendrādyaiḥ // GRht\_19.76

// § 3338

khecarīguṭikāvidhānaṃ guṇaṃścāha dhūmetyādi //  
GRhtCM\_19.75-76 :1 // § 3339

5 dhūmāvapokite dhūmavedhini rase sūte pañcamahār-  
atnajārite pañcasamkhyākair mahāratnair vajrādibhiḥ ta-  
thā ca / § 3340

vajraṃ ca mauktikaṃ caiva māṇikyaṃ nīpameva ca /  
§ 3341

10 marakataṃ ca vijñeyaṃ mahāratnāni pañcadhā / § 3342  
iti // GRhtCM\_19.75-76 :2 // § 3343

punar māṅśikakāntaprayuktena tāpyacumbakamipit-  
ena bījena rase gaganasattve sārīte sati khecarasamjñā gu-  
ṭikā bhavati // GRhtCM\_19.75-76 :3 // § 3344

15 tasmin guṭikārūpe rase kṣiptamātreṇa mukhe patati  
sati indrādyaiḥ devāsurasiddhagaṇaiśca pūjyatamo bhav-  
ati indro maghavā ādyo yeṣāṃ te taiḥ // GRhtCM\_19.75-  
76 :4 // § 3345

20 devā amarāḥ asurāḥ daityāḥ siddhā devaviśeṣāḥ teṣāṃ  
ye gaṇāḥ samūhāḥ taiḥ kṛtvā atīśayena pūjyo bhavatītya-  
rthaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.75-76 :5 // § 3346

iti khecarasamjñāguṭikā // GRhtCM\_19.75-76 :6 //  
§ 3347

rasavādo+anantaḡuṇo  
dravagolakakalkabhedena /  
kalitaḡ pradhānasiddhairyair dṛṣṭaste  
jayanti narāḡ // GRht\_19.77 // § 3349

rasavādasyānantatvaṃ sūcayannāha rasetyādi // GRhtCM\_19.77 :1  
// § 3350

5 rasavādo 'nantagaṇaḡ anantā ḡuṇā yasya sa tathoktaḡ  
// GRhtCM\_19.77 :2 // § 3351

anantā aparimitāḡ // GRhtCM\_19.77 :3 // § 3352

kena kṛtvā rasavādo+anantaḥ dravagopakakapkānāṃ  
pratyekamanantatvāt rasavādo+apyanantaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.77:4  
// § 3353

kiṃbhūtaḥ pradhānasiddhaiḥ nityanāthādibhiḥ kapi-  
taḥ racitaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.77:5 // § 3354 5

yairmahadbhiḥ siddhaiḥ rasavādo drṣṭaste narā jayanti  
sarvotkarṣeṇa vartante // GRhtCM\_19.77:6 // § 3355

śītāṃśuvaṃśasambhavahaihayakulaja-  
nmajanitaguṇamahimā

/

sa jayati śrīmadanaśca kirātanātho  
rasācāryaḥ // GRht\_19.78 // § 3357

yasya svayamavatīrṇā rasavidyā  
sakalamaṅgalādhārā /  
paramaśreyasaḥetuḥ śreyāḥ  
parameṣṭhinaḥ pūrvam //  
GRht\_19.79 // § 3359

atha granthakārayitur vaṃśavarṇanam āha śītāṃśuva- 5  
mśetyādi // GRhtCM\_19.78-79:1 // § 3360

śrīmadano madanābhido rājā jayati sarvotkarṣeṇa va-  
rtate // GRhtCM\_19.78-79:2 // § 3361

kiṃviśiṣṭaḥ kirātanāthaḥ kirātāḥ bhippāsteṣāṃ svāmī  
// GRhtCM\_19.78-79:3 // § 3362 10

punaḥ kiṃviśiṣṭaḥ śītāṃśuvaṃśasambhavahaihayaku-  
pajanmajanitaguṇamahimā śītāṃśuvaṃśe candravamśe  
saṃbhava utpattiryasya tat evaṃvidhaṃ yat haihayaku-  
paṃ tatra kupe janmanā udbhavena janito guṇānāṃ ma-  
himā yena sa tathoktaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.78-79:4 // § 3363 15

punaḥ kiṃviśiṣṭo madanaḥ rasācāryaḥ rasavidyājan-  
aka ityārthaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.78-79:5 // § 3364

atha cāsya kārayitur guṇavarṇanamāha yasyetyādi //  
GRhtCM\_19.78-79:6 // § 3365

yasya kārayituḥ śrīmadanasamjñasya rasavidyā sva-  
yaṃ svarūpatvenāvātīrṇā prādurbhūtā // GRhtCM\_19.78-  
79:7 // § 3366

5 kiṃviśiṣṭā rasavidyā sakapamaṅgapādhārā sakapāni  
ca tāni maṅgapāni uttamarūpāni teṣāmādhāraḥ āśrayo ya-  
syāṃ sā // GRhtCM\_19.78-79:8 // § 3367

eṣā rasavidyā śarīraṃ ajarāmarāṇaṃ ajarāmaraṃ kur-  
ute śarīraṃ ca dharmārthakāmamokṣāṇāṃ mūpaṃ ataḥ  
sakapamaṅgapādhāreti yuktam // GRhtCM\_19.78-79:9  
10 // § 3368

punaḥ rasavidyā śreyase muktau parama utkrṣṭo hetuḥ  
kāraṇam // GRhtCM\_19.78-79:10 // § 3369

anayaiva rasavidyayā parameṣṭhino brahmaṇaḥ pū-  
rvaṃ prathamam śreyo 'jarāmaraṇarūpaṃ samjātam //  
15 GRhtCM\_19.78-79:11 // § 3370

tasmāt kirātanṛpater bahumānam  
avāpya rasakarmanirataḥ /  
rasahṛdayākhyam tantram viracitavān  
bhikṣugovindaḥ // GRht\_19.80  
// § 3372

kartā svaṇāmamahattvaṃ sūcayannāha tasmādityādi  
// GRhtCM\_19.80:1 // § 3373

5 idaṃ rasatantram śāstram viracitavān kṛtavāniti bhā-  
vaḥ // GRhtCM\_19.80:2 // § 3374

kiṃviśiṣṭam idaṃ tantram rasahṛdayākhyam kiṃ kṛtvā  
tasmādityādi // GRhtCM\_19.80:3 // § 3375

## The TEI Header

```

<teiHeader xmlns="http://www.tei-c.org/ns/1.0" xml:lang="en">
<fileDesc>
<titleStmt>
  <title type="main" subtype="base-text">Rasahr̥dayatantra</title>
  <title type="sub"
    ↪ subtype="commentary">Mugdhāvabodhinī</title>
  <author role="base-author">Govindabhagavatpāda</author>
  <author role="commentator">Caturbhuja Miśra</author>
<respStmt>
  <persName>Oliver Hellwig</persName>
  <resp>Creation of machine-readable version.</resp>
</respStmt>
</titleStmt>
<publicationStmt>
  <authority>SARIT: Search and Retrieval of Indic Texts</authority>
  <availability status="restricted">
    <p>Copyright Notice</p>
    <p>Copyright 2016-2018 SARIT</p>
    <p>
      <ref target="http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-
        ↪ sa/4.0/" type="licence">Distributed by <ref
        ↪ target="http://sarit.indology.info"
        ↪ type="url">SARIT</ref> under a Creative
        ↪ Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 4.0
        International License. </ref>
    </p>
    <p>Under this licence, you are free <list>
      <item>to Share — to copy, distribute and transmit the
        ↪ work</item>
      <item>to Remix — to adapt the work </item>
    </list>
    </p>
    <p>Under the following conditions:</p>
    <p>
      <list>
        <item>Attribution — You must attribute the work in the
          ↪ manner specified
          by the author or licensor (but not in any way that
            ↪ suggests that
            they endorse you or your use of the work).</item>
        <item>Share Alike — If you alter, transform, or build upon
          ↪ this work,
          you may distribute the resulting work only under the
            ↪ same or similar
            license to this one.</item>
      </list>
    </p>
  </availability>
</publicationStmt>

```

<p>More information and fuller details of this license are given on  
↳ the Creative  
Commons website.</p>  
<p>SARIT assumes no responsibility for unauthorised use that  
↳ infringes the  
rights of any copyright owners, known or unknown.</p>  
</availability>  
<date>2013</date>  
</publicationStmt>  
<notesStmt>  
<note/>  
</notesStmt>  
<sourceDesc>  
<bibl>  
<title>śrīmadgovindabhagavatpādaviracitaṃ  
↳ Rasaḥṛdayatantraḥ.  
ŚrīCaturbhujāMīśraviracitayā Mugdhāvabodinī samākhyayā  
↳ vyākhyayā  
samullasitaḥ. </title>  
<editor>Tryamabaka Gurunātha Kāle</editor>  
<editor>Daulatarāma Rasaśāstrī</editor>  
<publisher>Caukhambhā Oriyaṅṭāliya</publisher>  
<pubPlace>Vārāṇasī</pubPlace>  
<date>1989</date>  
<edition>1</edition>  
<series n="5">Vidyavilas Ayurveda Series</series>  
  
↳ <note>http://www.worldcat.org/title/rasaḥṛdayatantraḥ/oclc/21908296/</note>  
<note>Scanned copy of the 1927 Lahore edition is available  
↳ as item number  
99999990070420 in the Digital Library of India.</note>  
<note>  
<p>The following is an authoritative earlier edition that is  
↳ available at  
archive.org</p>  
<bibl>  
<title>śrīmadgovindabhagavatpādaviracitaṃ  
↳ Rasaḥṛdayatantraḥ.  
ŚrīCaturbhujāMīśraviracitayā Mugdhāvabodinī  
↳ samākhyayā vyākhyayā  
samullasitaḥ. </title>  
<editor>Tryamabaka Gurunātha Kāle</editor>  
<editor>Yādavaśarmaṇ Trivikrama Ācārya</editor>  
<publisher>Motilāla Banārasīdāsa</publisher>  
<pubPlace>Lavapura [Lahore]</pubPlace>  
<date>1927</date>  
<edition>2</edition>  
<note>First edition was 1911 :

```

        ↪ http://www.worldcat.org/title/rasahrdayatantram/oclc/28634282<
<note>Scanned copy of the 1927 edition is available as
        ↪ item number
          99999990070420 in the Digital Library of
          ↪ India.</note>
      </bibl>
    </note>
  </bibl>
</sourceDesc>
</fileDesc>
<encodingDesc>
  <p>This file consists of two texts:
  <list>
    <item>A base text, the Rasahrdayatantra, enclosed in <egXML
    ↪ xmlns="http://www.tei-c.org/ns/Examples">
      <quote type="base-text" ana="RHT"/>
    </egXML>.</item>
    <item>A commentary, the Mugdhāvabodhinī, which corresponds to
    ↪ <egXML xmlns="http://www.tei-c.org/ns/Examples">
      <text ana="muA"/>
    </egXML>.</item>
  </list>
</p>
<editorialDecl>
  <p>The published edition from which this e-text was transcribed is
  ↪ printed in the
    Devanāgarī script. The electronic text below is in a lossless
    ↪ transliteration
    using the Latin alphabet. The transliteration scheme used is
    ↪ the IAST (<ref ta-
    ↪ rget="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/International_Alphabet_of_Sanskrit_
    ↪ International_Alphabet_of_Sanskrit
    ↪ Transliteration</ref>). IAST differs
    in small ways from ISO 15919, but is preferred by most
    ↪ working Sanskrit
    scholars. Conversion of this file to ISO 15919 can be achieved
    ↪ by performing the
    following replacements throughout the file: <code> ṛ -&gt; r
    ↪ and ṡ -&gt; ś </code>
  </p>
  <p>Text division is as Devanāgarī ("ityevam" not "ityevam").</p>
  <normalization>
    <p>Initial vowel elision for avagraha is reversed and marked with a
    ↪ + sign:
      e.g., "prathamoadhyāyaḥ"</p>
  </normalization>
  <p>The footnotes by the editors are not reproduced in this
  ↪ e-text.</p>

```



```
</editorialDecl>
</encodingDesc>
<revisionDesc><!-- This is really important. Keep track of who has done
↳ what to this file, and when. --><change when="2016-03-23"
↳ who="Dominik Wujastyk"> First TEI version, based on Oliver
    Hellwig's plain text file in the Digital Corpus of
    ↳ Sanskrit.</change>
<change when="2016-12-01" who="Dominik Wujastyk">Did a lot of
↳ line groups and cleaning
    up, and got the file to a point where it validates against the TEI
    ↳ schema. There's still
    a great deal to do to bring the file into line with the SARIT
    ↳ guidelines, but I want to get the file
    out to the public so that alchemical vocabulary can be searched in
    ↳ SARIT. Expect this file to
    undergo quite a bit of revision in the coming months. I put "label"
    ↳ tags around a number of headings; that should
    be re-thought. The "Mugdhāvabodhinī" comments need to be
    ↳ changed into proper structural tags.</change>
<change when="2016-12-05"
↳ who="https://viaf.org/viaf/308710472/">Updated markup
↳ according to the SARIT-Guidelines. Added div's for chapters.
↳ Revised <egXML xmlns="http://www.tei-c.org/ns/Examples">
    <quote type="base-text"/>
    </egXML> and made several corrections.</change>
</revisionDesc>
</teiHeader>
```